





LES R. SHERMAN,

AT HIS

gation Store,

Water, corner of William Street,

BEDFORD, MASS.,

for sale all the various kinds of

**OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL
STRUMENTS.**

Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,
Ste-Room and Binnacle Lamps,


as complete an assortment of

A R T S

The World visited by Whalemén, as is
quired to make a complete

ION ESTABLISHMENT.





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library

<https://archive.org/details/KWM-336>

Log. Book
On
Board Bark. Mabel
Capt. John. Moran
Master

4

Tuesday September 18. 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from NW
at half past 8 o'clock & the all the crew got off board
the Bark Mabel with the pilot and got under way
in company with the Bark James Allen and
Brig Z H Moor steering S by W under all sail at
10 o'clock & the the Pilot left us at 12 & the Komman
land being NW & 15 miles distant from whence
we take our departure.

Wednesday September 19. 1877

Begins with a moderate breeze from NW
the ship under all sail steering S employed
in fitting the boats at 4 o'clock & the called
all hands and chose the watches and boats
Crews Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze from
N to NW & the ships course from SSE to S by E
at daylight took in the Royals and sent
mast threads employed in the same several
sails in sight thus ends the day

Latitude 39. 30. N
Longitude 69. 30. W

Thursday September 20. 1877

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.W. NW &
the ship under all sail steering S & E employed
in fitting the boats several sails in sight
same bound to the Eastward and same to the
Westward Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze
from E to SE the ship heading from SSE to ESE
the weather thickening up with some rain sent
the Fore and main staysails at 12 P M took
in the Fore topgallant sail thus ends the day

No. Observation

3

Friday September 21st 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from ESE to SE the weather thick and rainy the ship under all sail excepting Fore Topgalant sail and Flying Jib heading from S to ESW at 3 AM shortened sail to Double Ruffs at 6 AM took in main sail and jib and spanker lastly a heavy cross sea running during the middle part the wind halled out SSW the ship heading E latter part blowing fresh from S to SSW took in Fore Topsail steering E by S at 10 PM luffed by the wind heading SE thus ends the Day

Latitude 38° 50' N
Longitude 66° 25' W

Saturday September 22nd 1877

Begins with a from breeze from SSW with rain and a heavy cross sea the ship under a close Ruff main Topsail and staysails steering SE by E at 3 o'clock AM the wind halled out NW square the yards and made sail to single Ruffs Topsails at 6 AM set whole Topsails the weather looking more moderate Middle & latter part a strong breeze from NW the ship under the same sail steering ESE employed in fitting the Boats and getting out Molasses and Vinegar thus ends the Day

Latitude 36° 00' N
Longitude 62° 00' W

Sunday September 23rd 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from NW with a heavy sea the ship under whole Topsails and Fore sail and staysail steering ESE employed in fitting the Boats at 5 o'clock AM the wind halled out N keep the ship E by S and set the jib Middle part a strong breeze from the same latter part a little more moderate at daylight made all sail at 7 o'clock PM raised a white water on our Weather Beam Tacked for it several times but did not see it again keep the ship on course and took in light sails thus ends the day

Latitude 35° 30' N Longitude 59° 12' W

Monday September ^{the} 24th 1877

Day arose with a strong breeze from N to NW W
and the Bay Rogged sea running. The ship under whole
topsails and bores and gib steering E by S at 6 o'clock
S to changed the course to ESE. Middle part the water
moderated same at daylight made all sail latter
part a moderate breeze from the same employed
in setting up the lower Rigger and shorting fore
and main Royal lifts and top about lifts thus
ends the Day


Latitude. 35th 00' N
Longitude. 56th 21' W

Tuesday September 25th 1877

Day arose with a moderate breeze from N to
ship under all sail steering E by S all hands
employed in setting up the Rigger fore and aft
and bending fore and main staysails and sail in
sight steering to the westward at 5 o'clock S to took in
some of the light sails Middle & latter part light
breezes from the same and the water employed in
the same thus ends the Day

Latitude 35th 00' N
Longitude 53th 33th W

Wednesday September 26th 1877



Day arose with a light breeze from N to E the
ship under all sail all hands employed in setting
up Rigger fore and aft at sundown shortened
sail to fore Rigger the ship's course ESE at dark the
wind halled out E to heading the ship off SE Middle
part light air from the East at daylight made all sail
and commenced breezing out for water latter part
it breezed up from the same employed in taking the 3
water buoys off the shore and filling them & at half past
9 o'clock P M the 3 mate raised a school of sperm whales
going to the NW very slow but some being in the sun glad
the ship got among them some whales all around the ship halled
aback fore and the whales going about W lowered 3 boats
and run off for them at half past 10 P M the Starboard boat
struck and got one the rest going quick to windward took him along ^{side}

Dick and Commenced getting ready to catch one sail
in sight This ends the Day

Latitude 34° 30' N

Supposed Longitude 52° 20' W

Thursday September 27th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from NE the ship
with light sails in lying with a whale along side heading
to the westward employed in getting ready to catch
the Falls and everything in general at 5 A M looked out
at half past 6 A M got the head off and got supper and
at 10 o'clock of the Middle part finished cutting and Riggers
down and set the watches during the Middle part
the wind backed out ESE heading us off NE employed in
clearing the jaw and small Lalle part light wind and
nice water from the same employed in getting ready to
try out making sawalls like gaffs everything in general
one sail in sight see popses and cow fish This ends
the day

Latitude 34° 40' N

Longitude 53° 36' W

Friday September 28th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from ESE with
fine water the ship made 1000 Riff topsails and courses
or stay sails heading NE employed in getting things
ready to Boil at 4 o'clock more ship heading SE and
started the works at 7 o'clock A M set try watches Middle
part light air from E the ship heading SSE Lalle
part a brisk breeze from ESE to SE at daylight set
some of the light sails at 11 o'clock 3 M the Sparks
from the Cooks Gally caught the Starboard Boat
sail and burnt it up and changed the Boat
some the 3 Mate got a sail from the 2nd Mate
and filled the Boat again one merchant ship
in sight This ends the Day

Latitude 34° 24' N
Longitude 54° 01' W

Saturday September 29th 1877

Bay arose with a fresh breeze from ESE to SE
The ship under full sail and topsails heading
from SE to S employed in Boiling also Making Tying
utensils & at sundown took in the tops. Middle
part a light breeze from E by N the ship heading
SE by S at 11 o'clock finished Boiling the whale
Making 1 1/2 lbs in making a case away from the
Cooper's Lodge by the name of Charles Fernando got
hurt in the small of the back which layes him up
at daylight Made all sail except a main sail
employed in breaking out the main Heatch for oars
and spack poles & Thus ends the Day

Latitude 33. 32 N
Longitude 53 18 W
Sunday September 30th 1877

Bay arose with a brisk breeze from E by N the
ship under all sail except a main sail heading
SE by S employed in breaking out the main Heatch
and stowing back and washing off at sunset shortened
sail Middle & Lally - Went light air with a
heavy swell from E to SE the ship heading the same
Made all sail at daylight Thus ends the Day

Monday October 1st 1877
Bay arose with a light breeze from E to SE the
with a heavy swell the ship heading SE by S
The ship under all sail at 10 past 5 o'clock the topsails
ship heading N by W at sundown took in light sails
Middle & Lally - Went light air from E to SE the
ship under all sail heading N employed in break-
ing out the Mizzen and fore Heatches see a school
of Grampases and ship Jacks this ends
the Day

Latitude 33. 00 N
Longitude 53. 08 W

Tuesday October 2nd 1877

Beyarrs with a light breeze from S.W. &
the ship made all sail heading N. the weather
rather squally employed in stowing off the Fore
Hob & the Cooper in making Reels and Buckets
during the middle part the wind halled out E.S.E. and
began up took in light sails heading N.E. by N
later part much the same at 7 o'clock P.M. Raised a
white water on our lee beam Run off for it a
while being NW but did not see it as it luffed by
the wind thus ends the Day Latitude 34° 30' N
Longitude 53° 05' W Wednesday October 3rd 1877

Beyarrs with a moderate breeze from E.S.E.
the weather thickening up the ship heading N.E. at 1 o'clock
A.M. made all sail employed in Pulley on Chipping
Gear & at sundown shortened sail Middle part
the wind halled out S.E. the ship luffing to E.N.E.
later part a strong breeze from the same the weather
squally the ship made both topsails lower staysails
and Fore sail see a Merchant ship steering to the N
thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 54' N
No. Longitude
Thursday October 4th 1877

Beyarrs with a strong breeze from E.S.E. to
S.E. the weather thick and squally the ship made single
Rip topsails and Fore sail and staysails heading from
N.E. to E.N.E. employed in sundry jobs about the ship
at 6 o'clock A.M. took in Fore sail and put on
another Rip in the topsails and set Fore staysail
Middle part it began on strong took in Fore
topsail the weather rainy in squalls later part it blew
on to a moderate gale with heavy sea took the Craft
and oars out the waist and Landed boats and
Landed up the Waist Boat and furled the Fore
staysail thus ends the day

Latitude 36° 52' N
Longitude 52° 30' W

Friday October 5th 1877

Begins with a moderate gail from SE the weather thick and squally the ship heaving W by E under a Close Riff main topsail and Fore topmast main and Mizzen staysails the ship rolling heavy and shipping a good deal of water Middle part blowing quite a smart gail with rain from the same latter part rather more moderate but the Barometer falling Turned up the Cabaret Boat This ends the Day

Latitude 38.00 N
Longitude 52.00 W

Saturday October 6th 1877

Begins with a moderate gail from SSE the weather thick and rainy the ship under a Close Riff main topsail and Fore topmast staysail and main and Mizzen staysail heading from E to E at 5 o'clock P.M. it freshened and heavy again Middle part the weather moderated down some the wind shifted to S and SSE the ship heading E latter part a fresh breeze and heavy sea from the same set the Close Riff topsails and Courses and sent Mast heads This ends the Day

Latitude 38.50 N
Longitude 51.00 W

Sunday October 7. 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze from SSE the weather the ship under Close Riffs and Courses heading E and E by N employed in breaking out meat and Flour and one sail in sight Middle part much the same latter part at 7 o'clock P.M. it blew a strong Close Riffed Fore topsail and took in the Fore sail the ship on the Starboard tack heading the same at 11 P.M. it moderated some set the Fore sail again This ends the Day

Latitude 39.30 N
Longitude 50.00 W

Monday October 8th 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from SSW
the water thick and rainy the ship under
Double Ruffs and courses and staysails heading
E by N at 4 o'clock A.M. it came on to sail
hauled called all hands and hoisted Ruff the Top
sails and furled the courses at 12 o'clock of the Middle
part it blew on hard with rain took in fore topsail
and turned up the waist Boat at 6 o'clock of the Late
part the wind hauled out E by N wore ship heading
SE at 9 P.M. the wind hauled to N E kept the ship of
SE by S and made sail to Double Ruffs the wind
moderating down thus ends the Day

Latitude 40.00 N

Longitude 48.00 W

Tuesday October 9th 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze and heavy sea
from NE the ship seeing SE by S under Double Ruffs at
2 A.M. set whole topsails and fore sail the wind dy
ing away at 4 A.M. Died away a beam at sunset
Ruffed down the sea continuing from all points
of compass, one sail in sight steering to the
Westward Middle part a beam Latter part
there sprung up a light but squally from SE made
all sail heading SSW employed in breaking out water
3 sails in sight thus ends the day

Latitude 38.00 N

Longitude 47.00 W

Wednesday October 10th 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze from ESE to SE
the water squally the ship all sail heading from SSW to
SE by E 3 sails in sight steering to the Westward employed
in sundry jobs about ship at sunset the water looking thick
we shortened sail at 9 o'clock of the Middle part the wind
hauled out SSW wore ship heading SE Latter part a
strong breeze in squalls from S set the courses heading
ESE thus ends the Day

Latitude 38.13 N

Longitude 48.00 W

Thursday October 11 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from S the weather
very squally the ship under double reef topsails and
courses jib and spanker heading ESE at 2 o'clock AM
it came on to blow hard in a squall and continued
need to blow last reefed the topsails and furlled the
courses and jib and spanker employed in working out
spade poles and sundry other jobs Middle part blowing hard
on squalls a very heavy cross sea running the ship shipping a great
deal of water the ship on account of the sea heading WSW and
at 3 o'clock the ship again heading SE at 4 o'clock the wind
halled out W by S made sail steering SE latter part blowing strong
from the sand made all sail as much as she could carry on sea
in sight being 6 to 10 miles off Lastly we drawing up to Winfast
thus ends the day

Latitude 37.40 N

Longitude 43.07 W

Friday October 12. 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from W the ship
under all sail steering SE by S a very rough sea on shipping
a good deal of water a Bark about 1500 tons in sight being
SE steering the same course at 3 o'clock AM Passed her at 4
AM the wind halled to WNW in a squall changed the
course to SE by S Middle part a fresh breeze from WNW
and very clear latter part blowing strong from
NW attended with frequent squalls of rain the ships
course the same thus ends the day

Latitude 36.07 N

Longitude 40 52. W

Saturday October 13. 1877

Begins with a very strong breeze from NW the
ship under all sail steering SE by S half employed in
gitting on the Chafing Gear & Middle & Latter part
a fresh breeze from NW the weather quite clear steering the same
course at daylight made all sail see a number of Finbacks
thus ends the day

Latitude 34 00. N

Longitude 38 00. W

Sunday October 14 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze from N to the
weather thickening up some the ship made all sail
steering S by S employed in seaing of the lower Rigger
and Breaking out a Reg of Batten one sail in sight
steering to the westward Middle part a fresh breeze from
E to S to the ship on the Laboard Tack heading from S to
SW Later part a light baffling wind from S to S
the ship heading from SW to WSW 2 sails in sight
Thus ends the day

Latitude 32. 10. N

Longitude 38 00. W

Monday October 15 1877

Begins with a brisk breeze from S to S to
the ship made all sail heading from W to SW
2 sails in sight at 2 o'clock A M Raised a small Breach
on our Weather Beam stood along a while then Tacked for
it for 1 hour but did not see it again Tacked Back
again heading the same at 1 o'clock of the Middle part
the wind Thalled around to SW heading the ship
off to WNW wore ship heading S to and made all
sail Later part a fresh breeze from the same steering
S by S. employed in searching for about the ship 12
sails in sight at 11 o'clock P M it began to rain in fore
top galant sail thus ends the day

Latitude 30. 40 N

No Longitude

Tuesday October 16. 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW the
Weather rather thick the ship made all sail except in
Fore top galant sail steering S by S half employed in
shifting the trawlers on the yard and hauling out the sails
S to E & 2 sails in sight Middle part a fresh breeze
attended with heavy squalls of wind and rain short
ed during the night to Riffs and made it loud daylight
at at daylight the wind Thalled to NWN the ship bore
S by S 2 sails in sight Thus ends the day

Latitude 29. 46. N

Longitude 36. 13. W

Wednesday October 17. 1877

Begins with a light breeze from NW the
with fine the ship made all sail steering S by S
employed in sundry jobs about the ship 2 sails
in sight at sundown lowered the boats to practice
the men in pulling & Middel part a can
Latter part a light air from SSE the ship made
all sail except the boises heading SW employed in
breaking out for water 2 sails in sight thus ends
the Day

Latitude 29. 40 N
Longitude 33. 07 W
Thursday October 18. 1877

Begins with a light breeze from SSE the ship
on the Starboard Tack heading SW made all sail
employed in getting out water and stowing down
2 casks of oil and getting out pine boards & finished
at 3 AM during the Middel part the wind halled
out SW the ship making off to W more ship heading SE
Latter part a light breeze from the same took down
the fore topsail lifts and fixed them 1 sail in sight thus
ends the Day

Latitude 28. 40 N
Longitude 33. 07 W
Friday October 19. 1877

Begins with a light breeze from SSE the ship
made all sail heading SE by E employed in breaking
out meat and flour and 2 coils of Trawl and Shad
aples and codfish Middel part a light breeze from S the
standing on the Western Tack a part of the night at 3
o'clock more ship on the Starboard Tack heading SE by E Latter
part the same 8 Merchant ships in sight steering to the
N & W ends the Day

Latitude 28. 30 N
Longitude 33. 23 W

Saturday October 20th 1877

Beyarris with a light breeze from ssw the
within fine the ship under all sail heading S & and
S & E employed in making small line tubs and
colling small lines and sundry jobs about the
ship several English Merchant ships in sight
steering to the NE Middle & latter part a light
from the same on bent the Mizen topmast staysail
and hatted down the Topgallant luggin on side
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.30. N

Longitude 32.21. W

Sunday October 21st 1877

Beyarris with a light breeze from ssw
the within smother the ship under all sail heading
S & E employed in sundry jobs about the ship
at 5 o'clock A.M. it fell away a Carr Middle
part a Carr Latter part light air from S the
ship heading E & on the standard Jack at 11 o'clock
S the Mizen ship heading W & in company with a Bark
Enten Band Westward Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.20. N
Longitude 32.07. W

Monday October 22nd 1877

Beyarris with a light breeze from S with
a haul as well from NW the ship heading W & under
all sail one sail in sight Middle part light air from
S to ssw Latter part a light breeze from sse the ship
heading from W & to ssw employed in setting up the mizen
Foremast aft stays and Rigger one sail still in sight
the Coopers filling getting spades the barwender making paddles
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.30. N
Longitude 33.00. W

Tuesday October ^{the} 23rd 1877

Begins With a light breeze from N.E. which came in a squall supposed to be Trade winds. The ship bore S by E employed in setting up the Mizzen Rigging at 4 AM finished. Middle part a brisk breeze from the same the ships bore to come at daylight it came up squally and breezed on strong took in sail to Dobb Ruffs. Latter part a strong breeze from E and Key squally at 8 o'clock Raised a Breeze on our lee beam. Kept the ship off N.W. and made sail Run off 1 hour but did not see it again. Suffered to her bore and took in main. Top galant sail thus ends the day.

Latitude 25° 13' N
Longitude 32° 33' W

Wednesday October 24th 1877

Begins With a strong breeze from E with the squally the ship under whole topsails and courses and jib and spanker steering S by E employed in setting up the Fore topmast Backstays also Top galant and Royal both sides. Middle part at 9 o'clock it breezed up Key strong Dobb Ruffed and took in jib. Latter part commenced with being squally at 9 o'clock S.W. made all sail steering the same employed in breaking out water 3 sails in sight thus ends the day.

Latitude 22° 42' N

Longitude 31° 46' W

Thursday October 25th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from E with fine weather the ship under all sail steering S by E employed in breaking out the after Mast after beams & also making sprays. Middle part a brisk breeze from E so the ship heading S at daylight it breezed on strong took in light sails. Latter part a strong breeze from E suffered the ship to see employed in flying the Fore Top sail foot Ropes and Parrying the small line tubs thus ends the day.

Latitude 20° 40' N

Longitude 30° 48' W

Friday October 26th 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from E the ship under whole topsails and bores and jib and spencer heading so employed in smelter jobs about the ship Middle part a brisk breeze from ESE the ship heading S latter part quite a moderate breeze from E the ship under all sail heading from S to SSE the weather rather squally thus ends the day

Latitude 18° 30' N
Longitude 29° 57' W

Saturday October 27th 1877

Begins with a brisk breeze from ESE the ship under all sail heading S the weather squally employed in fitting footropes & the cooper making dugs for the boats Middle & latter part a fresh breeze from E the ship heading so most of the time the weather squally one sail in sight heading to the NW. Broke out flower Mrs ends the day

Latitude 16° 15' N
Longitude 28° 45' W

Sunday October 28th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from E the weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering so employed in fitting the lifts and footropes shrouding down & Middle part at 10 o'clock it breezed an strong took in the light sails at daylight set them again latter part the wind the same but squally took in light sails and set them again several times during the Middle part Raised a ships light on our lee beam 1 mile off going to the N thus ends the day

Latitude 14° 15' N
Longitude by Chronometer 27° 50' W
Longitude by Lunar Observation 27° 30' W

Monday October 29th 1877

Began with a brisk breeze from E to SE the weather
very squally the ship made what topsails
and heading from SSE to SE the middle part of the breeze
on strong S.W. Breeze the topsails for a while the weather
thick and rainy with light wind at 2 o'clock the weather
looked better but the breeze about the topsails and set
the main topgallant sail heading S by E latter part
the weather looking thick the ship made the same
sail employed in previous jobs about the ship
thus ends the Day

Latitude 12° 14' N
Longitude 27° 20' W

Tuesday October 30th 1877

Began with a brisk breeze from E to SE
the weather squally the ship made what topsails
and courses and main topgallant sail heading
from SSE to S employed in setting up fore topgallant
Breeze & middle part a brisk breeze from
W to E the ship made all sail heading SSE latter
part a light breeze from W to E the ship's course S by E
employed in setting up fore topmast Breeze see 2
times back and one sail the weather very thick thus ends
the Day

No Observation
Wednesday October 31 1877

Began with a brisk breeze from W to NW the
thick the ship made all sail sailing S by E employed
in fixing the main topsail foot ropes & middle
& latter part a brisk breeze from E to the ship made all
sail heading SSE employed in overhauling foot ropes and
lifts and making spruce & dunnage the middle part
a ship passed us on the starboard side heading W to N
thus ends the Day

Latitude 8° 00' N
Longitude 24° 41' W

Thursday November ^{4th} 7. 1877

Begins with a brisk breeze from E the ship
under all sail heading S E the water crew employed
in Overhauling Foot Ropes and Lefts the Cooks making
Fresh water Buckets & Moulds part blowing fresh
in squalls and a plenty of rain from E the
ship heading & took in light sail. Lath part
a light breeze from S E at daylight made all
sail heading S W to S W employed in Breasting at
for water saw a school of porpoises and greenfishes
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 6. 39 N
Longitude 34. 17 W

Friday November ^{5th} 2. 1877

Begins with light airs and Payerbles
from S E to S W the ship on Different Tacks
& heading E on one Tack S W on the other. one sail
passed us going to the N see a lot of porpoises
Moulds & Lath part nearly a calm with a
plenty of rain see a lot of small fish around the
ship. the 2 Mates finished a New Boat sail and give
his Left sail to the 3 Mate Thus ends the Day

No. Observation
Saturday November ^{6th} 3. 1877

Begins with a calm at 10 o'clock A.M. then
sprung up a brisk breeze from SW the ship on the
Starboard Tack heading S E the ship under all sail the
Water crew at 4 o'clock A.M. the breeze died out and haled
out N the Ships Course & one sail in sight heading along with
us Moulds part a light breeze from N E the ship
Course & Lath part all brisk breeze from E & hoisted all
sail steering the same employed in Breasting at the after
10 o'clock 2 sails in sight Thus ends the Day

Latitude 5. 18 N
Longitude 33. 00 N

Sunday November 4th 1877

Begun with a brisk breeze from E the weather
Clear the ship under all sail steering S employed in
sundry jobs about the ship 2 sails in sight at
sunset see a school of Blackfish going quick to wind
ward toward and went in chase but did not strike
came on board and heaved forward steering the same
most part of the night. Went a cabin at daylight
there springing up a light breeze from SSE the ship ready
at 11th part much the same until 11 o'clock & the
had a rain squall from N E lasting a short time then
the wind halled back again 3 sails in sight thus ends
the Day

Latitude 3° 55' N
Longitude 23° 26' W
Monday November 5th 1877

Begun with a light variable wind from S
to SSE with frequent squalls of rain the ship under
all sail ready from N to S 3 sails in sight
steering along with no Meade & latter part rather
a contrary breeze from the same employed in repairing
foot Ropes and lifts and tarring them also making
springs the Cooper making Buckets Fresh water Buckets
thus ends the Day

Latitude 2° 50' N
Longitude 24° 40' W
Tuesday November 6th 1877

Begun with a fresh variable wind from
S the ship under all sail heading NSE employed
in fitting the foot Ropes on the Main yard at 1/2 past
3 o'clock & the wind halled out SSE heading the ship off
N by E 2 o'clock ship heading S by E and at 6 o'clock the wind
halled back to S 2 o'clock ship again heading NSE Meade
& latter part a fresh breeze from the same heading the
same the weather rather thick and rainy 2 sails in sight - thus
ends the Day

Latitude 1° 50' N
Longitude 26° 16' W

Wednesday November 7th 1877

Day arose with a fresh breeze from S the ship
made all sail heading NW & W employed in shifting
the Fore braces down to the Deck and smothering the
fore 4 sails in sight 2 on the Western Tack 2 on
the Eastern Tack at 6 A.M. the wind heaved us off station
ship heading S by E at 11 o'clock of the Morning spent the
wind heaved S by E Tacked ship heading SW by W Latter part
the wind the same the weather thick and cloudy 2 sails
in sight thus ends the Day

Latitude 00 52 N

Longitude 27 34 W

Thursday November 8th 1877

Day arose with a fresh breeze from S by S
the ship made all sail heading SW by S the weather
thick employed in working on the ship and making
springing 2 sails in sight heading along with us
Middle part a fresh breeze from S the ship heading SW
Latter part a smart breeze from S the weather quite clear the
ship made all sail heading SW by S 2 sails in sight
thus ends the Day

Latitude 01 22 S
Longitude 28 25 W

Friday November 9th 1877

Day arose with a brisk breeze from S the weather
clear the ship made all sail heading SW by S half S
employed in pulling on the halyards and Fairleads
and making springing 2 sails in sight Middle
& Latter part a fresh breeze from S the ship
heading SW employed in Sunday jobs about the ship
the cooper making a Deck Tub 1 sail in sight thus
ends the Day

Latitude 03 21 S
Longitude 29 30 W

Saturday November 10th 1877

Reynolds with a fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail employed in making small jobs about the ship see a school of porpoises 1 sail heading along with us Middle & Latta put a fresh breeze from the same strong winds employed in breezing out Waller and Reef 3 sail in sight also a large steamer ship steering N.W. thus ends the day

Latitude 05° 50' S
Longitude 30° 10' W

Sunday November 11th 1877

Reynolds with a fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. & employed in making jobs about the ship 12 sail in sight also a small school of Blackfish at 1 o'clock B.M. took in fore topmast sail at sunsett before the ship set Middle & Latta put the wind much the same at 7 o'clock P.M. kept the ship off S.W. & passed a Brig and a Barkentine steering to the N.E. also one Brig steering along with us Thus ends the Day

Latitude 08° 37' S
Longitude by Chronometer 30° 56' W
Longitude by Gunner 31° 17' W
Monday November 12th 1877

Reynolds with a fresh breeze from S.E. & the ship heading S.W. & on the Laboard tack by the wind under all sail one sail in sight Middle put a fresh breeze from the same Latta put a moderate breeze from S.E. to E. the ships horse strong & employed in setting up the Mizen topmast Rigger and Jib stay also Tarring and setting up the Laboard side of the Fore Rigger our Commodore's side in sight Thus ends the Day

Latitude 11° 32' S
Longitude 32° 10' W

Tuesday November 13th 1877

Begins with a moderate breeze from S to E
the weather squally employed in taring and setting up
the Port side of the Fore Rigger at 3 o'clock & the
weather cleared up and becalmed up sighted 2 sails going
to the N at 5 A.M. the 2 masted Raised a large Breach
on our Lee Beam Run for it 1 hour but did not
see it again Luffed her course star Middle part rather
squally took in Fore topgalant sail Latter part a strong breeze
from the same kept the ship off 1/2 to 1/2 star to set up head
sails and topgalant Back sails thus ends the Day

Latitude 13° 08 S

Longitude 33° 40 W

Wednesday November 14th 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze from S to E
with fine weather the ship under all sail steering star
employed in changing the ends of the Smugglers and
taring and setting up the Starboard side of the main Rigger
set 2 sails steering to the N Middle & Latter part a
light breeze from the same with fine weather employed
in setting up Rigger see jumper and poppers thus
ends the Day

Latitude 13° 32 S

Longitude 33° 59 W

Thursday November 15th 1877

Begins with a moderate breeze from E the
weather clear the ship under all sail steering star by S
employed in setting up the starboard side of the main Rigger
and Starboard side of main topmast Rigger at 4 o'clock & the
a man Forward by the Name of Joseph King Raised a
large school of sperm Whales on our Weather Beam ^{going E} 3 1/2
miles off Luffed the ship by the wind heading star No Channel
for the Middle part a fresh breeze from the same at 2 o'clock
Tacked ship heading NNE Latter part steering various courses
from NNE to star employed setting up the starboard side of Fore
Rigger thus ends the day

Latitude 16° 21 S

Longitude of Governor 33° 28 W

Longitude of Lumen 33° 58 W

Friday November 16th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from E the water
close to ship under all sail steering & employed in setting
up Fore Topmast Backstays and putting on & chasing gear
& one sail in sight at 5 A.M. Lowered the Boats for
killers but did not get high then took up the Boats
again Middle sent a light breeze from the same
Latter sent quite a fresh breeze from E the ship bore
SW employed in seazing off the Breeze fore and
aft thus ends the day

Latitude 18.39 S

Longitude 33.32 W

Saturday November 17th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from E the
water fine the ship under all sail steering SW
employed in seazing on Leaching Boards and Trunks
Fore & aft at 6 A.M. Died away a Cann at 10 o'clock
of the Middle sent there spring up a light breeze from
NE Latter sent the wind the same kept the ship off
SW employed in breaking out water at 10 o'clock P.M.
Raised a Breach fairly W by N kept off for 1 P.M. thus
ends the day

Latitude 19.38 S

Longitude 33 42 W.

Sunday November 18th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from NE with
a SW swell the ship under all sail steering W by N
in Pursuit of a White water Whale was supposed to
be 10 miles off at 2 A.M. give up Running for it and
keep the ship her course SW one sail in sight at 3 A.M.
commenced scrubbing ship fore and aft Middle & Latter
sent a light breeze from the same at 1/2 past 9 P.M.
the 2nd Mate Mr Barney Raised a school of sperm Whales
being WNW 6 miles off working to the NE slowly kept the ship
for them at half past 10 P.M. lowered 3 Boats and went in chase
there being four fish among them did not get a chance at them thus ends
the day

Latitude 20.14 Longitude 34.00 W

Monday November 19th 1877

Begins with a light air from E & the ship under all sail on short Jacks working to the E in pursuit of the Boats which is in chase of Whales. Finally at 3 P.M. the Waist Boat struck a small Bull Whale at the Crest of the school sailing off to the N.E. quick 2 Boats went in chase at 5 P.M. the ship took the whale along side and at 6 the Boats came on board we got up the Cottony Gear and got supper at 7 A.M. commenced cutting and at 10 of the Middle part got the whale in the ship heading N.E. with fore and aback at 7 o'clock P.M. breasted forward heading N.E. Latter part a strong breeze from the same & the fore ship and kept off with under short sail employed in clearing up Decks and cutting Blubber one sail in sight thus ends the Day

Latitude 20.40 S

Longitude 34.40 W

Tuesday November 20. 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze from E the weather looking squally the ship under short sail steering S.W. & employed in cutting Blubber and clearing away the Head and again the Boats see a number of Jumps making white water Middle part a fresh breeze from the same the weather thick with some rain the ship heading S.E. & S. Latter part the wind and weather much the same at 6 P.M. started the Dry Works at 9 P.M. kept the ship off shore and set some of the light sails thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Wednesday November 21. 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from E the weather thick with some rain the ship under all sail except the main sail and fore topgallant sail, steering S.W. at 3 o'clock A.M. it breasted on took on light sails employed in boiling at 6 A.M. hauled up the fore gear and luffed the ship by the wind heading S.E. Middle part put in orchard at 2 o'clock finished boiling the whale boiling from the cooler. 18 lbs Latter part a strong breeze from the same the ship under whole topgallant and fore sail heading S.E. & thus ends the Day

Latitude 22.18 S

Longitude 35.38 W

Thursday November 23rd 1877

Began with a strong breeze from E with
looking thick and very foggy the ship made whole
topsails and fore topmast staysail fore and main staysails
heaving sly & employed in driving the oil casks and clearing
the decks see a Gunner at sunset Doble Ripped
the topsails Middle & Latter part a strong breeze from
the same at daylight let the fore and the topsails
and set the main topgallant sail and Repp the
ship off SW Thus ends the Day

Latitude 23. 45. S

Longitude 36. 00. W

Friday November 23rd 1877

Began with a strong breeze from E with
a heavy swell from SE the ship made whole top
sails and main topgallant sail steering SW by W
employed in overhauling the jib sheets and smother the
tops about the ship Middle the Latter part the wind
the same the course SW at 6 o'clock P.M. took in main top
gallant sail and Doble Ripped the fore topsail employed
in setting up the jib Gages & the water thick
Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 25. 27. S

Longitude. 37. 50. W

Saturday November 24th 1877

Began with a strong breeze from E & E
the water thick and smothery the ship made short
sail steering SW at 1 o'clock A.M. Repp the ship off W
employed in breaking out aft for Beef and Pork at
half past 4 A.M. finished and Repp the ship SW
again Middle part the wind varying from E & E
to NW with a smart rain storm Latter part the
wind backed out S at daylight made all sail heaving ESE
the water drily employed in breaking out water and
stowing down 17 the oil in the main keel one sail
in sight thus ends the day

Latitude 26. 18. S

Longitude 38. 00. W

Sunday November 25. 1877

Bey arris with a moderate breeze from S
the weather rather thick the ship under all sail heading
ESE employed in cleaning up Decks and scrubbing
the paint work at 6 AM Tacked ship heading N by N
Middle part at 11 o'clock the wind halled out SW and
headed the ship off NW at 1 o'clock Tacked ship on the
starboard tack heading SE by S latter part a light breeze
from the same the ships course SE

Latitude 26. 35.0

Longitude 37. 31. W

Monday November 26. 1877

Bey arris with a light breeze from SW
attended with a heavy swell from the same the ships
under all sail steering SE by S Middle part light
arris from the same latter part light arris and
variables from W to N employed in Taring down
the Fore and Main Rigger on the starboard side
and painting the Starboard Boat under the Cabin
see 2 peakes of squid and 2 Turth. Mus elids
the Day

Latitude 27. 00.0

Longitude 37. 43. W

Tuesday November 27. 1877

Bey arris with a Calm the ship laying with
the courses halled up employed in scrubbing the
Starboard Boat outside and various other jobs
about the ship Middle part a light breeze from
N the ships course SE latter part a fresh breeze from
the same the ship under all sail the weather thickening
up one sail in sight steering to the NW two miles off the
Day Painted the bottom of the Starboard Boat

Latitude 27 54.0

Longitude by barometer 37 17. W

Longitude by Lunar 37 19. W

Wednesday November 28th 1877

Began with a strong breeze from N the weather thick the ship under all sail steering so employed in Tacking down the Leeward Tack and main Rigging and Backstays at 4 o'clock it began to Rain with in light sails and the courses and at 6 A.M. it began to thunder and lightning and rain heavy shortened sail to Chart Riffs and turned up the waist Boat During the Middle part the wind hauled out W and cleared up some and at 12 o'clock the wind hauled out SW the course the same latter part rather more moderate made all sail and turned down the W. Boat Thus ends the Day.

Latitude 29. 35. S

Longitude 34. 15. W

Thursday November 29. 1877

Began with a strong breeze from SW the weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering so and so employed in sundry jobs about the ship at 5 o'clock A.M. it began to rain with in light sails Middle & latter part blowing a strong breeze from WSW to SW a Rogged sea and heavy swell rising at 8 o'clock P.M. set the main topgallant sail steering the same course the 2^d Mate Mr Barney and his Boatsteerer John Shepard Disagreed so the Captain left him steer the 2^d Mate Mr Gifford and his Boatsteerer Charles May steer the 2^d Mate also shifted John Shepard on the Leeward Watch and a man Forward by the name of Court Gaffet on the Leeward Watch Thus ends the day.

Latitude 31. 22. S

Longitude 31. 00. W

Friday November 30. 1877

Began with a very strong breeze from SW the ship under all sail except in the foremast and foremast sail the courses at 6 A.M. it began to rain with in light sails Middle part blowing strong from S the ship heading ESE latter part rather more moderate made all sail employed in sundry jobs about the ship Thus ends the Day.

Latitude 31. 40. S

Longitude 28. 37. W

Saturday December 7th 1877

Begins with a brisk breeze from SSE the weather quite clear the ship under all sail heading E. employed 12 men in a Blubber Tackle and smoky other jobs about the ship at 3 A.M. it began to look on light sails and at 6 A.M. Ripped down the topsails at 9 o'clock of the Middle part the wind headed the ship off NE Tacked ship heading S latter part a moderate breeze from the same made all sail employed in breaking out water and a batch of bread the Steward Charles Clifford and the Cook had a Fight and the Captain sent the Steward Foreward by Request and took a man Foreward by the name of Henry Schofield for Steward this ends the Day

No. Observation

Sunday December 8th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from ESE to SE the weather looking thick the ship under all sail heading from S to SSE employed in shuckin down and scrubbing the Paint work & see several Finbacks Middle part much the same until 2 o'clock it died away a calm and the commencement of the latter part the same at 9 o'clock P.M. there sprung up a light breeze from E to ESE the ship heading S to SSE see a quantity of Finbacks this ends the Day

Latitude. 33. 16. S
Longitude. 28. 00. W
Monday December 9th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from ESE the weather clear the ship under all sail heading S see a lot of Finbacks at 3 A.M. the wind backed out NE the ship's course SE Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the same and five men employed in Tarring down and smoky other jobs the Cooper making a Blubber Tub this ends the Day

Latitude 34. 50. S
Longitude 25. 38

Tuesday December 4th 1877

Begins with a brisk breeze from NW and Fri
with the ship under all sail seeing S by E employed
in sending jobs about the ship at 6 AM see a lot
of Finbacks to the Leeward of us keep the ship off S for
them and run down to them and see lots of dead
But at dark shortened sail to Double Riffs and heaved
to by the wind heading ESE Middle part much the
same at day light made all sail and kept the ship off
S at 8 PM Raised a whale ship to the Leeward stary West
Run off SW for her but she did not huff two so we kept
the ship her course at 10 PM came up a rain stain shortened
sail Thus ends the Day

No. Observations

Wednesday December 5th 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from NW to NE
the weather thick and rainy the ship under short sail
stary S to SW at 2 AM it cleared up some see several
Finbacks and Grumps - at 3 AM it breezed on East
Ripped the topsails and furled the courses at dark heaved
the ship by the wind heading E on the Port Tack and took
up the Boats first part of the Middle part it blew quite
fresh from the same at 3 o'clock it died away a calm the
weather thick and rainy Latter part the same Thus ends
the Day

No. Observations

Thursday December 6th 1877

Begins with a thick fog at 1 o'clock AM then
sprung up a light breeze from W to SW sett whole
topsails and light sails heading from S by W to S by E
on the starboard Tack see porpoises and Finbacks when it
cleared away most of the time there being a thick fog at
sunset Double Ripped Middle part a light breeze from
SW the ship heading S at day light made all sail Latter part
light airs from S at 6 PM wore ship heading W SW see
a number of Finbacks and porpoises a peace of squid
also a school of Blackfish off our lee beam going to the
N But no Wright Whales Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 37. 22. S
Longitude. 22. 37. W

Friday December 7th 1877

Day runs with a calm the weather two vice the ship much all sail employed in making spry an & at 2 o'clock there spring up a light fair breeze to set the ship heading from W to WSW see a number of Imbarks But the weather two blue for weight Whales Middle part a calm from 5 to 7 o'clock Broke of out Pork and flour and sugar Latter part a light fair breeze from S the ship much all sail heading WSW see lots of Imbarks the weather looking from at 10 P.M. Broke off weather and a basket of Beef Thus ends the Day

Latitude 37. 30. S
Longitude 23. 18. W
Saturday December 8. 1877

Day runs with a light breeze from E N E to NE the weather clear the ship much all sail steering WSW to SW employed in making spry an & a quantity of Imbarks in sight steered at while for some of them Middle part a brisk breeze from the same the ship's course SW Latter part a strong breeze from NE and NE E the weather quite clear huffed one point SW by W see a school of Killers Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 38. 40. S
Longitude. 24. 33. W

Sunday December 9. 1877

Day runs with a strong breeze from NE E with clear weather the ship much all sail steering SW by W employed in making up spry an and clearing brace work & a few Imbarks in sight at 1 o'clock A.M. huffed to WNW and took in light sails and at 4 A.M. huffed by the wind heading NW see a great quantity of Imbarks run off for some of them at sunset shortened sail the weather looking thick Middle part a moderate breeze from the same the ship heading the same Latter part blowing fresh from the same the weather thick and rainy at 8 o'clock P.M. the more ship heading E and set the foresail at 11 P.M. it broad on about 11 o'clock and took the foresail thus ends the day No. Observation

Monday December 10. 1877

Begins with a quite a smart blow from N to
NNE the ship under close reef topsails and storm stay
sails heading from E to NE by E the weather thick and
rainy with heavy sea at 6 A.M. took up the boats on
the upper canvas Middle part it moderated down to a calm
later part there sprung up a light breeze from NNE made all sail
ready from NNE to NW at 9 P.M. spoke a Merchant ship
by the name of Reporter Capt Springer 11 days from Gloucester
Bound to Calcutta an American ship belonging to Newberport
Mass and exchanged Longitudes with her Lastly a calm
thus ends the day

Latitude 38.40 S

Longitude 24.08 W

The Merchant's Log by Dead Reckoning 24.00 W

Tues day December 11. 1877

Begins with a calm at 1 A.M. there sprung up a light
breeze from NE the weather rather thick with some rain the
ship under all sail heading NNE at 3 Joseph Shepard a Boat
steerer Raised a Wright Whale 4 Bunts on our water Brought
1 1/2 miles off got the boats ready but did not see the whale
again at sunset it began on shortened sail

The Captain took Charles Clifford from Forward and put him in
cook and sent the Cook Nigel Smart Forward

at dark see lots of Whale fed and Imback Middle part
blowing fresh from NNE with a smart rain storm at 10 A.M.
were ship heading E later part at 7 P.M. the wind backed to
NNE and cleared up and then on fresh the ship heading NE thus
ends the day

Latitude 38.28 S

Longitude 24 07. W

Wednesday December 12. 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from NW the ship under
short sail heading NNE at 3 A.M. the wind backed out NW
left the ship luff to NW Lastly a heavy cross sea rising during
the Middle part it died away a calm the day walking badly
later part commences with a calm at 10 P.M. there sprung up a
light breeze from NW see a whaler to the leeward Run off and spoke
the Boat Dedemone of New Bedford Capt Vincent 16 months out
9.40 the Boat Forward heading NW thus ends the day

Latitude 37.59 S Longitude 24.40 W

Thursday December 13th 1877

Begins with a brisk breeze from NW to the
water close with quite a swell on the ship under all sail
heaving to the NW by W. Jamming with the Bark Deedonia
Vincen at 4 A.M. More ship heaving to at 6 A.M. put Tanning
and took in light sails and furlled the main sail. Middle part
a light breeze from the same latter part quite
a brisk breeze from N to NW at 7 P.M. Made all sail
heaving from E to W to see a great quantity of Finbacks
at 9 o'clock P.M. Tacked to the NW for about 11 hours and
tacked back again one sail in sight thus ends the
Day

Latitude 37.40.0
Longitude 23.04.W

Friday December 14th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from N to
ship heaving E to E on the bow back under all sail
at 3 o'clock A.M. the 1st Mate Raised 2 Mighty Whales
4 Points on the Leeward Bough 2 miles off going to
the SE the whales changed their course and got ahead
the ship. Lowered down 3 Boats and chased until
sunset the whales shubing about did not get a Chance
came on board and took in light sails heaving to the
Eastward Middle part a light air from the same
latter part a light breeze from NW at daylight
Made all sail staving N to see several sails. Broke out
water thus ends the Day

Latitude 23.14.0
Longitude 37.28.W

Saturday December 15th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from NW to ship
under all sail staving to the NE employed in smoothening
jobs about the ship at 4 A.M. Run off and spoke the
Bark Sea Ranger Capt Flanders 17 months out 15.4 m.
ndred and connect with her Middle part a light from
the same the ship heaving to the Eastward the 2nd Mate Raised a weight
Whale on our lee beam Feeding 1/2 miles off. Lowered 3 Boats and went
in chase could not strike. No Chance came on board and got Breakfast and
Landed again. But the whale started to windward came on board and heaved
to the E by S and thus ends the Day

Latitude 37.09.0 Longitude 23.40.0

Sunday December 16th 1877

Begins with a light breeze from NW the ship under all sail heading NW & employed in breaking out ship stores & at 3 o'clock AM packed ship heading W one sail in sight at sunset took in light sails and halled up the courses Middle part light air from NW the ship standing a part the time on each tack Latter part a light air from the same see a lot of humpbacks and Finbacks and Killers at 5 PM we raised a right whale to the NE of us going to the NE quite keep off for him and lowered 3 boats at 10 PM died away a can at 12 PM give up the chase and came on board thus ends the day.

Latitude 37° 06' S

Longitude 23° 37' W

Monday December 17th 1877

Begins with a can the ship under all sail with the courses halled up at 5 o'clock AM then sprung up a light breeze from SE Breaced up the yards on the starboard tack heading E one sail in sight at sunset took in light sails Middle part a light breeze from NE the ship a part of the time on each tack at daylight made all sail and kept the ship off NW by W one sail in sight at 9 o'clock PM see the Dotter-Ship whaling Tuglet the ship by the wind heading SE thus ends the day.

Latitude 37° 25' S

Longitude 23° 24' W

Tuesday December 18th 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW the weather quite clear the ship under all sail heading E. at 1/2 past 12 AM the Richard Holleywood a Boat steered raised a hump of right whales on our lee Bow at 1 mile of a Gammy worked the ship to windward some and lowered 3 boats and at 3 o'clock the 3 Mat struck a good sized whale and the Mat struck the 2 Boat and at 3 Boats Chased can and killed him and at 6 AM took him along side and flaked him and got snappers and set 3 Boats crews watches and shot him and heading to the NW with fore yard aback Middle & Latter part blowing fresh from N to NW the weather thick and rainy the ship still lying by the whale at 9 PM Chased the whale thus ends the day.

No. Observation

Wednesday December 19. 1877

Began with a fresh blow from N E the weather thick and rainy the ship heaving to under close Ruffs lying by the whale with a bad sea from all points in the compass at 1 o'clock the wind changed out so the ship heaving off N E lying badly at 3 o'clock A M the bark ahead Gay Head Capt Jenney Run off and spoke up the Capt in came on board ship before 3 1/2 months out 100 span Moulded part rather more Morchat and cleared up some Salt - part blowing strong from E with a heavy sea at daylight got ready the Capt got Break fast at 6 P M and Hooked on the Morchat at 12 P M got the head gear in but lost a part of the Bone the ship heaving N E & thus ends the day

Latitude 37° 15' S

Longitude 22° 30' W

Thursday December 20. 1877

Began with a very strong breeze from E the weather quite clear but a heavy sea on the ship heaving N E in places in cutting at 6 A M got through and cleared up some and got supper and set the try watches Moulded part the weather much the same employed in cleaning up Decks and mending the bottom falls & Salt part the wind from the Eastward but very rainy at daylight started the try works on sail in sight at 6 P M wore ship heaving to the Westward and Breasted forward the fore and masts each the day

Latitude 37° 25'

No Longitude

Friday December 21. 1877

Began with a fresh breeze from the Eastward the weather thick and rainy the ship under short sail heading to the westward in places in boiling Moulded part much the same. Salt part blowing fresh from all points in the compass the weather thick and rainy the ship under a close Ruff Main top sail and Fore and Mizen staysail thus ends the day

No Observation

Saturday December 22nd 1877

Begins with a strong breeze and heavy sea from all points the compass the water still thick and many employed in boiling the ship under a close reef main topsail and fore and Mizzen staysails the fore topsail blew out up Middle part the wind from S the ship on the Eastward tack latter part a light breeze from NE the ship under short sail heading E SE the water quite clear see a few Embacks Thus ends the day

Latitude, 38.00 S

Longitude, 22.04 W

Sunday December 23rd 1877

Begins with a moderate breeze from NE the water thickening up the ship under short sail heading to the Eastward still boiling at 3 o'clock A.M. finished boiling the whale Roasting from the boiler 80 lbs with one side of Bone cleaned up Decks at 4 A.M. we stop and keep off NW Middle part much the same until 1 o'clock the wind hauled out NW and headed the ship off WSW and came in a thick fog at 9 o'clock of the latter part now ship heading NE the ship under close reef topsails and fore sail and storm staysails Thus ends the day

No. Observation

Monday December 24th 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from NW the water thick the ship under close reef and fore sail and storm staysails heading N by E at 2 A.M. it cleared up some a Merchant ship in sight steering to the Eastward Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from WNW the ship under the same sail heading N all hands employed in stowing down at 8 o'clock I spoke the Bark Bartholemew Gosnold of New Bedford Capt Robeson 18 months out 8,400 lbs oil also see another whaler Thus ends the day

Latitude 36.58 S

Longitude 22.25 W

Tuesday December ~~25~~ 25. 1877

Begins with a moderate breeze from NW the weather looking thick the ship under short sail heeding windward in stowing down oil in the main Hatch at 2 o'clock A.M. finished the whole stowing down 80 lbs stowed back and sent the ship off and more ship heeding Mr. Middle sent a can with a heavy SW swell at 6 A.M. there spring up a light from NE the weather looking thick made all sail and kept the ship off W at 9 o'clock P.M. it commenced to breeze on and rain shortened sail to close Riffs and storm staysails thus ends the day

No. Observation
Wednesday December 26. 1877

Begins with a very strong breeze from NE & E the weather rainey the ship under close Riffs and storm staysails steering W at 2 o'clock A.M. heeded the ship by the wind on the Cabotant tack heading SE & E and took up the boats at 5 A.M. it blew on to a moderate gale and hauled out NW setting the ship up NE took in the fore topsail and fore staysail Middle sent blowing heavy from the same with a heavy cross sea latter part rather moderate breeze from WSW at 8 P.M. kept the ship off ESE and made all sail

John. Shepard a Boatswain was allowed to go Foreward by his own Request and the Captain put in Joseph. Courtland. Gavette in his place thus ends the day

Latitude 36. 30. S
Longitude 21. 07. W

Thursday December 27. 1877

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW the weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering ESE one sail in sight Middle sent a strong breeze from NW the course the same latter part a moderate breeze from the same steering from E to ESE a Whaler and a Merchant ship in sight thus ends the day

Latitude 36. 30 S
Longitude by Chronometer 18. 04. W
Longitude by Lunar 18. 12. W

Friday December 28. 1877

Begins with a fresh breeze from WNW the
weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering ESE
employed in sandy gobs about the ship 2 sails in
sight at sundown took in light sail. Middle &
Latter part the wind the same see plenty of dead
birds and Frigate's got out the whale bone and
scraped it thus ends the day

Latitude 36. 34 S

Longitude 15. 36 W

Saturday December 29. 1877

Begins with a moderate breeze from WNW
the ship under all sail except the main sail
steering ESE employed in washing the bone at 3 AM
luffed the ship E by S at sundown shortened sail
the weather thickening up some on sail in sight
Middle part much the same Latter part a brisk
breeze from NW to WNW the ships course ESE at daylight
made all sail see land clouds being E by S employed in
breaking out for small stores and pork thus ends the
day

Latitude 37. 02 S

Longitude 12. 05 W

Sunday December 30. 1877

Begins with a brisk breeze from NW by W
the weather smoky the ship under all sail steering from
E by S to ESE employed in drying bone and washing
ship at 1/2 past 12 AM sighted the island of Tristan
De Cunha being E by S 35 miles distant at half past
6 AM we passed to the N of the island the middle part
of it being 10 miles distant of which we took our
departure Lastly our course is E Middle part a fresh
breeze from NW to WNW the course E by S at daylight it began
on took in light sail and took luffed the weather thick
and rainy thus ends the day

No. Observation

Monday December 31. 1877

Begins with a very strong breeze from N to NW
the weather thick and rainy the ship under Double Reef
Topsails and Courses and Gib and spanker steering from
E by S to ESE keeping the ship off in frequent squalls
at 4 o'clock A.M. it moderated and the wind halled to
NW but the Barometer being down the boat lifted and
took in Courses Gib and spanker at half past 9 of
the Middle part the wind halled out WNW and
breezed a strong keep the ship E by N at daylog set
a whole main topsail and main topgallant sail on
the kept also one reef out the fore topsail and
keep the ship E by S latter part blowing a moderate
gale from W with a heavy sea the ship running freely
thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35. 49 S

Longitude. 5. 27 W

Tuesday January 1. 1878

Begins with a moderate gale from W attended
with frequent squalls the ship under a whole main
topsail and main topgallant sail a Double Reef fore topsail
and fore sail steering E by S at 4 A.M. the wind halled out
WSW and moderated some huffed the ship to ESE and
took in main topgallant sail and set the Gib and main
sail Middle part the wind halled to SW and S
and moderated made all sail steering to some latter part
a light breeze from SSE the ship heading E at 10 P.M. Dis-
away an easy thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35. 28 S

Longitude. 2. 45 W

Wednesday January 2. 1878

Begins with a calm at 1 A.M. then springing up
a brisk breeze from N and thickening up the ships course
employed in planing a spare spar & at sunset it breezes
on and commenced to rain shortened sail to Double Reefs and down
staysails Middle part had quite a strong breeze from the same
latter part it breezed on to a smart gale boat lifted
the topsails steering S by E. the weather rainy thus ends the
Day

Grues. Latitude 36 20 S

Longitude 1 12 E

Thursday January 3rd 1878

Begins with a Very strong breeze from WNW
at 2 AM it cleared up some (and moderated) let the
rips out the topsails and set the main topgallant sail and
fore sail steering S by E. Mitchell sent a fresh breeze from
W latter spent blowing strong from WSW the weather looking
squarely employed in clearing out water out of the fore
heath on the Port side thus ends the Day

Latitude. 36.48 S

Longitude. 5.31 E

Friday January 4th 1878

Begins with a Very strong breeze from WNW
the weather looking squarely the ship under all sail steering
S by E employed in gunnery jobs about the ship see
a number of schools of porpoises latter the wind inclined
to the S Mitchell sent a fresh breeze from the same
latter sent a light breeze from SW and heavy snow fell the
weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering the same thus
ends the Day

No. Observations

Saturday January 5th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from WSW with
cloudy weather the ship under all sail steering S
employed in Rigger a new overhead Boat and sundry
other jobs see flocks of dead night whale feed Mitchell
sent a brisk breeze from the same the course S by E
latter sent the wind backed out NW and increased
on strong employed in breaking out for flower
& also running the boats home thus ends the Day

Latitude. 37.09 S

Longitude. 11.29 E

Sunday January 6th 1878

Bey arose with a strong breeze from NW
the weather thickening up some the ship made all
sail steering SE employed in securing ship at 5 AM
the wind backed out WSW Middle & latter part light
breeze from SW at 10 o'clock PM it died away and backed
out NW Moon sets the Day

Latitude. 37. 33. 0
Longitude 14. 49 E

Monday January 7th 1878

Bey arose with a light breeze from NW with fine
weather the ship made all sail steering SE see a number of
Sperm whales and a plenty of Brit Birds the weather Green latterly
a smart breeze from the same Middle & latter part
blowing strong from the same the weather very squally
steering the same course employed in odd jobs about the
ship this ends the Day

No Observation
Tuesday January 8th 1878

Bey arose with a strong breeze and cross sea
from NW the ship made all sail except the main sail
and gibs steering SE the weather squally at 2 o'clock
AM the wind backed out WSW set the main sail
and gibs latterly the weather looking better the wind moderat-
ing Middle part quite a fresh breeze from SW
latter part light breeze from NW employed in
Repairing the fore sail where the fore stay cut the
sail shut and making a Grating to go in front
of the Cabin Door and smother other jobs see
List of Sperm whales Moon sets the Day

Latitude 39. 00 S
Longitude 21. 00 E

The
Wednesday January 9. 1878

Begins with a light air from NW the ship under all sail steering SE by E employed in surveying jobs about the ship at 3 o'clock A.M. it Died away a beam at 8 o'clock of the Middle part there sprung up a brisk breeze from N sett all sail steering SE by E the weather thick and rainy at 2 o'clock the wind hauled out with the Barometer low for a gale shortened sail to Close Ruffs the part commences with a light breeze from S the ship heading SE at 9 P.M. made sail and at 11 P.M. Died away a beam thus ends the Day

Latitude 38. 25 S

Longitude 22. 15 E

Thursday January 10 1878

Begins with a beam the ship under all sail with the courses hauled up employed in surveying the Log stay in wake of the Fore yard and sundry other Gales see a school of Blackfish going to the Westward Middle part light air from all points in the compass the weather rainy at day light there sprung up a light breeze from NW the ship her course SE sighted a Merchant ship a Barkentine steering the same course thus ends the Day

Latitude 38. 38 S

Longitude 24. 06 E

Friday January 11 1878

Begins with a light breeze from N the weather squally at 3 o'clock A.M. it began an strong and hauled to NW the ship under all sail steering SE by E at sunset it hauled to NW took in the main sail and some of the light sails Middle part the weather thickened up and rain shortened sail to Close Ruffs the Barometer being low at day light lett one Ruff out the topsails and sett the Fore sail the part part blowing heavy in squalls Clewed down several times Put Blocks under the Boats and took them up to Day made steering SE by E thus ends the Day

Latitude 38. 25

Longitude 28. 15

Saturday January 12 1878

Begins with a moderate gale from NW attended with many squalls of wind and rain the ship under Double Reef Topsails and Fore sail steering from SE to ESE at 6 o'clock AM the wind halled out WNW and blew on heavy & lost Ripped the Topsails and Furled the Fore sail the Barometer rising some Middle part blowing heavy from the same with a heavy sea Barrel up the 2 Leeward Boats but they came out of it all right latter part rather more moderate set 1 Riff out the Topsails and set the Fore sail steering ESE the ship making fair work of it Was such the Day

Latitude 38° 50.0
Longitude 32° 15.0

Sunday January 13 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from W the weather rather moderating the ship under Double Riffs and Fore sail steering ESE at 1 o'clock AM set whole Topsails and Topgallant sail at 4 AM the wind halled out SW looking wild took in Fore Topgallant sail and set the Jib Middle part a fresh breeze from the same latter part light breeze from SW to W the weather thick the ships course SE by E Was such the Day

Latitude 38° 48.0
Longitude 36° 47.0

Monday January 14 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SW to W rather baffling the weather looking squally the ship under all sail steering SE by E see several schools of porpoises got 1 Middle part a steady fresh breeze from W latter part a strong breeze from WNW with fine weather the ships course SE by E employed in breaking out for Molasses and Butter & Was such the Day

Latitude 39° 01.0
Longitude 40° 07.0

Tuesday January 15th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from NW
With fine weather the ship made all sail steering
S by E employed in Breathing out for water
in the Fore Hold and filling the Cask with salt
water. Middle part rather moderate breeze from the
same latter part a strong breeze from NW & W
Found a Seal in the Flock Chain but in a shackle
also fitted the steering Braces which had rusted up
see 2 Imbacks and a lot of Birds Thus ends the
Day

Latitude. 39. 16. S

Longitude. 43. 13. E

Wednesday January 16th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW & W
With fine weather the ship made all sail steering
S by E employed in cleaning out the weight
Malt Casks and Coiling a Span Tub of Malt
line. & Middle part much the same. Latter part
with a fresh breeze from SW the ship made all sail
steering the same at 10 o'clock P.M. finished cleaning
out the oil Casks and stowed them down below again
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 39. 43. S

Longitude 47. 07. E

Thursday January 17th 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from SW the
weather rather cloudy the ship made all sail steering
S by E & employed in stowage jobs about the ship
at sundown the wind backed to S by E Middle part
much the same latter part a light breeze from S
to SSE the ship heading from E to ESE employed
in repairing damages in the waist when the
Blubber hook had torn up Thus ends the day

Latitude. 39. 32. S

Longitude. 50. 29. E

Friday January 18. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from
SSE the ship made all sail heading E and
E by N employed doing some carpenter work in
the waist see lots of Birds and a Finback
Middle part light air from SSE to ESE the ship
heading from NE to E Latter part a cannon finished
up the carpenters work in the waist Thus ends
the Day

Latitude 39. 11 S
Longitude 51. 11 E
Saturday January 19. 1878

Begins with light air from ESE and
clear weather with heavy swell from SW the ship
made all sail heading S at 1 P M Died away a
cannon but sprung up again from ESE the ship
luffing up SSE employed in surveying about
the ship at 9 o'clock the Middle part the wind
hauled out NE keep the ship her course SSE by E half
E Latter part the wind much the same the weather
thickening up broke out water and filled the casks
with salt water see a few finbacks Thus ends
the Day

Latitude 40. 07 S
Longitude 54. 14 E

Sunday January 20. 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from NE the
weather clouded the ship made all sail steering ESE
employed in cleaning brass work and scrubbing ship
see lots of Finbacks at 6 o'clock A M thought we see a
breach on our lee quarter 3 miles off kept off for it found
it to be a sphen Bottom keep the ship her course again
Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze from N with
the weather thick and drizzly the ship under all sail
steering the same at half past 11 P M the wind hauled
out WNW and cleared off Thus ends the Day

Latitude 40. 00 S
Longitude 58. 11 E

Monday January 21st 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from WNW
with clear weather the ship made all sail steering
ESE. Middle part a fresh breeze from WNW at daylight
the wind halled out WNW in a rain squall at about
8 o'clock it cleared up sent Mastheads as soon as they
got up to Mast head the 3rd mate Mr Gifford Raised
a large sperm whale to the Leeward of us $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile
off in among a lot of Blackfish Very still luffed the
ship to the wind and called all hands and got the Boats
Ready made 2 short tacks and lowered 3 Boats the
Laboard Boat went on and struck the 2nd mate also
struck at 10 PM turned the whale up and took him
along side all hands Got Breakfast and Hooked on
the ship heading to the S this ends the Day

Latitude 39.40.0

Longitude 60.00

Tuesday January 22. 1878

Begins with a fresh westerly wind and very
foggy the ship blewed down heading to the S
employed in cutting made Bad weather of it got
the gun in and cutt some on the head at 8 AM
hooked off cutting and lapped down Got supper and
sett Boats crew watches Middle part a fall
part strong breezes at daylight PM hooked
on the whale the ship making Bad weather of it this
ends the day

Latitude 39.30 S

Longitude 60.00 E

Wednesday January 23rd 1878

Begins with a strong westerly wind
the ship under ship sail running off to
the Eastward employed in cutting off the head
the ship making Bad weather of it Broke a
Blue back Hook and stranded another Middle
part put Moderate got the head off at dawn
Latin part much the same got the body in
and sent all hands below for 4 hours this
ends the Day

No Observation

Thursday January 24 1878

Began with a NE wind employed in
cotting off the junk and heaving up the case to
sail. Middle part quite moderate. Raised the case and
cleaned it. unrove the falls & latter part started the
works the ship heading to the Eastward under short
sail the weather rather rainy. Thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Friday January 25 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from NW the weather
thick and squally the ship under short sail heading NE
employed in Boiling Middle part the wind backed to the
Westward and died away a calm. Latter part a brisk
breeze from W and clear weather sent a watch below for
the first time. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 38. 40. S

Longitude 60. 24. E

Saturday January 26. 1878

Began with a moderate W wind and clear
weather the ship still under short sail heading NW
employed in Boiling and cotting blubber which begins to
run some on watch below Middle & latter part
light breezes from the Westward the ship under short
sail steering to the Eastward still Boiling. Thus ends
the day

Latitude 38. 14. S

Longitude 60. 36. E

Sunday January 27. 1878

Began with a light breeze from WNW the ship
under short sail steering ESE at 2 o'clock AM finished
Boiling the whale rolling away from the boiler 100 lbs
at 4 AM scrubbed decks Middle & latter part a brisk
breeze from the same with fine weather steering
the same course Drove some of the Casks that was
slack. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 38. 03. S

Longitude 62. 56. E

Monday January 28 1878

Begins With a Moderate breeze from NW
the ship under short sail steering ESE with Pleasant
Weather Middle & Lalle - sent the wind and weather
much the same During the Middle part the watches
on Deck started Bread and Water and got Ready to slow
down at 7 o'clock P M all hands employed in stowing
down oil in the main Hatch on the starboard side
luffed the ship by the wind to the NE thus ends the
Day

No. Observation
Tuesday January 29. 1878

Begins With a light breeze from NW and fine
weather the ship under short sail the wind on the
Leeward Deck heeling to all hands employed in
stowing down at 6 AM finished the whole stowing
down 9 AM and a 3 PM Breeze cleared up Deck
and got supper and kept the ship off SE & Middle
part the wind much the same at daylight made all
sail Lalle - part a light breeze from N employed in clearing
away the Whales Jaw & see several sulphur Bottoms in
flocks kept the ship off for three several times thus ends the
Day

Latitude 38. 42.0
Longitude 66. 22.6

Wednesday January 30. 1878

Begins With a light breeze from N and fine
weather the ship under all sail steering SE & E employed
in scrubbing ship inside see several sulphur Bottoms and
a school of Blackfish Middle & Lalle - part a brisk
breeze from N to NW and a thick fog employed
in getting out a few schools thus ends the Day

Latitude 38. 10.0
Longitude 69. 52.6

Thursday January 31st 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from N with a thick fog the ship under all sail steering ESE employed in setting up a few schock Casks & Middle part began on stowing from the same latter part at 8 o'clock P.M. it began on and commenced to rain from NW shortened sail to Close Ruffs and staysails for storm sails and luffed the ship by the wind heading NE and got our fish lines ready for St. Balls fishing at 12 P.M. the wind backed out WSW still raining hard thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Friday February 1st 1878

Begins with a moderate blow from WSW the weather thick and raining the ship under Close Ruff Topsails and Fore Topmast staysail heading NW at 1 o'clock A.M. more ship heading S and at 3 A.M. it cleared away keep the ship off ESE and set a whole main topsail and Fore sail one Ruff out the Fore topsail at sunset keep the ship off E Middle part a fresh breeze from SW at 11 o'clock more ship heading to the Westward and at 4 o'clock more ship again keep the ship E and make all sail latter part a brisk breeze from S thus ends the Day

Latitude. 37. 46 S

Longitude. 77. 35 E

Saturday February 2nd 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from S to SSE rather unsteady the ship under all sail heading from E to ESE employed in setting up another Schock Cask and other small jobs a Merchant ship on our Weather Beam going the same way at half past 11 o'clock of the Middle part the wind backed out SE heading the ship off ENE luffed ship heading SSW at daylight suggested the island of Amsterdam being SE by E 25 miles distant at 6 o'clock P.M. Tied away a bar latter more the same employed in stowing up the after No. 6 & thus ends the Day

Latitude. 37. 50. S

Longitude. 77. 14. E

Sunday February 3rd 1878

Began with light air and hailing from E
the ship under all sail heading SE employed in smother
gobs about the ship the island of Amsterdam in sight being
ESE 22 miles distant at 3 o'clock A.M. the wind halled out
NE the ship heading ESE at 6 o'clock A.M. the island being E
12 miles distant shortened sail Meade to port the ship heading
the same at daylight the island being N by E about 10 miles
off see several fires on the island during the night latter
part a light E wind with thick weather made all sail
standby off and on to the S of the island to within 8
miles of the shore thus ends the day

No. Observation

Monday February 4th 1878

Began with a light ESE wind the ship under
all sail except in the main sail standing off and on
the island at 3 o'clock A.M. the wind halled out SE
letting the ship luff to ESE on one tack and ~~SE~~ on
the other along the island to the S of it Middle part
it commenced to rain and blow on from SE stood off
shore until 2 o'clock then wore ship and stood inshore
heading ESE the island being N by E 15 miles off at 5 o'clock
all hands to send 2 boats by fishing but it breezed and lost
Ripped the topsails and kept the ship off NW to the seaward
of the island but the weather being so bad we kept the
ship off WNW latter part being a gail thus ends
the day

No. Observation

Tuesday February 5th 1878

Began with a smart blow from SE attended
with rain the ship under 2 Mast Riff topsails steering WNW
at 5 A.M. took in the fore topsail and luffed by the wind
heading SW and turned up the starboard boat Meade to port
the wind and weather much the same at 5 o'clock
set the fore topsail turned down the starboard boat and
wore ship heading from E to ESE latter part a little
more moderate left one Riff out the main topsail
and set the fore & gaff sail thus ends the day
Got out water

No. Observation

Wednesday February 6 1878

Day comm with a smart blow and Rozyed sea from the north Cloudy the ship under Double Reef Main topsail and Close Reef Fore topsails and storm staysails heading ESE at 4 A M the wind backed out SSW letting the ship up SE and began on Close Reef the main topsail Middle part a fresh breeze from SSW wore ship at 11 o'clock met again at 3 o'clock pent it morehated down made all sail heading SE at 7 A M raised the land being 20 miles off keep off E by S and run down to the S of the land at 11 P M lowered Laboard and Waist Boats and went in fishing Thus ends the Day

No Observation
Thursday February 7 1878

Day comm with a light breeze from SW the ship under all sail leaving off coast on the island of Amsterdam to the S of the island with 2 Boats in fishing found there was 4 houses and 12 fishermen on the island at 6 P M called the Boats on board they got very few fish wore ship and keep the ship off ESE Middle part much the same Clearer the fish and Cornet then latter part quite a brisk breeze from WSW Thus ends the Day

Latitude 37° 46 S

Longitude 79° 46 E

Friday February 8 1878

Day good with a light SW wind with few fog squalls the ship under all sail steering S by E 1/2 E employed splicing the Toppers & at 5 A M the wind backed out S the ship heading ESE Middle & latter part light breezes from SSW to SE the ship heading from E to NE by E employed in setting up one shroud mast and repairing the ship on deck where the whale was her up thus ends the Day

Latitude 37° 12 S Longitude 81° 17 E

Saturday February 9th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S to ESE with fine weather. The ship under all sail heading NE at half past 12 AM. Looked ship heading SE on merchant Brig in sight on the opposite tack. Middle & Lalle part at light breeze from E to NE. The ship heading from SSE to SE by E half E employed in making spryng and sea one selfer Bottom Mus ends the Day

John Shepard got his arm hurt Latitude 38° 11.0
by fooling and is off Duty with Longitude 82° 32.0
ID Sunday February 10, 1878

Begins with a light baffling wind from ENE to NE with fine weather. The ship under all sail heading from SE to SE by E employed in Repairing the Main Rail and making spryng on Finback in sight. Middle & Lalle part a brisk breeze from NE. The ship heading her course ESE most of the time one sail in sight Mus ends the Day

Latitude. 38° 28.0
Longitude. 85° 54.0
Monday February 11. 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from NE with fine clear weather. The ship under all sail heading her course ESE one sail in sight at 1 o'clock of the Middle part and Lalle part the breeze very light from the same employed in starting fresh water out of the Ground Tear Cask on the starboard side in the Fore Hold in 2 shock Cask on Deck and filling with salt water also filled the Butto Mus ends the Day

Latitude 38° 46.0
Longitude 87° 02.0

Tuesday February 12th 1878

Bey arose with a brisk breeze from N.E. & the weather cleared the ship made all sail steering E by S employed in filling 2 barks or Gravel Teer Cask with salt water and stowing back again. Middle part quite a brisk breeze from the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from N the ships course E by S. Run the ship off 2 different times for Breaches but they proved to be nothing, overhauled the bottom gear and try gear & Mended the Day.

Latitude. 38° 36' S

Longitude. 90° 42' W

Wednesday February 13. 1878

Bey arose with a fresh breeze from N the weather cleared the ship made all sail steering E by S employed in sundry jobs about the ship see Finbacks and a great quantity of porpoises and a school of Blackfish. Middle part a fresh breeze from N.E. the weather rather squally. Looked for light sails and set them again at daylight. Latter part blowing a strong breeze from N the ships course E by S to S Mended the day.

Latitude. 39° 01' S

Longitude. 93° 07' W

Thursday February 14. 1878

Bey arose with a strong breeze from N to N.E. the weather cleared the ship made all sail steering E by S half S see a lot of albacore. Middle part much the same until 4 o'clock the wind backed out SW with some rain. Latter part a light breeze from the same the weather drizzly until 11 o'clock P.M. it cleared away Mended the Day.

Latitude 38° 32' S

Longitude 98° 42' E

Friday February 15th 1878.

Begins with a light breeze from SW with clear weather the ship under all sail steering E by S half S employed in smothery jobs about the ship at Poulack. A. Mc raised a spar from Mast head run down to it luffed into the wind lowered a Boat and took it on Board and kept the ship off her course again the spar would do for a topgalant yard also see a lot of Timbucktoes and Grampas and albacore. McNeill sent quite morchat breeze from NW. Latta sent blowing a strong breeze from the same the wind being aft lost Ripped the fore topsail steering the same course the weather squally thus ends the Day.

Latitude 39. 01 S

Longitude 104. 42 E

Saturday February 16th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from W with a few squalls the ship under a whole main topsail and main topgalant sail and a lost Riff fore topsail and fore sail steering E by S employed in repairing the cutting block. A. McNeill sent a brisk breeze from NW made all sail foreward Latta sent blowing strong from W by N shortened sail foreward the ships course E thus ends the Day.

Latitude 38. 45 S

Longitude 104. 52 E

Sunday February 17. 1878

Begins with a fresh W wind and clear weather the ship under a whole main topsail and main topgalant sail and lost Riff fore topsail and fore sail the ships course E employed in smothery jobs about the ship. McNeill & Latta sent a light breeze from SW to W with fine clear weather the ship under all sail steering E by N thus ends the Day.

Latitude 38. 30 S

Longitude 107. 12 E

Monday February 18th 1878

Begin with a brisk breeze from S to
SSE. The weather clearing up the ship made all
sail heading and ships course E by N see a few
Grampuses Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze
from SW to S with nice clear weather employed
in overhauling the boats tackle & thus ends
the Day

Latitude 37. 30. S
Longitude 109. 53. E
Tuesday February 19th 1878

Begin with a light breeze from S to
SSE with fine weather the ship made all sail
heading and steering E and E by N employed in
smoking jobs about the ship got up the whale
bone and dried it Middle & Latter part
light breeze from SW to S with clear weather
employed in overhauling the windless & see
a school of Killers and Albatross thus ends the
Day

Latitude 37. 00 S
Longitude 111. 00 E
Wednesday February 20 1878

Begin with a light breeze from SW the
weather clear the ship made all sail steering E
half N and E by N employed in smoking jobs
about the ship see lots of small fish at 4 A M
more spring up quite a brisk breeze from W
Middle part a light breeze from the same Latter
part a strong breeze from NW attended with fog
squalls the ships course ENE employed in Rigger
2 side cutting staves & thus ends the Day

Latitude 36. 10. S
Longitude 113. 38. E

Thursday February 21th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WNW attended with fog squalls the ship made all sail steering ENE employed in smoozy jobs about the ship at half past 1 AM Raised a large Breach to the NW of us ran for it 1 1/2 hours but did not see it again kept the ship then close again at sundown Tackled the topsails and furled the courses and kept the ship E by S Middle part a light breeze from the same latter part blowing strong from NW the water thickening up with rain at 6 PM made sail and kept the ship off ENE thus ends the day

Latitude 35.40 S

Longitude 116.00 E

Friday February 22nd 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from WNW to NW the water thick and raining the ship made all sail except in the main sail steering ENE sighted a Brig steering E by S at 3 AM shortened sail to close Ruffs and luffed E by the wind on the starboard tack heading SW by S during the Middle part the wind halled out SSE were ship heading W at daylight were ship steering E to ENE Raised the land Cape Chatham being NWN 30 miles off latter part rather more moderate luffed the Ruffs out the topsails and set the jib and spanker steering from E to ESE thus ends the day

Latitude 35.30 S

Longitude 117.30 E

Saturday February 23rd 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SSE and very rogger the ship made all sail steering E by S West Cape Howe South Australia in sight being W 20 miles distant at 2 o'clock AM Raised a Bark to windward thought he was a Whaler Tacked ship to the Westward for him but found him to be a Merchant ship were ship at 6 AM heaving E by E and Ruffed down Middle part a light breeze from S at 4 o'clock the wind halled out SSE were ship heading SW see Eclipses island light King Gorges sound being W 30 miles distant latter part at daylight made all sail and were ship in show and again at 10 PM off shore the Barings of West Cape Howe about the same thus ends the day

Sunday February 24 1878

Bey on ice with a fresh breeze from SE with fine weather the ship under all sail excepting the main sail heading SSE off shore employed in sheering down and scrubbing ship & at 2 AM wore ship heading from NE to ENE at half past 5 AM wore ship off shore the wind falling to E the ship heading up SSE West Cape Howe being NW by N 10 miles off at sunset shortened sail Middle part the wind much the same at 3 o'clock wore ship heading NNE at daylight set the fore sail latter part it breezed on strong from ENE to NE the ship heading from N to NNE at 9 o'clock PM took in jib and spanker the wind still breezing on West Cape Howe being N by E 7 miles distant thus ends the Day

Monday February ^{the} 25. 1878

Bey on ice with a very strong breeze from E to ENE the ship under short sail heading from N to NNE stood in shore within 5 miles of Cape Howe being NNE and wore ship heading SSE and lost Rigger and Furler the fore sail and took up the boats the water thickening up Middle part blowing fresh from the same wore ship at 2 o'clock at daylight made all sail latter part a moderate breeze from the same the ship heading N by E at 10 o'clock PM wore ship the land about 10 miles off West Cape Howe being N by E 18 miles distant thus ends the Day

Tuesday February ^{the} 26. 1878

Bey on ice with a moderate breeze from E the ship under all sail heading NNE on one tack and SSE on the other wore ship at 1 o'clock AM and again at 3 AM standing off and on the land being from 10 to 25 miles distant at sunset shortened sail heading SSE Middle part quite a fresh breeze from NE the ship heading ESE and the latter part at 6 PM the wind falling to ENE wore ship heading N at 10 PM made sail the land in sight 12 o'clock PM Diced away a Cann West Cape Howe being N by E 12 miles distant see a school of porpoises and birds thus ends the Day

Wednesday February 27th 1878

Begins with a calm the ship under all sail with fore sail hauled up the land in sight bearing N 12 miles distant at 2 o'clock A.M. there spring up a light breeze from SW keep the ship off E by N along the land at sunset shortened sail and luffed the ship by the wind heading SE Middle & Latta sent a light breeze from the same more ship at 2 o'clock of the middle sent heading to the westward and again at daylight made all sail at 8 P.M. keep the ship off to the Eastward see on Finback and popes and Algerians & the watch employed in scraping down the topmasts Bald Head bearing N by E 20 miles distant thus ends the day

Thursday February 28th 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from S to SSE with fine weather the ship under all sail making 4 or 5 hours tack to the Eastward and Westward see popes and Grampies also a large piece of squid the watch employed in scrubbing the ship at sundown shortened sail at dark Break sea land light bearing NW 25 miles distant Middle sent a light breeze from ESE stood to the S a part of the night at daylight made all sail Latta sent keep the ship off to the NW for Ball Head which is 20 miles of employed in scrubbing ship inside lastly the wind SE but key light at 12 P.M. the heads about 12 miles off thus ends the day

Friday March 1st 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S the ship under all sail steering NW by W the ship in between Break Water island and Ball Head being in from the entrance of the river Harbor King George sound with the signals set for the Pilot at 4 A.M. got the cables up and anchors off at 5 A.M. the Pilot got on board and took us in to the river Harbor at 6 A.M. anchored off the long wharf in 7 fathoms of water and payed out 30 fathoms of chain and furled the sails Middle sent set anchor watches at daylight called all hands and commenced saluting of out on the starboard side Forward and setting up some small casks for water Latta sent a light S wind at 11 o'clock the sent in a small raft of casks to fill thus ends the day.

Saturday March ^{2nd} 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S the ship lying to Anchor in King Georges sound in 7 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms Range employed in getting a small Raft of Walrus and stowed a part of it down also commenced ship on the starboard side Middle & Latter part a blowing fresh breeze from SE with rain at 8 P.M. turned all hands two and stowed off the Fire Hole also finished setting up 1/2 Dozen Casks small one of A 33 to 60 Thus ends the Day

Sunday March ^{3rd} 1878

Begins with a Breeze SE storm coming briskly at times the ship lying in Albany King Georges sound in 7 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms Range employed in stowing up down in the After Hole on the starboard side and securing ship outset and in at 5 A.M. sent the Boat in for meat and the Captain at half past 5 A.M. a topsail schooner came in from Port Adair Middle & Latter part blowing a heavy SE storm with a plenty of rain Thus ends the Day

Monday March ^{4th} 1878

Begins with a smart gale from SE attended with rain at 1 o'clock A.M. it blew on heavy till 4 the Port Anchor and paid out 25 fathoms Chain at 6 A.M. rather more moderate the wind falling out S Middle part the wind hauled out SW and moderated down and cleared away at daylight called all hands and took up the Port Anchor Latter part a fresh breeze from WNW employed and lanching the Glass Ware and breaking out all of the Midget whale oil Coopering it and Beeting it Thus ends the Day

Tuesday March ^{the} 5. 1878

Bey arose with a fresh breeze from S the weather quite clear the ship still lying to Anchor in Albany King Georges Sound employed in breaking out Wright's whale oil and Coopering it also Bunking it at half past 5 A M finished it Middle part a Mouchat breeze from SE at daylight called all hands and Rafted 9 Casks of Wright's whale oil and landed it on the wharf which the Captain sold to be shipped to Port Adelaide Lally part a fresh breeze from the same at 10 P M sent a Raft of waste back to be filled thus ends the Day

Wednesday March ^{the} 6. 1878

Bey arose with a fresh breeze from ESE the weather cloudy the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Georges Sound employed in stowing empty casks in Main Heatch for water at 3 A M took in the Raft of casks and stowed down some of it Lally's should say Middle part a light breeze from ESE Lally part a calm employed in running water and stowing up the Main Heatch also getting out shocks 3 of them thus ends the Day

Thursday March ^{the} 7. 1878

Bey arose with a fresh breeze from ESE the weather quite clear the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Georges Sound employed in stowing up 3 casks and stowing the jobs Middle part about a calm Lally part a brisk breeze from the same at 8 o'clock P M sent a Raft of casks to fill also sent on shore some Bonnet Tabbac at 12 P M took the Raft of water in and heeled the ship and commenced painting on the starboard side thus ends the Day

Friday March ^{the} 8 1878

Bay was with a fresh breeze from ESE
The weather clear the ship lying to anchor in Albany
King Gorges sound employed in painting and sundry
other jobs Middle part a calm latter part a fresh
breeze from the same sent the aboard watch on
Liberty the aboard watch finishing painting on the
aboard side and steam thus ends the day

Saturday March ^{the} 9 1878

Bay was with a strong breeze from ESE
The weather quite clear the ship lying to anchor
in Albany King Gorges sound employed in painting
the aboard Blough at sundown sent the boat in
for the watch 3 of them came off the Middle part
the same at day light the Pilot came off and the watch
hoisted up the anchor and dropped the ship off shore 1 mile
latter part sent the aboard watch on Liberty

Charles May, J. C. Gavitt, E. J. Schofield

William Sherer, J. H. Young, Martin, Kones

12 hours without leave. Latter part employed
in painting the Port side thus ends the day

Sunday March 10 1878

Bay was with a fresh breeze from E the ship
lying to anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed
in painting the Port side the weather rather squally at
sunset sent the boat in for the Captain and those who
might come on board. No one came Middle part much the
same

Charles May, J. C. Gavitt, E. J. Schofield

William Sherer, J. H. Young, Martin, Kones Disinters

Latter part a strong breeze from WNW 1 half the remaining
men on board on liberty

Richard Hollywood
Charles, Clifford, Albert, Weeks
12 Hours without liberty

Charles May, J. C. Gavitt, E. J. Schofield

William Sherer, J. H. Young, Martin, Kones

Disinters

Monday March 11th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SW the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges sound at sundown sent a Boat on shore and brought off the men who was on liberty. Middle part the wind the same the water squally. Latter part a fresh breeze from the same sent 1/2 half the men on Board on liberty.

Richard Holywood
Charles Clifford
Albert Weeks Diserters

Tuesday March 12. 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW the water overcast the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in painting the Laboard side at 2 o'clock the finished painting Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze from ESE employed in stowing up the Hold &c

Thus ends the Day

Wednesday March 13th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SE the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in stowing the water calm Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from SW 1/2 of the remaining hands we sent on liberty. The rest of the men employed in scrubbing ship inside and other small jobs Thus ends the Day

Thursday March 14th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SW the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in painting the benches & at 12 AM J. C. Gaffett and William Sherrer returned of their own accord after the absence of 5 days at 9 o'clock of the Middle part the Police brought E. J. Scofield on Board after being absent 5 days Middle part & Latter part a light breeze from the same the Bark plancher Capt Swift Anchored in the outer Bay and sent a Boat in Latter part employed in finishing up jobs a part of the watch on liberty Thus ends the Day

Friday March 13th 1878

Bay winds with a fresh breeze from SW or rather SE the ship lying to anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in odd jobs Pentty & at sunset sent a boat in and brought off the main Middle part a can Lath part a bush breeze from the same sent our boat in and got off our tobacco and a few sacks of Potatoes also put the cutting stage out Mrs ends the day

Saturday March 14th 1878

Bay winds with a fresh breeze from SE the ship lying to anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in sundry jobs about the ship at 4 A.M. a shore boat brought off 2 cords of wood we stowed it between Deck Middle part about a can Lath part blowing fresh from the same got off a few Pumpkins and lashed up thing ready for sea Mrs ends the day

Sunday March 17 1878.

Bay winds with a very strong breeze from SE the weather squally the ship lying to anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in sundry jobs about the ship at sunset it began to drop the Port Anchor and paid out the Staboard Chain Middle & Lath part blowing fresh from E to SE the weather squally Mrs ends the day

Monday March 18th 1878

Bay winds with a strong breeze from E to SE the ship lying with 2 anchors down in Albany King Gorges sound employed in various jobs about the same Middle part a fresh breeze from NE Lath part blowing strong from E send the boat in and got a few onions Mrs ends the day

The Captain took Edward Holmer
Aft as Steward

Tuesday March 19. 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from E the weather
clear the ship lying to anchor in Albany King Georges sound
waiting a few days for Remnants employed in smelting jobs
about the ship Middle part the wind halled to the S. part
a stiff breeze from E employed in setting up the topgallant
Backstays Fore main and Mizzen

The Captain shipped a Cook by the name of
Harry Williams and a main a seaman by the name
of Charles Lorange Both came on board Thus ends the
Day Wednesday March 20 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from E the weather
clear the ship lying to anchor in Albany King Georges sound
employed in setting the topgallant Backstays in wake of the
Speaker also setting up topgallant Rigger Middle part a light
breeze from the S. part blowing a strong breeze
from E A Head wind to go to sea out the passage Thus
ends the Day

Thursday March 21 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from E. the weather
clear the ship lying to anchor in Albany King Georges
sound employed in repairing a junk tank and some
small jobs about the ship A Steamer arrived from the
West Coast with the Mail by the name of Rob Roy
Middle part a light N. wind at 11 o'clock the English
Mail Steamer the Assam from Port Lagall Bond to Melbourne
Landed the Mail and sailed again Later part a light air
from N. at 10 P.M. Hove short and loosed the sails and
at 11 P.M. the Pilot came on Board and got underway
and steered out to the Passage and the wind halled out to
Dead ahead Dropped anchor and payed out 30 fathoms of chain
and furled the sails
Thus ends the Day Discharged the 3rd Mate Mr Gifford and
shipped a Colman by the name of John Bruce
3rd Mate

Friday, March 22nd 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from E the ship lying to anchor in the inner Harbor near Point Passadum On the passage way in Albany Brig Torges sound employed in breaking out for Flour and Tea and Butter During the night the wind hauled out to the westward at daylight Hove short and made sail and the Pilot came off and took us out after we got out the Police Boat made us a visit then we steered out S latter part the weather looking bad we lost rigger and took in Fore sail we stowed the Anchors and run the chains below thus ends the Day

Saturday March 23rd 1878

Began with a strong breeze from W the weather looking bad the ship under lost rigger and Fore sail heaving S by W employed in clearing up Decks & at 3 o'clock A.M. it came on to blow - took in Fore sail and Fore topsail and at 6 A.M. it came on to blow heavy and rain took out the Gear out of the 2 Laboard Boats and turned them up the main topmast spring stay parties hauled down the main stay sail at 7 the wind hauled to SW and moderated the ship heaving S E. Midday part the weather still moderating at daylight hauled down the Boats and put the craft in them latter part quite a moderate breeze from WSW made sail to Wholly topsails and courses and jibs heaving SW at half past 11 P.M. were ship heaving NW thus ends the Day

Sunday March 24 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from WSW to
with a heavy swell from SW the ship
under whole topsail and courses jibs and spanker heaving
NW at 2 o'clock AM sighted Bald island. bearing
N by E stood toward it until 3 AM and then ship heaving
S the island 20 miles distant and sunset shortened sail
During the night the wind backed in to the
N and NNE and breezed on at daylight shortened sail
to close reefs and storm staysails heaving W by S latter
part blowing fresh from the same This ends the
9

Monday March 25th 1878

Begins with a smart blow from NW to WNW
with a bad sea the ship under a close reef main
topsail and storm staysails heaving from WSW to SW
at 3 o'clock AM took the gear out the boats and
hurled them up Mizzen & latter part blowing
strong from the same about 12 o'clock of the middle
part ship a heavy sea and slow the want Boat
this This ends the Day

Latitude 36.. 41. S
Longitude 118.. 31. E

Tuesday March 26th 1878

Begins with a moderate Gale from WNW
the weather squally the ship under a close reef main topsail
and storm staysails heaving SW at 2 o'clock AM the ship
heaving N and took the gear out the starboard Boat and Roach
her Cup also hurled down the starboard Boats at 6 AM the wind
called out WSW with rain the ship heaving up NW Mizzen part
a light breeze from the same but a heavy sea on latter
part quite a strong breeze from the same but less sea
on set Double Reef topsails and courses hurled up the starboard
Boat and put the craft in them see a plenty of Birds
This ends the Day

Latitude 36.. 10. S
Longitude 118.. 12. E

Wednesday March 27th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW
We were rather squally the ship under full
Rig topsails and courses and staysails heaving
NW employed in repairing the W Boat and sundry
other jobs see a lot of Finbacks and Birds at sunset
look in the courses and tried the pumps found
a considerable water in the middle part blowing
fresh in squalls from the same stood to the SSW 3rd
harbour at daylight set the courses heaving NW latter part
got out water at 11 o'clock P.M. sighted the land to the
N and E of us 25 miles off thus ends the Day

Thursday March 28th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from W to WSW
the weather squally the ship under full Rig topsails and
courses and part of the fore gill and spanker at 1 A.M. kept
the ship off NW along the land at 2 1/2 o'clock A.M. luffed
the ship to on the starboard tack off shore heaving SSW
Ball head bearing N by E 20 miles distant at sunset
look in the courses the middle part a fresh breeze from
the same at 1 o'clock were ship under heaving NW by E
at daylight the wind quite moderate made all sail
latter part a fresh breeze from WSW at 9 o'clock P.M.
were ship Ball Head bearing NW 20 miles distant see plenty
of Birds thus ends the Day

Friday March 29th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from W the ship under
whole topsails and courses gill and spanker heaving SSW
at 2 o'clock A.M. were ship heaving NNW at 4 o'clock
A.M. kept the ship off N by E for Ball Head got supper and
bent the chains and got the anchors off the bow at 12
o'clock of the middle part came to anchor close to
the passage way to inner Harbor in Frenchman
Bay in 7 fathoms of water and furled the sails
the wind falling to SE latter part the Captain
ordered a Boat and went on shore thus ends
the Day

The Captain Inspect 2 men Benjamin Dickey, & John Moore

Saturday March 30th 1878

Day comm with a strong breeze from S.E. to
the ship laying to Anchor in Frenchman Bay
in 7 fathoms of Water with 30 fathoms Range
out at 2 A.M. a Boat came off from the shore
with 3 Tons of Pattons overhauled them all and
stowed them away at sunset the Boat came from
the shore also dropped the Port Anchor and payed out 15
fathoms on both about 12 o'clock of the Middle part the wind
hauled out N.E. and blew on many Parted the Port Chain about
6 fathoms from the Anchor lost Anchor and 8 fathoms Chain at
daylight the wind hauled to S.E. and brought on strong Hove in
the End of the Chain and Broke the Light Baze Anchor in place
of the other at 7 P.M. got under way and the Police Boat left
us we made a number of Tacks and at 12 P.M. passed Bald
Head and kept the ship & thus ends the Day

Sunday March 31st 1878

Day comm with a half gale from E.S.E. to S.E. the ship
made whole Topsails and courses steering from S.W. to W
misplaced in stowing Anchor and Chains at sunset single
Riffed and kept the ship W.N.W. Cape Chatreau Bay N.W.
18 miles off one sail in sight a Merchant ship steering to the
Westward Middle part a fresh breeze from the same the ship
bore W. Latter part a moderate breeze from E. at daylight
made all sail steering NW thus ends the Day

Latitude 34 " 48.0

Longitude 113 " 14.0

Monday April 1st 1878

Day comm with a light breeze from E. the ship clear within
the ship made all sail steering NW half E at sunset took in
main sail and some of the light sails a Schooner Brig in
sight heading on shore Mid M. & Latter part a light breeze
from the same got down a spar Boat off the House and
commenced Rigging her a Merchant ship in sight steering
NW thus ends the Day

Latitude 33 " 28.0

Longitude 113 " 10.0

The Captain took John Sheperd from Forward to steer the Saboard
Boat and Manuel Antonio from Forward to steer the Waist Boat

Tuesday April ^{the} 2 1878

Begins with a light breeze from E to ESE the within clear the ship under all sail steering NW by N employed in Riggings up a New Boat at 4 o'clock A M finished Riggings her and put her on the House see one sulphur Bottom also one sail in sight Middle part a Can until 1 o'clock there spring up a light breeze from W by S keep the ship her course NW by N Latter part a brisk breeze from W to W the within thick got up the Rmaways Clothing and sold them at Auction thus ends the Day

No Observation

Wednesday April 3 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SW the within thick with some rain the ship under all sail steering NW by N see a lot of poposes Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze from S to SSW with sea and then a rain squall see a school of Poposes the ships course the same employed in breaking out the fore Hole looking at the school head back and looking for shoals thus ends the Day

No Observation

Thursday April 4 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S the ship under all sail steering NW by N the within thick with now and then a light rain squall employed in stowing up the fore Hole &c at sunset furled the main sail Middle part light air from the same Latter part a light breeze from SW to W the ship under all sail steering from NNW to N employed in cleaning iron work aloft and painting it see poposes thus ends the Day

Latitude 29. 24 S
Longitude 110. 09 E

Friday April 5th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from W the
with clear the ship under all sail heading NW
the crew employed in cleaning iron work also
painting it. Middle part light air from SW latter
part quite a brisk breeze from the same. Broke out
water and amply other jobs thus ends the Day

Latitude.. 28.. 00 S
Longitude.. 109.. 04 E

Saturday April 6th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from NW the
with thick and drizzly the ship under all sail
steering from NW to W. Crewing employed in cleaning
the iron work on the windlass &c see a lot of cow
fish and skimp of wicks at sundown took in light
sails and hauled up the fore sail steering NW Middle &
latter part light breezes from the same at daylight
made all sail steering from W to WNW see a plenty
of porpoises thus ends the Day

Latitude.. 27.. 16 S
Longitude.. 107.. 47 E
Sunday April 7th 1878

Begins with light air from S to SW with
fine weather the ship under all sail steering from WNW to
NW employed in painting the iron work at 3 AM finished
at sundown took in light sails Middle part a light
breeze from SE the ship bore NW latter part a calm
one sail in sight to the Eastward of us see a plenty of
porpoises also Grampuses thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.. 22 S
Longitude 107.. 38 E

Monday April 8th 1878

Began with a calm the water looking
breazy the ship under all sail except the courses
which is hauled up at 5 o'clock. At 6 there spring up
a light breeze from SSW keep the ship off & at sunset
look in light sails and at 10 o'clock heave the ship
by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part a light breeze
from SSE the ship a part of the time on each tack.
At daylight made all sail and keep the ship off
N^W at half past 10 PM a Boat steamer Countland
Lafitt raised a large Breach being N^W about
10 miles off keep off for it at 12 PM found them
to be sperm whales all hands got dinner the whales
going to the Westward quite slow thus ends the
Day

Latitude 26° 08' S
Longitude 107° 25' E
Tuesday April 9. 1878

Began with a brisk breeze from SSE the ship
under all sail lying aback with sperm whales on
our lee 2 miles off heading to the Westward lowered
3 Boats and went in chase at 1/4 past 1 AM all
3 Boats struck in a school the Sloop Boat ^{whale} was in
his flury and the iron broke and the whale sunk
the 3 mate Mr Bruce killed his whale and brought him
along side the 2nd Mate Mr Barney's iron drew so the
Sloop and warst Boat went in chase again in
company with the Bark slander the slanders Boat
killed a whale so the whales started off quick to the
NW give them up and came on board and got supper
and sett Boat crew watches the ship heading to the Westward
Middle part got all ready to go about midnight the
slander came down and the Captain came on board and
stayd a while at daylight commenced boiling and at 12 PM
got the head off and today in a brisk breeze from
S by W the ship heading to the Eastward thus ends
the Day

Latitude 25° 5' E S
Longitude 107° 25' E

Wednesday April 10 1878

By wind with a fresh breeze from S SW to S
the ship clewed down heaving to the Eastward employed
in taking the head in at 2 AM got the head in and
more ship heaving W SW and W cleared away the case
and started the works the ship under. Whob topsails
jib and spanker at sunset took in jib and spanker
and hauled up. The fore sail got suppers and set the
watchers during the middle part the weather thickened
up with some rain and breeze an strong East
Ripped the main topsail and furlled the fore topsail
and fore sail latter part blowing strong from the
some employed in boiling water such the day

Latitude 26.. 08 S
Longitude 106.. 04 E
Thursday April 11 1878

By wind with a very strong breeze from
SW with a bad swell on the ship much short
sail heaving W employed in boiling and
at 6 AM finished cutting Blueber Middle part
rater Mouchating down latter part a moderate breeze
from SE at daylight made all sail and more ship heaving
NE by E at 12 o'clock PM finished boiling the water
making 37 lbs. Wine such the day

Latitude.. 25.. 52 S
Longitude.. 106.. 15 E

Friday April 12 1878

By wind with a light breeze from SE with fine
weather the ship under all sail except the courses heaving
NE by E employed in cleaning up after the fair of oil at
sunset shortened sail Middle part a light breeze from
ESE the ship heaving NE latter part the wind much
the same at daylight made all sail except the courses
employed in pumping water and filling the Bds also filling
casks to stow oil on the starboard side Wine such the
day

No Observation

Saturday April 13th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE the water thickening up the ship under all sail except main, the courses heading from NE to ENE employed in stowing down the small fair of oil at 6 o'clock AM finished stowing down the whale making 38 bbs at dark shortened sail Middle part much the same at daylight wore ship heading SSW, Latter part a strong breeze from SE employed in washing ship & at 11 o'clock PM set the courses thus ends the day

Latitude. 24. 30. S
Longitude. 106 38. E
Sunday April 14 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SE the ship under Dobl Ruffs and courses Gib and spanker heading SSW employed in stowing jobs about the ship at sunset took in courses Gib and spanker and lost rigger fore topmast Middle part quiet. Morchat Latter part a strong breeze from the same at daylight wore ship heading ENE and set the courses thus ends the day

Latitude. 25. 05. S
Longitude 106. 38. E
Monday April 15 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SE with smoky weather the ship under Dobl Ruffs and courses and fore topmast stay sail heading ENE see champagne at sunset took in fore sail and main sail Middle part a strong breeze from the same Latter part a Morchat breeze from SE by E made all sail and kept the ship off NE employed in breaking out Beef and pumped some water thus ends the day

Latitude 33. 46. S
Longitude 106 56. E

Tuesday April 16th 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from S. by E. & the weather rather smoky. The ship under all sail except the main sail steering NNE employed in tarring the Fore Topgallant Backstays and Royal Backstays at sunset shortened sail and luffed the ship by the wind heading NE by E. Middle & Larion sent a light breeze from the same at daylight made all sail and kept the ship off NE by N see a school of Grampuses this ends the Day

Latitude 23.. 23.5

Longitude.. 106.. 50. E

Wednesday April 17th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S. by E. the weather quite clear. The ship under all sail steering NNE employed in repairing a oil cask also overhauling the Blocks at 3 AM. The ship heading SW by W Middle sent about a fair Gale. Larion part commences with the same at 10 o'clock P.M. there sprang up quite a brisk breeze from SSW luffed the ship up SE on the Starboard Tack under all sail employed in the same this ends the Day

Latitude. 23.. 59 S

Longitude. 107 56 E

Thursday April 18th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SSW with fine weather the ship under all sail heading SE employed in overhauling the ships Blocks on the Fore mast at 4 o'clock A.M. the wind hauled out & heading the ship off SE during the Middle sent it heaved on fresh took in the light sails at daylight. The ship under all sail heading WSW employed in the same this ends the Day

Latitude. 24 05 S

Longitude. 108.. 49 E

Friday April 19. 1878

Bay miss with a brisk breeze from S
the weather rather squally the ship under all sail
heaving to WNW employed in overhauling the Blocks
to the Main at sunset took in light sails and
were ship heading ESE during the Middle part
the wind hauled out SW letting the ship luff up
see latter part a fresh breeze from the same
employed in the same see lots of porpoises and Birds
Thus ends the Day

Charles Lawrence of Duty
with a bad eye

Latitude. 24 5' 3" S
Longitude. 109 5' 3" E
Saturday April 20 1878

Bay miss with a fresh breeze from SW the
sw well rising the ship under 3 whol topsails
and courses and gibs heaving see still overhauling
the Blocks left at 1 o'clock AM see a break 4
Points on our lee Bough kept off for it but see it
no more about the same time it breezed on strong
sufficed by the wind and took Ruffet at sunset
took in the courses at 10 o'clock of the Middle part
were ship heading W to WNW latter part a fresh
breeze from S the ship under short sail employed
in breaking out water and filling the tank with salt
water at 11 PM it moderated made all sail Thus ends
the Day

Latitude. 25 00 S
Longitude 109 25 E

Sunday April 21. 1878

Bay miss with a brisk breeze from S the ship
under all sail heading E by S employed in plucking
down and giving the ship a good scrubbing at 2 AM
were ship heading WSW at sunset shortened sail
Middle part light breezes from S to SE the ship
heading from WSW to SW at daylight made all
sail latter part light air from SE kept the ship
along SW see Dolphin and Albacore Thus ends the
Day

Latitude. 25 25 S
Longitude. 108 38 E 74

Monday April 22nd 1878

Bey onis with a light breeze from S by S the ship under all sail heading SW by S see 2 schools of popes and Grampuses also a large herd of squid at 3 AM Died away nearly a can at sunset shortened sail Middle & La the part a light breeze from the same at daylight made all sail heading the same employed in setting up the Fore Topmast Rigger and various other jobs about the ship Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.00. S
Longitude 108.00. E
Tuesday April 23rd 1878

Bey onis with a light breeze from S by S the ship under all sail heading from WSW to SSW employed in Rattling down the Fore Rigger on the Port side see a show of popes and small fish at sunset took in light sails Middle part a brisk breeze from the same La the part commences with light air from S at daylight made all sail heading WSW at 9 PM Died away a can at 12 PM finished Rattling down the Fore Rigger Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.00. S
108. 26. E

Wednesday April 24 1878

Bey onis with a breeze the ship under all sail except the courses employed in Rattling down the Main Rigger on the Port side also Taring some of the Head Rigger at 3 o'clock AM there spring up a brisk breeze from S to SSW the ship heading from W to WSW were ship heading from ESE to SE at sunset shortened sail Middle part a moderate breeze from S the ship heading WSW La the part quite a fresh breeze from SSW the ship heading SW made some sail at 11 PM finished Rattling down the Main Rigger see on Foreback Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26.00. S
Longitude. 107.45. E

Thursday April 25th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from sse
The ship under a whole main topsail and topgalant
sail and Dobb. Riff fore topsail and foresail gib and
spanker heading s by w employed in Ratting down the
Port side of the Mizzen Rigger and Taring the line
yards of main and Mizzen - at 4 A.M. it began on
shortened sail and wore ship heading E by S Middle
& Lalle sent a fresh breeze from S to ssw at
daylight made all sail heading from E by S to s by E employed
in the same thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26.00. S
Longitude. 108.45. E
Friday April 26. 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from s by E
to ssw The ship under all sail except the main
sail heading from E by S to s by E employed in finishing
up the Port side of the Mizzen Rigger and Taring it
also Taring the Starboard side of Fore Rigger at sunset
shortened sail and wore ship heading W ssw Middle
& Lalle sent a brisk breeze most part of the time from
S to ssw at daylight made all sail about 6 P.M. Raised
a large Breach on our Weather Beam a long way of Jackson's
ship at 7 P.M. and again at 12 o'clock P.M. did not see it
again thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.20. S
Longitude 108.00. E
Saturday April 27. 1878

Begins with a smart breeze at times from
S to ssw The ship under all sail heading from W to
W ssw employed in Ratting down the Mizzen Rigger and
Taring the lineyards of the Starboard lower Rigger see a
large steamer bound to the Westward at sunset shortened
sail and wore ship heading s by E Middle & Lalle sent
the wind fresh in Flaws from the same at daylight
set all whole topsails employed in Breating out Baller
and water and filling the Cask with salt water
thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26.20. S
Longitude. 108.50. E 76

Sunday April 28th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from east the wind rather unsteady the ship under whole topsails and fore sail and jib and spanker heading S by E employed in finishing up tarring the lower Rigger and Rattling down Mizzel Rigger at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading W Middle part a light breeze from S to east later part a moderate breeze and backing from S to S at daylight made all sail heading SSW at 6 P M. Kept the ship off N and reached the Gyants at 11 P M. Kept the ship N E thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 17. S

Charles Lorance on Duty again Longitude 108. 38. E

Monday April 29th 1878

Begins with light breezes and variable from S to S the ship under all sail heading from E to ESE the looking squally at sundown took in light sail Middle & later part a fresh breeze from the same heading the same under whole topsails courses jib and spanker employed in breaking out for meat

Antonio Manuel got tired of steering a Boat and was allowed to go Forward and changed him from starboard to Port Watch. Took Benjamin Sidley from Forward to steer the 2 Mats Giving him the 80 Day and changed him from Port to starboard Watch thus ends the Day

Latitude 35. 42. S

Longitude 110. 12. E

Tuesday April 30th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from east the ship under whole topsails and courses and jib and spanker heading E employed in overhauling the Flying jib and fore topmast stay sail before at sunset. Dull effect Middle & later part blowing strong from the same with a Rigger sea on the ship under short sail with the jib and spanker furled a part of the time thus ends the Day

Latitude 35. 00. S

Longitude 111. 45. E

Wednesday May 1st 1878

Began with a very strong breeze from S.E. the weather quite clear but a very rough sea on the ship made double reef topsails and the courses with jib and spanker out a part of the time heaving to and by N at sunset were ship heading S.W. and took up the starboard Boat Middle part blowing strong from the same way ship at 10 o'clock heaving to by N. Latter part much the same shipping a plenty of water. Fore and aft. Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 24.54 S
Longitude. 112.36 E

Thursday May 2nd 1878

Began with a very strong breeze from S.E. the weather clear with a bad cross sea. The ship made double reef topsails and courses and staysails heaving to and by N at 3 A.M. set jib and spanker at sunset shortened sail to close reef topsails and staysails and were ship heading S.W. Middle part much the same at 3 o'clock were ship heading by N at daylight set the courses. Latter part blowing fresh from S.E. at 10 o'clock P.M. it moderated some set double reefs and jib and spanker heaving to E. Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 24.30 S
Longitude. 113.08 E

Friday May 3rd 1878

Began with a strong breeze from S.E. the ship made double reefs and courses jib and spanker heaving to at 1 A.M. set whole topsails at half past 2 A.M. Raised the low bank of the west coast of New Holland near Sharks Bay stood in within 10 miles of the land and were ship heading W.S.W. and shortened sail to close reefs Middle & Latter part the wind rather more northerly from S.E. at daylight set a whole main topsail and fore sail and jib and spanker employed in setting up main topmast Rigger and sundry other jobs Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 24.46 S
Longitude. 111.50 E

Saturday May 4th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from sse to ship
under a whole main topsail and fore Rigg fore topsail
and fore sail and jib and spanker heading s w muffled in
setting up the main topmast Rigger & at half past
12 A.M. kept the ship off W.W. and at 4 A.M. shortened sail
and luffed by the wind heading s w. Middle & latter
part fresh breezes from the same muffled in breaking
water and filling the tanks with salt water also got it
out Molasses see one Timbuck

Latitude. 25. 20. S

John Moor off Duty Tell Longitude. 110. 00. E
down the Foucault steps
and hurt his left side Saturday May 5th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from sse to ship
under fore Rigg and fore sail and jib and spanker
heading s w muffled in tarring down the fore topmast
Rigger and topmast Rigger on the Port side and other sundry
jobs at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part
a fresh breeze from sse to sse to ship heading from
sw to ssw at 8 o'clock P.M. sett the courses thus ends
the Day

Latitude 26. 00. S

Longitude 109. 09. E

Sunday May 6th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from sse to sse
the weather rather smoky the ship under fore Rigg and
courses heading from sse to ssw at sunset took in
the courses Middle part the wind muffled the same
at daylight sett the courses latter part a brisk breeze
from ESE at 8 o'clock P.M. wore ship and kept off s w &
and made all sail muffled in sundry jobs about
the ship thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 00. S

Longitude. 108. 15. E

Tuesday May ^{the} 7th 1878

By wind with a brisk breeze from ESE the
weather hazy smoke the ship under all sail
steering N by E employed in overhauling the dip
pendants & at sunset shortened sail and luffed
the ship by the wind on the starboard tack heading
NE Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze from
ESE to SE at daylight set the fore sail and
about 7 PM kept the ship off WNW employed in
battling down the starboard side of the Main Rigger
at 10 o'clock PM changed the course to W by S Thus
ends the Day

Latitude 25 00 S
Longitude 106 13 E
Wednesday May ^{the} 8th 1878

By wind with a fresh breeze from ESE
the ship under both Riff topsails and fore sail
steering W by S employed in battling down the Main
Rigger at 2 AM changed our course to NNE
at 3 AM finished battling down at sunset took
in the fore sail and luffed by the wind heading
NE Middle & Latter part blowing strong from the
same at 6 PM kept the ship off N by W and set the fore
sail and commenced battling down the starboard side of
the fore Rigger at 10 PM it moderated some set a whole
Main topsail and Main topgallant sail Thus ends the
Day

Latitude 23 30 S
Longitude 108 30 E

Thursday May 9th 1878

By wind with a brisk breeze from ESE the
ship under both Riff fore topsail and fore sail and a
whole Main topsail and Main topgallant sail steering N by W
at 4 o'clock AM finished battling down at sunset shortened
sail and luffed by the wind heading NE Middle & Latter part
a strong breeze from the same at daylight set the fore
sail and kept the ship off N by W employed in a few
small jobs Taring & see a Fairback Thus ends the Day

Latitude 22 30 S
Longitude 107 30 E

Friday May 10th 1878

Begin with a Northerly breeze from ESE the
within 10 miles the ship made all sail steering W. employed
in stowing goods about the ship at 2 o'clock A.M. changed
our course to NNW at sunset shortened sail and luffed
the ship by the wind reaching NE by N. Midday & latter
part rather more Northerly at daylight made all sail
except the main sail and jibs and kept the ship off NW
finished up taring the Foot Ropes and lifts thus ends the
Day

Latitude. 21. 30. S
Longitude. 106. 30. E
Saturday May 11th 1878

Begin with a fresh breeze from ESE the ship
made all sail except the main sail and light sails
steering NW to W. Dried the fore topgallant sail and on board
it and stowed it away at sunset shortened sail and
luffed the ship by the wind on the Port tack reaching S at
the same time signalled a French Bark Bound to the
NW. Midday and latter part a fresh breeze from
the same at daylight set the fore sail and kept
off SW employed in breaking out water on the Port
side fore hold thus ends the Day

Latitude 22. 30. S
Longitude 106. 28. E

Sunday May 12 1878

Begin with a brisk breeze from E to ESE
the ship made short sail steering SW employed in
stowing up the fore hold and stashing down & at sunset
luffed by the wind reaching from S to SSE and took in
jibs and spanker Midday part the wind the same
latter part a brisk breeze from ESE at 4 P.M. made
all sail and kept the ship off S see quite a show
of popes thus ends the Day

Latitude 23. 30. S
Longitude 107. 30. E

Monday May ^{the} 13th 1878

Begins with a Northerly breeze from ENE
and clear within the ship under all sail except in
the main sail steering I see a great quantity of
Algerian Grampses and porpoises also some squid and
tallow drops at sunset shortened sail and luffed by
the wind heading SE by S Middle & Lallie went light air
from the stern. Wore ship during the night and stood to the N
and at daylight made all sail and kept the ship off star
employed in breaking out a cask of Beef and flaged the
Meat and flower casks also got out 3 cask of shoes this ends
the Day

John Moor on Duty Latitude 24.27 S
again Longitude 107.00 E

Tuesday May ^{the} 14th 1878

Begins with light air from ESE to ENE
the ship under all sail steering. I see a plenty of
small fish around also tallow drops. employed in
breaking out a cask of flower and heads and hoops to
shoes sett up one at sunset shortened sail heading SE
Middle went about a beam at daylight made all
sail at 8 o'clock PM then spring up a light breeze from
ENE Braced around the yards and stood to the N
employed in setting up casks and painting the Mizzen
Mast white this ends the Day

Latitude. 24.47 S
Longitude. 106.32 E

Wednesday May ^{the} 15th 1878

Begins with a Northerly breeze from ENE
and fine within the ship under all sail heading N
employed in setting up the Fore Wpmast Rigger painting and
setting up casks finished setting up 3 and put them below
Decks at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading SE
Middle went the wind hauled out to NNE taking the
ship up & Lallie went the wind made the same made all
sail and kept off SE and employed in painting the
Main Mast & this ends the Day

Latitude. 25.12 S
Longitude. 107.44 E

Thursday May 16 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from N. with the cheer
the ship made all sail steady & employed painting the Main
Mast and sundry other jobs aloft at 2 A.M. the wind halled
out N.W. Breeze the ship str at sunset shortened sail and
suffered by the wind on the starboard tack heading W. str during
the Middle part the wind halled out str the with squally
heading the ship off ssb latter part a light breeze from S and
ssb made all sail heading E and E.S. a Merchant Brig in
sight working to the Eastward Thus ends the Day
No. Observation

Friday May 17th 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from ssb the ship
made easy sail heading E the with thick and drizzly
at times one sail in sight at 3 o'clock P.M. the wind halled
out E.S. the ship heading S by W at sunset shortened sail
Middle & latter part light breezes from E the ship
heading ssb at daylight made all sail except the
Main sail and Spanker and Gaffersail employed in painting
the Main Mast and sundry other jobs about the ship

Benjamin Siddle off Duty hurt his foot against a eye
bolt in the Deck Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.18 S

107.31

Saturday May 18th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from E with fine weather
the ship made all sail heading ssb employed in painting the
Mast & Boat at sunset the wind halled out N.E. letting
the ship up E.S. shortened sail the same time Middle part
the wind halled to the N then to the Westward letting the ship
suff up to N latter part a fresh breeze blowing from N
to W the with rather thick sett the fore sail sheet Reef off
to the S.E. employed in breaking out water & see several Fin
backs Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.47 S

Longitude 108.40 E

Sunday May ^{the} 19. 1878

Begins with Vaneables winds from W to N
The ship under a whole Main topsail and Main topgalant
sail and Double Riff for topsail and fore sail steering from S to
E & employed in smelly jobs about the ship see quite a
number of Finbacks at sunset shortened sail and luffed
by the wind on the starboard tack heading S.W. Middle part
about a beam heard Finbacks and porpoises around the ship.
Late part a light breeze from N made all sail and
keep the ship off S.W. at 10 o'clock P.M. steered off S.E. thus ends
the Day

Latitude 27. 41. S
Longitude 109. 05. E
Monday May 20. 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from N to N.W.
The weather looking thick at times the ship under all sail
steering E to S.E. see nothing at sunset shortened sail and
luffed by the wind to the N.E. Middle part a beam about
half past 6 P.M. there sprung up a light air from N.W. made
all sail heading N.W. at 7 P.M. Miguel Swart a Foremast
hand Raised a large Breach being N.E. 5 miles off shortly
after we Raised 3 large whales spouting sperm whales
Keep off for them at 8 o'clock P.M. it died away a beam
keep the ship before the swell to the N.E. the whale was going very
slow see them until 11 P.M. then lost sight of them the whales
when last seen was the some distance off thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 07. S
Longitude 109 32. E

Tuesday May 21. 1878

Begins with a beam the ship under all sail
drifting along before the swell steering N.E. to E employed in Bending
the spinnaker and serving the jib stay at 3 A.M. there sprung up a
light air from W.N.W. the ship steering the same at 5 A.M. Joseph
Mig a Foremast hand Raised the whales again about 2 miles
off being E heading slowly to the W.S.W. it died away a beam
Found there was no chance shortened sail and left her
Middle part a beam at half past 6 P.M. John Shepard a Boat
steerer Raised 3 large sperm whales being E from us 3 miles off
working to the S. got Breakfast and lowered 3 Boats and went in chase

At 10 o'clock P.M. the ship got a light breeze from N made all sail
and steered S by W after the Boats the whale was seen 2 Rises
after the Boats was lowered the Boats still in chase this ends
the Day

Latitude .. 26. 51 S
Longitude .. 109. 56 E
Wednesday May 22 1878

Began with with a light breeze from N the ship
made all sail steering S by W with 3 Boats still in chase
of sperm whales at half past 12 A.M. lost sight of the
whales came on Board and all hands got Dinner the
ship steering the same at 2 A.M. we thought we saw a breach
to the S.E. of us kept the ship off for it for 2 hours but did not
see it again kept the ship her course again at sunset shortened
sail during the middle part the wind backed out WNW
the ships course SW later part a brisk breeze from the same
raised a breach on our water beam 5 miles off at 9 P.M.
looked for it heaving N by W did not see it again at 11
P.M. kept the ship off to S made all sail this ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 55 S
Longitude. 109. 00 E
Thursday May 23 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from WNW the
ship made all sail steering ESE employed in Sighting the
main Mast the 2 boat at 1 o'clock A.M. raised a white
water on our lee Bowright Run for it but it proved to be
a finback luffed the ship by the wind heaving SW and
took in light sails at 5 A.M. the wind backed out WSW at
sunset shortened sail and wore ship heaving NW middle
the part quite a fresh breeze a part of the night with some rain
at daylight made all sail with light air from the same at half
past 6 P.M. Mr Bruce the 3rd Mat raised a school of sperm whales
right ahead of the ship 2 miles off working slowly to the Eastward
called all hands and got Breakfast and lowered 3 Boats the
whales were somewhat scattered one the Boats got nearly and
galeed then the whales started off to the Eastward the wind died
away still the Boats chased them until 12 then came on Board
and got Dinner the whales still within one mile or 2 from the ship
this ends the day

Latitude 26 58 S Longitude 109 " 40 E

Friday May ²⁴ 1878

Begins with light calms from W & a large
show of sperm whales to the NE of the ship 2 miles off
not going any course laying heads and points toward the
schooner and waist boats and went in chase shortly
after getting down to the whales the wind died away a calm
with heavy swell worked around the whales a while
but could not get on. Finally at 4 AM the waist boat
paddled toward them and took the Oars went along
side of a good sized whale and Benjamin seeing the
boat steered Misses the whale then the other 2 boats took
their Oars and rushed on after them the schooner
boat had a slight chance and missed the whale about
that time it was sundown all the boats came on board
hoisted up and shortened sail after dark heard sperm whales
around the ship and previous to dark see them all around
but had no wind Middle & Gallie put a calm sea
blackfish and poposes. Broke of sugar and imployed
in painting the Fore mast & boat thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.30 S
Longitude 110.00 E
Saturday May 25. 1878

Begins with light air from SSW the ship
made all sail steering NW at 11 o'clock AM more ship heaving
so imployed in painting the Fore mast & and flagging
some new barks over again. at sunset shortened sail
at 12 o'clock of the Middle part the wind backed
out W letting the ship luff up SSW Gallie put a
fresh breeze from the same made all sail imployed
in breaking out water and filling the barks
with salt water see a piece of squid quite fresh
also a Finback thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.00 S
Longitude 109.42 E

Sunday May 26th 1878

Begins With a Fresh breeze from W and W by N the weather clear the ship made all sail ready and at 10 AM I employed in painting the Fore Mast and smoke pipe at 3 o'clock AM it began to look in light sails at sundown shortened sail and wore ship heading NW Middle part a strong breeze from the same latter part blowing strong from SW to NW with a heavy sea on East Riffed the top sails heading from NW to W see 2 sulphur bottom mounds the day

Latitude. 26. 58. S

Longitude. 109. 00

Monday May 27th 1878

Begins With a Very strong breeze from SW and very rough the ship under East Riff top sails and storm staysails heading WNW at sunset rather moderate Middle part light air from the same the ship rolling about badly latter part a light breeze from the same at daylight the ship heading SW and made all sail Mr Barney the 2^d Mate raised a large school of sperm whales going the same as the ship 2 miles ahead of the ship going slowly toward 3 boats and went in chase at 9 PM the wind died away see the whales from the ship until 11 PM then lost sight of them the boats still in chase thus ends the day

Latitude. 26. 51 S

Longitude. 108. 00 E

Tuesday May 28 1878

Begins with light air from SW the ship made all sail ready and 3 boats down chasing whales did not see them from ship the boats came on board at 2 AM and all hands got dinner at 3 AM the wind halled out W taking the ship up SW at sunset shortened sail at 12 o'clock the wind halled to SW by S the ship falling off to SE by S at daylight wore ship and set the fore sail heading W by N at 8 PM thought we see a break on our water beam set the main sail and got at 11 PM wore ship heading SE thus ends the day

Latitude. 27. 21. S

Longitude. 108. 30. E

Wednesday May 29th 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from ssw the water looking rather thick the ship made whole topsails and courses jib and spinnaker heading s.e. employed in painting the topmast heads and sundry other jobs at 1 o'clock A.M. kept the ship off E. at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading e.s.e. the wind being about S. Middle & Lally sent a brisk breeze from the same at 12 o'clock of the Middle sent wore ship heading w.s.w. at daylight made all sail and at 8 P.M. kept the ship off w.s.w. Dried the main sail and unbent it and stowed it away see our Ambark Mms ends the Day

Latitude 26. 5. 2 S
Longitude 108. 18. 5 E
Thursday May 30. 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from S the ship made all sail steering NW at 1 o'clock A.M. kept the ship off W and at 3 A.M. W by S at 4 1/4 o'clock A.M. Court Land Gaffitt a Boatswain Raised a white water and spouts on our Lee Beam being NW 6 Miles. Instant found them to be a school of sperm whales working off NW slowly kept off for them run the ship down within 2 miles just before sunset and lowered 2 Boats and run off for them but when the whales came up they were a 1/4 a mile to windward of the Boats just at dark no chance came on board and shortened sail heading w.s.w. Middle sent a fresh breeze from s.s.e. the ship heading s.w. at daylight wore ship and kept off N and made sail Lally sent the wind halled out s.e. at 10 P.M. luffed by the wind heading E.N.E. Finished the small jobs painting Mms ends the Day

Latitude 26. 42. S
Longitude 107. 32. E

Friday May 31st 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SE the ship under all sail heading ENE employed in sundry jobs about the ship at sundown Shortness sail Middle part light breeze from ESE at 12 o'clock off Middle part more ship heading S at daylight made all sail Latter part light breeze from E kept the ship along & see a few Timbarks set up the main stays and main topmast and topgallant stays. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 36. 24. S
Longitude 108. 53. E
Saturday June 1 1878

Begins with light airs from E to ENE the ship under all sail steering S employed in breaking out Butter and Pork & at sundown Shortness sail Middle part a light breeze from NW the ships course SE Latter part the wind much the same made all sail and kept the ship SW at 8 o'clock PM Raised a school of Blackfish lowered 2 Boats but got no chance came on board and kept off & employed in breaking out water and filling with salt water see a spherobalan also a Merchant ship steering to the NE Thus ends the Day

Benjamin sidley on duty again

Latitude 36. 52. S
Longitude 108. 35. E
Sunday June 2 1878

Begins with a light breeze from NW the weather looking squally the ship under all sail steering from S to ESE employed in sundry jobs about the ship see a few Timbarks at sunset Shortness sail and heaved to the SW on the starboard tack Middle part light breeze in squalls from the same Latter part light breeze from SW kept the ship along SE and ESE under all sail Thus ends the day

Latitude 27. 24. S
Longitude 109. 06. E

Monday June 3rd 1878

Begins with a calm at 1 o'clock AM then
spring up a light breeze from SW keep the ship off
E V smother all sail see a white water supposed it to be
a Finback also see a selphubottom at 5 AM it breezed
on fresh at sunsett shortnest sail and wore ship heading
NW by W Neilds part the wind much the same at
daylight made sail latter part a fresh breeze from S
at 8 o'clock PM keep the ship off NW employed in drawing
byams for sprungam also painting the 3 Hatches & thus ends
the Day

Latitude 26° 42.0
Longitude 108° 36.8
Tuesday June 4th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S to S by E
the weather rather cloudy the ship under all sail
steering N at 1 o'clock AM keep the ship up NE employed
in smother jobs about the ship at sunsett shortnest sail
and luffed by the wind on the Port Jack heading W by W
Neilds & latter part a fresh breeze from S the ship
heading W during the night at daylight made sail and
wore ship steering E at half past 7 PM Courtland & Witt
a Boat steerer Raised a School of sperm Whales Right
ahead of the ship 5 Miles off going slowly to the NW
stood up to them and lowered 3 Boats and went in chase
at 10 o'clock PM the Waist Boat went along side of a
Whale and the Boat steerer Benjamin sidley with a good
Chance missed a Whale and got the Boat cracked shortly
after the Laboard Boat went along side of a Whale and
struck and soon after killed him left him with the
2 Mats and the other 2 Boats chased off but the Whales
started off at 11 PM came on Board and took the Whale
along side took in sail and all hands got diners
thus ends the Day

Latitude 25° 56.0
Supposed Longitude 108° 10.8

Wednesday June 5th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S the ship lying by a whale under short sail with fore by and aback heaving & employed in getting the cutting gear up and the falls row at 4 o'clock A.M. Hooked on it being so fogged we got the whales jaw in and the hook slipped out of the blank and rose at half past 5. Hooked off cutting and all hands got supper and set boats crew watched Middle & Latter part blowing strong from SE at daylight bailed all hands got breakfast and commenced cutting it being very fogged had to keep the ship off W & and it and the at 12 P.M. Got the head off thus ends the Day

Latitude.. 25. 30. S

Longitude.. 107. 48. E

Thursday June 6th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SE and a very fogged sea on the ship with her sails then up striking off dangerous courses in order to cut at 3 A.M. got the body in at 6 A.M. Got the junk and head in and wore ship to the Westward got supper and set Try Watchers Middle part - rather more moderate onshore the cutting gear and bailed the case Latter part blowing fresh from the same the ship under short sail heaving and started the works thus ends the Day

Latitude 25. 30. S

Longitude 108. 20. E

Friday June 7. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SE the ship under short sail heaving and employed in boiling & Middle & Latter part blowing a strong breeze from the same the water squally the ship heaving from SW to SE under short sail still employed in boiling thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 30. S

Longitude 107. 20. E

Saturday June 8th 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from SE with squally the ship under ³ Close Reef Topsails and stay sails heading ESE and still Boiling at 12 o'clock of the Middle part finished Boiling the whole Roasting off from the cooler 54 lbs at daylight was ship heading N E by E latter part employed in cleaning up Decks the with very squally

The Captain sent Benjamin Sidley Forward and changed the other Boatswains Courtland Gaville to steer the Laboard Boat and John Shepard to steer the Waist Boat and took Antone Mannel from Forward to steer the Starboard Boat also changed wheel thus Benjamin Sidley and Courtland Gaville in the Port watch John Shepard and Antone Mannel in the Starboard watch Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26° 44' S

Longitude 106° 30' E

Sunday June 9th 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from SE with very squally within the ship under short sail heading N E by E and N E North by E latter part blowing strong from the same at 11 o'clock PM set the Main stay sail and lett one Riff out the Main Topsail the ship heading the same see one Finback Thus ends the Day

Latitude 25° 48'

Longitude 107° 30' E

Monday June 10th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SE by E the ship under short sail heading N E by E and N E see one selphubaton and call Moutch & latter part blowing very strong from the same employed in filling the line tops with new line and picking Ocean & lastly a very roggut see on Thus ends the Day

Latitude 24° 38' S

Longitude 108° 30' E

Tuesday June 11th 1878

Began with a very strong breeze from ESE
the weather somewhat cloudy the ship under short sail
heaving to employed in taking the teeth out of the
whales jaw and cleaning them & Middel & Lalle
part much the same at daylight wore ship heaving
to and S. & employed in breaking out on the Port
side of the Fore Hob and Rumpin salt water to run
oil into see a large breach on our lee bow but did
not see it again thus ends the Day

Latitude 24.20 S

Longitude 108.30 E

Wednesday June 12th 1878

Began with a very strong breeze from E by
S and very rough the ship under the Port Tack.
heaving S by E under short sail all hands employed
in stowing down at 6 AM finished running oil
by did not finish stowing back hooked off and all
hands got supper the whale slowed down near 50%
Middel & Lalle part blowing strong from the
same finished stowing up the Fore Hob and took
the ceiling out of the Waist Boat to Remoil her and
Paint inside at 11 PM set the Fore sail thus ends
the Day

Latitude 25.20 S

Longitude 108.10 E

Thursday June 13th 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from E the weather
moderating same the ship under short sail heaving to
employed in Remoil and painting inside of the Waist Boat
at sunset hauled up the Fore sail Middel part a light
breeze from ESE the ship heaving to at daylight made
all sail Lalle part a brisk breeze from NNE the ship heaving
along E at half past 8 o'clock P M Mr Barrey the 3rd Mate
Raised a school of sperm Whales Right ahead of the ship working
to the NNW about 6 miles off stood up to them and lowered
3 Boats 2 went to windward and the 3rd Mate stayed around the
ship at 11 o'clock P M the 3rd Mate struck a 60 lb whale soon after
the Laboard Boat struck thus ends the Day

Latitude 25.50 S

Longitude 108.40 E

Friday June 14th 1878

By arris with a light breeze from NW the ship under all sail on different tacks by the wind with 3 Boats down and 2 of them fast to a whale the whale cutting about badly spouting thin blood at half past 1 A.M. the starboard Boat got foul line and capsized and lost a part of her line the whale took to windward and somewhat heavy the starboard Boat nearly lost her line the waist Boat came down from the windward and struck the the fast whale. But shortly after the Boat told the 2 mats to catch and go to leeward and pick up the starboard Boat finally the starboard Boat turned the whale up about 3 miles to windward of the ship at 3 o'clock hooked on the whale and commenced towing him the ship took up the Boat waist and starboard Boats and Breasted Foreward working to windward at sunset got the whale along side took in sail and all hands got supper and set Boats crews the ship heading NW with fore and aft aback. Mitchell sent a light breeze from the same got all ready to catch at daylight called all hands got Breakfast and hooked on at 12 P.M. got the head off and a part of the body in. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26° 07.0
Longitude 108° 30.0
Saturday June 15th 1878

By arris with a fresh breeze from NW but quite smooth the ship lying under short sail employed in cutting at 4 o'clock A.M. finished cutting and overboard the falls and cleared up, decks and wore ship heading ESE got supper and set by watches Mitchell put Baled the case and got the junk and started the dry works. Later sent a moderate breeze from SE the ship heading SEW at 12 P.M. wore ship heading ESE see a few finbacks. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26° 44.0
Longitude 108° 31.0

Sunday June 16th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S. E. the ship under short sail heading E. N. E. the foremast is Boiling a few fribacks in sight Middle part quite a moderate breeze from N. E. the ship heading N. W. Later part a fresh breeze from the same the weather looking thick and squally with a few showers of rain at 8 P. M. wore ship heading S. E. thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 31 S
Longitude 108. 00 E
Monday June 17 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from N. E. the weather thick and squally the ship under short sail heading S. E. & employed in Boiling at 5 A. M. it began a strong look in fore topsail Middle part much the same at 2 o'clock finished Boiling the whole turning up about 5 1/2 lbs Later part a lighter air from N. W. Made sail heading along N. E. employed in starting fresh and salt water out of the Ground Tars and running some of the oil in this in the main hatch on the Port side thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 00 S
Longitude 108. 50 E
Tuesday June 18. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from N. W. with fine weather but a rough sea on the ship under easy sail heading N. E. employed in starting fresh water to stow the rest of the oil on the starboard side of Fore Hold at sunset shortened sail Middle part a light breeze from N. W. to N. N. W. the ship heading from N. E. to N. Later part at daylight made all sail the wind falling to S. W. kept the ship on finished stowing down the whole making 50 lbs thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 00 S
Longitude 108. 45 E

Wednesday June 19th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SW the weather rather squally the ship under all sail steering NW employed in clearing up decks and sundry other jobs see a sulphur bottom at 3 o'clock the wind hauled to SW at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading W Middle part much the same at daylight made all sail and wore ship and kept the ship off to the eastward see a number of Tombacks cleaned out the water Butts and filled them again thus ends the Day

Latitude 25° 38.0

Longitude 108° 31.2

Thursday June 20th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SSW to S the ship under all sail steering SE employed in painting under the Culing of the Laboard Boat and sundry other jobs see small fish and red Pigeons and Tombacks at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading WSW Middle part the same at daylight made all sail at 11 AM sent a brisk breeze from SSE at 7 PM wore ship heading E and E by S got out a new coil of twine and filled up the Laboard Boats Tubs thus ends the Day

Latitude 25° 30.0

Longitude 109° 01.2

Friday June 21 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SSE with fine weather the ship under all sail heading ESE the wind being employed in making spray and see 2 sulphur bottoms at 3 AM wore ship heading WSW at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from SE through to Middle part the ship heading SW by S at daylight made all sail at 10 o'clock PM Jackson's ship heading E by N employed in painting the Waist Boat Bottom and picking over Potatoes thus ends

Latitude 25° 55.0

Longitude 108° 22.2

Saturday June 22 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. Fine
clear with the ship under all sail heading E.N.E.
employed in picking over Potatoes & the what grows
looking rather dull at sunset shortened sail Middle
part a strong breeze from E to E.S.E. the ship heading from
N.W. to N.E. at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading
S. and S by E employed in Breeding out Beef and
Mollusks. Later part a moderate breeze from the same
with frequent squalls of rain see a school of Grampas
thus ends the Day

No. Observation
Sunday June 23. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from E attended
with frequent squalls of rain the ship under all
sail heading S.S.E. employed in stowing up the after
part at 2 o'clock A.M. spoke and Landed with the
Bark named Captain Travis 2 miles out from King
Gorges sound nothing since leaving Port. Middle part
a fresh breeze from E.S.E. the ship heading S.E. Later part
quite a strong breeze from N.W. to N.E. set the fore sail
jib and spanker heading from E to E.S.E. one sail in
sight see a few Finbacks thus ends the Day

Latitude 25. 52 S
Longitude 109. 51 E
Monday June 24. 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from N the ship under
short sail heading E.N.E. at 1 o'clock A.M. wore ship heading
W.N.W. at 3 o'clock A.M. kept the ship off S.W. at sunset
shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading W one sail
in sight. Middle part the wind backed out S.W. attended
with rain the ship heading off S.E. at daylight made sail
and wore ship heading W. Later part the wind much the same
the water still rather thick shifted the waist boat on
the sabbat Grains to paint one side of her see lots of porpoise
and small fish thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 20 S
Longitude 109. 34 E

Tuesday June 25th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S to
SSW the weather rather clearing up the ship under
all sail heading from W to WSW employed in
Painting the Waist Boat one side and sunbathing
Jobs one sail in sight at sunset shortened
sail Middle & Latter part a light breeze from
SE the ship heading SSW under all sail the Bark
Glender in sight Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 45' S
Longitude 108. 41 E

Wednesday June 26. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from ESE
to SE the ship under all sail heading from S
to SSW at 1 o'clock A M Tacked ship heading from
E NE to NE employed in sunbathing jobs about the
ship see a few small fish and one spherobolus
one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail at 12
o'clock of the Middle part the wind halled gradually
around to NE and breezed on strong the ship heading
off NW Latter part commences with a very strong breeze
from the same at 11 o'clock P M the wind halled out to W
the ship heading E NE the ship under short sail the weather
settling up Thus ends the Day

No. Observation
Thursday June 27. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from N the weather
thick with some rain the ship under Close Riff Topsails
and storm staysails heading E NE on the Port Tack at 2
o'clock A M the wind halled out to W and commenced to rain
heavy the ship heading NW Middle & Latter part a strong
breeze from W to WSW the ship heading from NW
to NW at daylight more ship heading S at 11 P M
it Merchants some sett whole Topsails Jib and spanker
Thus ends the day

Latitude. 25. 05' S
Longitude. 108 51. E

Friday June 28 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW to SW with a rogeat sea. The ship under whole topsails and fore sail ribs and spanker heading from S to SSE employed in sundry jobs about the ship at sunset shortened sail. During the middle part the wind halled out WNW and breezed on at daylight lost Riff the topsails heading SW at 7 P.M. wore ship heading N and NNE. Latter part at 9 o'clock P.M. it breezed on smartly took in fore topsail the weather freshening up thus ends the day.

Latitude. 25° 45' S

Longitude. 108° 53' E

Saturday June 29, 1878

Begins with a smart blow from WNW to NW the weather thick and rainy the ship under a lost Riff main topsail and storm staysail heading from N by N to N at 3 o'clock A.M. the wind halled to W and cleared up some the ship heading NWN during the middle part the wind halled out SW and moderated down to a moderate breeze the ship heading WNW at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading SSE. Latter part a brisk breeze from the same employed in breaking out water and filling the cask with salt water see ropes and sewed thus ends the day.

Latitude 25° 14' S

Longitude 109° 03' E

Sunday June 30, 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SW the weather rather squally the ship under all sail heading SSE employed in breaking out Briller and sugar & at sunset shortened sail. Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze from WSW the weather squally at 12 o'clock of the middle part wore ship heading S by E at daylight made all sail and wore ship to the NW one merchant ship in sight sailing to the N thus ends the day.

Latitude 25° 35' S

Longitude 109° 18' E

Monday July 1st 1878

Begins with a calm between squalls finally
there spring up a fresh breeze from SW breasted
around the masts on the Port tack heading NW by N the
ship made all sail see one Frigate who was sail
in sight at sunset shot her sail Middle & Latter
part a brisk breeze from S the ship heading NW
at daylight made all sail sighted a sail to
Wardward steering to the W at 10 P.M. more ship heading
E and ESE at 11 o'clock P.M. spoke a German Bark
Estkoning from Port Adick Bound to Cape Town
35 days out see one Frigate Thus ends the Day

Latitude 25.36 S

Longitude 108 00 E

Tuesday July 2nd 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE dived
with frequent squalls the ship made all sail heading
ENE employed in some jobs about the ship see one
Frigate at sunset took in light sail Middle &
Latter part a moderate breeze from SE and SE by E
with a heavy swell from SW at daylight
made all sail heading SW by S employed in
setting up the Fore Royal and for topgallant Back
sails & see 2 Frigates Thus ends the Day

Latitude 23.45 S

Longitude 107.45 E

Wednesday July 3 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from SE by E
the weather clear the ship made all sail heading
heading SW by S employed in scrubbing ship inside
see several Frigates at sunset shot her sail and
more ship heading NE by E during the Middle part the
wind shifted in a squall from ESE more ship heading
S Latter part a brisk breeze veering from ESE to SE
at daylight made all sail at 4 o'clock P.M. it came in
squally and breezes an effect down Thus ends the Day

Latitude 24.45 S

Longitude 107.45 E

Thursday July 4th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from ESE the weather squally the ship under short sail heading ESE at 3 A M the wind halled in a squall from ESE letting the ship luff up SE at sundown took in fore stay and gaff and spanker Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze from E to NE the ship heading from SSE to ESE at daylight set the gaff and spanker and fore sail see Finbacks Bolting Mus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 28.0

Longitude 109. 08.0

Friday July 5th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from NE the weather clear but a head beat sea the ship under short sail heading ESE at 2.20 A M set a whole main topsail see several Finbacks at sunset shortened sail and the ship heading NNW Middle & Latter part a strong breeze from the same at daylight the ship heading ESE at 8 o'clock P M the wind halled out N letting the ship luff up ENE set the fore sail and gaff and spanker see a few Finbacks the weather freshening up Mus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 21.0

Longitude 109. 21.0

Saturday July 6th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from N to NNW the ship under short sail heading from ENE to NE the weather looking thick see a squid and Finback at half past 3 A M it commenced to rain squally the weather looking bad lost sight the topsails Middle put a light breeze from WNW the ship heading to the SW a part of the night at 4 o'clock the ship heading to the N Latter part a moderate breeze from the same made all sail and keep the ship NNE a merchant ship in sight steering to the NE. Broke out water and filled the Butts filled them with salt water Mus ends the Day Latitude 28. 47.0 Longitude 109. 51.0

Sunday Monday July 7th 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze and fine weather from WSW the ship under all sail steering NNE employed stowing up the fore hold and washing ship inside at 4 A.M. it came in squally see several Jimbacks at sunset short reef sail and luffed by the wind on the Port tack heading NW Mitchell sent the wind much the same attended with frequent squalls latter part a strong breeze from W at daylight set the whole topsails and fore sail ab and spoke heading NNW a ship in sight on the water Bough under short sail at 12 P.M. it began on many in a squall short reef sail thus ends the day

Latitude .. 26.. 12.0
Longitude .. 109.. 43.8
Monday July 8.. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze varying from WNW to WSW the weather squally the ship under short sail heading from N to NN at 2 A.M. more ship and stood to the S until sunset the more ship again and lost Ripped Mitchell sent blowing strong in squalls the ship heading the same at daylight set one Riff out the topsails and more ship heading S by E to see the Bark Glendon in sight see a few Jimbacks thus ends the day

Latitude .. 26.. 17.0
Longitude .. 109.. 47.8
Tuesday July 9, 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SW by S the ship under short sail heading S by S at 2 o'clock A.M. made some sail at 3 spoke and Gammed with the Bark Glendon Capt Travis on board at sunset short reef sail at 12 o'clock of the Mitchell sent more ship heading WNW latter part a light breeze from the same at daylight made all sail on sail in sight also several Jimbacks thus ends the day

Latitude 26.25.0
Longitude 109.45.8

Wednesday July 10th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SW the weather clear the ship under all sail heading WNW implied in smoky fogs about the ship one sail in sight also a few Finback at 3 AM More ship heading SSE and commenced with the Bark Mander at sunset shortened sail Middle part a calm latter part light airs and variable from SE to N the weather squally made all sail steering SW by W thus ends the day

Latitude 26.47 S

Longitude 109.52 E

Thursday July 11 1878

Begins with light airs and variable from N to WNW the weather very squally the ship under all sail steering SW see a few Finback also one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail heading the same Middle part almost a calm at 4 o'clock there sprung up a smart breeze from NWW the ship heading W latter part a very strong breeze from the same the weather very squally set the fore sail and jib and spanker at half past 11 PM More ship heading NE thus ends the day

Latitude 27.18 S

Longitude 109.05 E

Friday July 12th 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from NWW the weather picking up to the westward the ship under short sail heading NE see a large school of Blackfish going to the NW at 4 AM the wind backed to W and blew an and rained smartly shortened sail to 1/2 lost Riffs one sail in sight lastly the ship heading NWW Middle & latter part blowing smart from the same the weather squally at 7 PM Reep the ship off NE and set the fore sail

Antone Manuel a Boatster went forward of his own account and Miguel Duarte took his place Also put Antone Manuel in the Port watch

Latitude 26.00 S

Longitude 111.00 E

Saturday July 13th 1878

Begins with a smart blow from W
the weather squally the ship under short sail steering
NE see several Finbacks at sundown & lostuffed and
luffed by the wind heaving N and NNE Mitchell
put blowing hard in squalls Lalle sent a brisk
breeze from the same at daylight keep the ship
off NE by N and made all sail unplaced in morning
the fore staysail and sundry other jobs about the ship
thus ends the day

Latitude. 24.20 S

Longitude. 111.30 E

Sunday July 14th 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from WNW
the weather overcast the ship under all sail steering NE
employed in giving the ship a Rence off and other jobs
see several species of squid at sundown shortened
sail steering ESE Mitchell sent light air from the
same see a school of Blackfish Lalle sent nearly
a beam made all sail the ship with no steering
may see a school of Algeons thus ends the day

Latitude. 23.40 S

Longitude. 112.25 E

Monday July 15th 1878

Begins with light calm paws from
different points in the compass the ship under
all sail at half past 2 AM there sprung up a light
breeze from NW the ships course ENE freely the wind
veered around to W see porpoises at sunset shortened
sail and luffed the ship by the wind heaving N Mitchell
and Lalle sent a light breeze from the same at
daylight made all sail employed in breaking and
water to fill the Butts on the Ground Tack and the
stabs and side of the fore hold and filled it with salt
water the ships course E by S see a number of Finbacks
and squid thus ends the day

Latitude 23.12.0

113.05.0 E

Tuesday July 16th 1878

Beg on with a light breeze from W to WNW with clear weather the ship made all sail steering E by N employed in starting a cask of water in the ground lead in the fore hold and filling it with salt water at 5 A.M. finished stowing back at sunset shortened sail and luffed the ship by the wind heading N. Mitchell sent quite a fresh breeze from NW at 1 o'clock now ship heading off shore and at half past 3 o'clock now ship and keep off E and made all sail at daylight Raised the land NW Cape being N by E 25 miles distant Latter part a very strong breeze from the same shortened sail and made a tack off shore finally the wind backed out W now ship heading N.W. see a school of Blackfish and a number of Finbacks thus ends the Day

Latitude 22nd 24.0

Longitude 113nd 25.0 E

Wednesday July 17th 1878

Beg on with a very strong breeze from W to WNW the weather squally the ship made short sail heading NW employed in breaking out bread the nearest land being about N 30 miles distant see a school of Blackfish also Finbacks at sunset the wind backed to NW letting the ship up W and made all sail at 8 o'clock P.M. now ship and keep her off E & E at 9.20 o'clock P.M. the wind backed out SE Breasted around the gyants and keep the ship off W thus ends the Day

Latitude 22nd 18.0

Longitude 112nd 50.0 E

Thursday July 18th 1878

Beg on with a fresh breeze from S the ship made all sail steering W by N employed in clearing the beam plates and painting them at sunset shortened sail Mitchell sent a light breeze from S to SE the ship heading from W to NW at daylight made all sail and keep the ship off N.W. by W at 11 o'clock P.M. Raised a Breach 3 points on the starboard Boughs keep off for it at 12 P.M. luffed us with fore and a back thus ends the Day

Latitude 22nd 01.0

Longitude 111nd 12.0 E

Friday July 19 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE the ship under all sail lying with fore and aback did not see the Breach again. Keep the ship off NW and at 2 A M WSW employed in cleaning iron work at 4 A M the ships course W see 1 Frigate at sunset shortened sail. McIlhenny sent light airs from the same at daylight made all sail. Latter part a light East wind at 10 o'clock P M keep the ship off NW thus ends the Day

Latitude 22.10 S

Longitude 109 52 E

Saturday July 20 1878

Begins with a light breeze from NW E the weather clearing off the ship under all sail steering NW employed cleaning iron work and painting the same at 5 A M the wind halled out NW heading the ship off WSW at sunset shortened sail. McIlhenny sent much the same. Latter part a brisk breeze from WNW at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading N see several Frigates and several batteries run off for some of them thus ends the Day

Latitude 22.06 S

Longitude 109.41 E

Sunday July 21. 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from WNW to W the ship under all sail heading from NW to WSW employed in painting the iron work and giving the ship a scrub off also broke out flower and dried apples at sunset shortened sail. McIlhenny sent the wind halled out S and breeze on strong with some rain. Latter the ships course W. Latter part a light breeze from SE made all sail and keep the ship off WNW see a few Frigates thus ends the Day

Latitude 22.00 S

Longitude 109.04 E

Monday July 22nd 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S the weather cloudy the ship under all sail steering N.W. see one Timbuck Meidell part a light breeze from S to S.E. attended with frequent showers of rain. Latter part a brisk breeze from the same the weather clearing up some employed in breaking out water out of the after hatch & thus ends the day

Latitude 19. 29 S

Longitude 108. 36 E

Tuesday July 23rd 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S to S.E. the weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering N.W. employed in stowing up the fore mast and lashing 2 Blubber Hooks on a large Anchor for Proventer Port Anchor & see one Timbuck Meidell part the wind rather light. Latter part a brisk breeze from the same overhauled the windless gear & thus ends the day

No Observations

Wednesday July 24 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S to S.E. the weather cloudy the ship under all sail steering N.W. employed in stowing jobs about the ship Meidell & Latter part a light breeze from the same sent down the fore sail a steep in a new Bunt. Colts thus ends the day

Latitude 13. 43 S

Longitude 107. 03 E

Thursday July 25 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S to S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. finished the fore sail and Bent it. Meidell part light air from the same employed in breaking out the lumber Racks in Between Decks to get Boards and Berset a place to put Pumpkins. Thus ends Latter part a light S.E. Trades the ship goes the same. Thus ends the day

Latitude 14. 10 S

Longitude 106. 23 E

Friday July ^{the} 26 1878

Begins with a light S.E. trade wind
the ship under all sail steering NW the weather
clear in places in odd jobs Purity the Hoops of
the line into & Meade & Latta went quite
a brisk breeze from S.W. & see a lot of popes
and Birds thus ends the Day

Latitude 12.29.0

Longitude 105.34.6

Saturday July 27 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. & E
with clear weather the ship under all sail steering
NW see popes and a lot of Birds also a Merchant
ship steering the same course at 3 o'clock A.M. luffed to the
Meade went much the same the ship's course at
daylight Raised Ensmas island being NW 22 Miles distant
Latta went a strong breeze from the same passed the island
to the S of it about 10 P.M. within 15 Miles of it see lots
of Birds thus ends the Day

Latitude 10.09.0

Longitude 105.32.6

Sunday July 28 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. & E
the weather clear the ship under all sail steering NW
in places in steady jobs about the ship Meade went
the wind much the same Latta went a little
more Morchato at half past 9 P.M. Raised Jarva
Head being NE 20 Miles distant luffed for it
for a while but supposing it to be Claps island
keep the ship off NW again thus ends the
Day

Latitude 7.04.0
Longitude 104.43.6

Monday July 29. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from S. with
Clear weather the ship made all sail Steady N.W. at
1 A.M. Raised a light house on Java Head being E. by N
15 miles and seeing our mistake luffed by the wind and
called all hand and got the chains up and Bent the
and got the Anchors off made 2 Tacks and worked up
near the light then it came on Dark took in sail and
luffed off shore see and sail Bonnet in to the straits Middle
part blowing fresh from the same at 2 o'clock were ship
heading in shore W. by E. the light being the same all night at
daylight made all sail Lally part blowing fresh strong from
E.S.E. at 10 P.M. passed the light house on Java Head and at
half past 10 P.M. passed New island made several Tacks and
worked up New Bay and at 12 P.M. Anchored in 12 fathoms
of water with 45 fathoms Reeling out and Fished the
sails thus ends the day

Tuesday July 30. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. the ship lying
to Anchor between the Java Coast and New island sent
a Boat crew working and the 2 Mate after a small Raft
of water and those on board employed in stowing up
the Hol. to stow away water and wood at sundown all
the Boat came on board and got supper and set Anchor
watchers see several ships passing Middle & Lally part
a smart breeze from the same employed in working
and watering thus ends the day

Wednesday July 31. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
The ship lying to Anchor in New Bay employed
in working and watering also heeled the ship over
to the Port and put some Chaffer on Middle & Lally
part blowing strong from the same employed in the same
and those on board employed in stowing up to make
room to stow water also stowed away a Lot of Wood
see one large Merchant ship pass up the straits
thus ends the Day

Thursday August ^{1st} 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from East the ship lying to Anchor in New Bay employed in wooding and walling and lowering the same Middle & Latter part the wind rather more moderate employed in the same Muscled the Day

Friday August ^{2nd} 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from East the weather clear the ship lying to Anchor in New Bay employed in wooding and walling at 5 o'clock A.M. finished wooding and walling and cleared up decks we got about 120 lbs water and 6 cords wood Middle and Latter part a fresh breeze from the same at daylight called all hands and hove up the anchor and made all sail and shaped our course for Anger Point steering from N.E. to N.E. by E in company with a large American Merchant Ship Muscled the Day

Saturday August ^{3rd} 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from East the ship made all sail steering from N.E. by E to N.E. by N at 2 A.M. the wind died out from the East and halled out W and finally from one side to the other spoke the James Bailey from Portland Maine 90 days from Boston bound to Belava loaded with rice at 6 A.M. Anger Point light being N.E. 10 miles distant Middle part light airs and squalls from different points of the compass the ship heaving her course but going very slow on account of head tide Latter part commences the same at 10 o'clock P.M. it died away a calm dropped anchor in 20 fathoms of water the light house being E 2 miles off see several ships becomen several barques along side Muscled the Day

Sunday August ^{4th} 1878

Begins with a light N wind the ship lying to Anchor Near Anker Point in 20 fathoms of water with the sails clewed down at 1 o'clock A.M. then spring up a brisk breeze from NW got under way and made all sail being N $\frac{3}{4}$ E at Half Past 2 A.M. Dropped anchor of Abrest of the Town of Anker in 13 fathoms of water and payed out 45 fathoms Range and furled the sails the Capt went on shore Middle & La. part a Cann sent the Starboard watch on liberty at 11 o'clock P.M. then spring up a light breeze from NW 11 Merchant ships in sight passing through the strait - Thus ends the Day

Monday August ^{5th} 1878

Begins with a light breeze from NW the ship lying to Anchor in Anker Middle part a Cann La. part a fresh breeze from NW the Port watch on liberty the Starboard watch clearing the Chanis and painting them Thus ends the Day

Tuesday August ^{6th} 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from NNW the ship lying to Anchor in Anker in 13 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms range out Middle part a light Land breeze at 11 o'clock the Middle part it breezed on storm making it very rough the Tide running strong from the N. employed in painting the guns the Starboard watch on liberty several ships off all Kaitons lying to Anchor and passing Thus ends the Day

No
Wednesday August 7 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SW
The ship lying to anchor in Anker at 3 o'clock
A N. N. sea (was so Ruff we stopped painting at
the same time The Golden City of Boston Rm. sent
the Mabel Fore yard and jibs down the Mast of the
Mabel being on board he payed out cable and Breasted
the head yards and cleared her carrying away the
Montgill's guys at sunset sent the Boat with the M^{rs} Moberg
in all came off excepting

Edward Holmer
And Charles Lawrence who absent without
leave

Sold and Delivered 6 Gallons
Sham oil at 1.25 per Gal Thursday August 8 1878

Begins with a calm the ship lying to anchor in
Anker employed in finishing up painting the Bends & Co the
Laboard watch on Liberty Middle & Latter part much the same
a calm employed in taking on board our Recruits

The Policeman caught and brought ^{on} aboard Charles Lawrence
and Edward Holmer the Captain but then in irons and
put put them in the Run Middle part - a calm at 9 o'clock
of the Latter part got much way and finally got clear
of the shipping with a fair tide the Captain sent Edward
Holmer Forward and took E. I schofield aft as steward
Lastly the ship of Brest the light house this ends the Day

Friday August 9 1878

Begins with light air from all points in the
compass the ship made all sail drifting to the S the light house
being E N E 8 miles distant at sunset there springing up a smart
breeze from SSE the ship heaving SW took up the Anchor

The Captain lett Charles Lawrence out of irons with
a promise that said Lawrence would go to duty Middle part
had a fresh breeze from ESE the ship bore SW at 10
o'clock Ripped down passed Prince's Island at 11 then luffed
the ship up by the wine' ply W Latter part a strong breeze from
the same slowed away the chains this ends the Day Lat 7 30 S
Long 104 32 E

Saturday August 10. 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S by E and quite a
rozzed sea on at 1 o'clock A.M. made all sail heading S by W
employed in sundry jobs about the ship. Middle &
Latter part a fresh all sail breeze from the same
the ship heading from S by E to S by W thus ends the
Day

No. Observation
Sunday August 11. 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from
ESE the ship made all sail heading from
S by W to S half E Middle part breeze on strong
Took in light sails Latter part a strong breeze
from the same with a heavy head beat sea on
thus ends the Day

Latitude 11. 43 S
Longitude 103. 13 E
Monday August 12. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from ESE with
fine weather the ship made whole topsails and fore sail
and jib and spanker heading S by W at 6 A.M. set the
light sails Middle part the weather very squally and
the light sails furled and hoisted several times Latter
part breeze on smartly at 10 P.M. Riffed down thus
ends the Day

Latitude 13. 32 S
Longitude 102. 00 E
Tuesday August 13 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SE the weather
is rozzed and squally the ship made whole Riffs and jib
and spanker heading SE Middle & Latter part blowing
strong from the same with a very rozzed cross sea
on thus ends the Day

Latitude 15. 04 S
Longitude 100. 56 E

Wednesday August ^{the} 14 1878

Begins with a Very strong breeze from
SE with now and then a squall the ship under Double
Riggs and Fore sail and Jib and spanker heading
S by W and saw see a gunpowder breach and a few birds
Middle part breezed on strong Took in
Jib and Spanker at 3 o'clock set the again
Latter part blowing strong from the same a part
of the time with Jib and spanker in thus ends
the Day

Latitude 16. 46.0
Longitude 100. 10. E
Thursday August 15 1878

Begins with a Very strong breeze from
SE the weather quite clear the ship under Double Rig
Topsails and Fore sail Jib and spanker and stay sails
heading S by W and saw at 3 A.M. left the Riggs and
the Main topsail a part of the Middle part a nice breeze
from E the ship luffing up saw at 3 o'clock it became
squally Took in Jib and spanker and Double Rigger the
main topsail Latter part blowing strong from SE
the weather squally set Jib and spanker heading S at 12
P.M. Took them in again thus ends the Day

Latitude 18. 41.0
Longitude 99. 37. E
Friday August 16 1878

Begins with a Very strong breeze from SE the
weather squally with a Bad sea on the ship under Double
Rig Topsails and Fore sail and storm stay sails heading SE
at 8 A.M. lost Rigger the Fore topsail Middle part rather
more moderate Latter part blowing strong from the same
the ship under the same sail at 12 P.M. Rather
moderating thus ends the Day

Latitude 20. 15.0
Longitude 98. 38. E

124

Saturday August 17th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from S by E the weather quite clear. Made some sail set a whole main topsail and jib and spanke the ship heading S by W during the middle part it moderated down made all sail. Latter part it breezed in fresh work in flying jib employed in breaking out walls & thus ends the day

Latitude 22.11.0

Longitude 98.38.0

Sunday August 18th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S by E the weather quite clear the ship under all sail except in the flying jib and Gaffersail heading S by W employed in smoothing down the ship at 6 A.M. took in main topgallant sail. Middle part rather more moderate. Latter part light breeze from E clear weather the ship heading S by E made all sail see one Timbercut thus ends the day

Latitude 24.00.0

Longitude 98.53.0

Monday August 19th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from E the weather clear the ship made all sail heading S by E at 2 o'clock the wind backed out to E the ship tacking up S by E also a heavy swell rising from SW. Middle part a fresh breeze from N the ship bore S by E. Latter part blowing a strong breeze from NW the weather looking squally employed in Lashing the anchors and setting up the Bobstays at 10 P.M. it came on to rain smartly in squalls worked off work and cleared up. Decks thus ends the day

Latitude 25.04.0

Longitude 101.15.0

Tuesday August 20. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WNW with squalls. The ship under all sail steering ESE and slowly at 4 o'clock AM the wind hauled out SW and began on took in main topgallant-sail and huffed the ship so Middle part quite a moderate breeze from the same latter part the wind hauled out WNW and began on strong employed in setting up the Fore Rigging thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 15. S

Longitude. 105. 46. E

Wednesday August 21. 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from WNW the weather clear the ship under all sail steering ESE employed in setting up the Main topmast Backstays at sundown shortened sail Middle part at 8 o'clock the wind hauled out SW in a squall and blew on a gale lost Ripped the topsails and Furled the Fore sail steering the same latter part a rather more moderate breeze from SW to S set the whole topsails and Fore sail steering S & E to see one Merchant ship steering N thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 46. S

Longitude. 106. 27. E

Thursday August 22 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW to S with cloudy weather the ship under all sail heading and steering ESE see a few birds at 4 AM took in light sails Middle & latter part light airs and baffling from S to SE with a heavy SW swell the ship heading from ESE to ENE at daylight made all sail employed in signing off the Fore Rigging thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 35. S

Longitude. 107. 44. E

Friday August 23rd 1878

Begins with light air from SE the weather cloudy the ship under all sail heading ENE employed in sizing off the Lingards of the Fore Rigging & at sunset shortened sail about dark see 2 Finback Mould & Latter part about a Can employed in setting up the Main Topmast Rigg & see a fresh piece of squid Mrs Cook the Day

Latitude. 26. 19.0

Longitude. 107. 52. E

Saturday August 24 1878

Begins with light air from ESE the ship under all sail heading S employed in sundry jobs about the ship at 2 o'clock B M Died away a Can at sundown shortened sail at 12 o'clock of the Middle part then sprung up a light breeze from NW the ships course SE Latter part quit a fresh breeze from the same at daylight made all sail steering the same course employed in Breaking out water Meat Beans Sugar Flower & see a piece of squid and a Finback Mrs Cook the Day

Latitude 26. 56. S

Longitude 108. 52. E

Sunday August 25 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WNW to NW with clear weather and heavy swell from SW the ship under all sail steering SE employed in clearing up Deck and washing ship at sunset shortened sail to Mast Ruffs and heaved by the wind heading SW at 9 o'clock of the Middle part the wind backed out SW heading the ship off SE at daylight made all sail Latter part a March at Breeze from the same the ship heading along the same see a piece of squid Mrs Cook the Day

Latitude 27. 46. S

Longitude 108. 41. E

Monday August 26th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SW
to S the ship heading from SSW to ESE under
all sail the weather cloudy at sundown shortened
sail Middle part the wind varying from SSW
to WSW at 12 o'clock more ship heading to the NW
Latter part the wind quite steady WSW at daylight
made all sail and kept off N the weather squally at
9 PM took in light sails employed in making spring
an S thus ends the Day

No. Observation
Tuesday August 27. 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from WNW
the weather squally the ship under whole top
sails and fore sail and jib and spanker steering
N at 2 AM the wind backed out SSW luffed by
the wind heading W at sundown shortened sail
Middle part a fresh breeze from SSW the ship
heading SW at daylight Wore ship and
set whole top sails steering N Latter part the wind
the same the weather very squally thus ends
the Day

Latitude. 25. 55. S
Longitude. 109. 06. E
Wednesday August 28. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze in squalls
from SE the ship heading ENE about half past 12
AM Doble Ripped the top sails at 3 AM wore ship heading
SSW and took in jib and spanker at sunset the
weather looking bad Christ Ripped the top sails and
took in the fore sail Middle part blowing strong
in squalls from the same Latter part quite moderate
at daylight set whole top sails the ship on different
tacks working to windward see one Finback thus
ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 30. S
Longitude. 108. 55. E 128

Thursday August 29th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S the ship
made all sail on different tacks by the wind
working to windward see 2 Embarks at sunset
shortened sail heading N by E at 12 o'clock of the
middle part wore ship heading S at daylight made
all sail and wore ship heading E the wind employed in
making springing at 10 PM the wind backed out &
letting the ship up E. Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 10. S
Longitude. 109. 54. E
Friday August 30 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S and
clear weather the ship made all sail heading
E S E employed in making springing &
see on Embark at sunset shortened sail
the wind backing to S the ship heading S. E
middle & latter part a light breeze from S to
S the ship on different tacks by the wind at daylight
made all sail employed in setting up the Mizen Rigging
and main topgallant Rigging see a school of fish and
birds Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 17. S
Longitude 110. 52. E
Saturday August 31. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S the ship
heading E S E on the starboard tack made all sail
employed in breaking out water & at 2 AM wore
ship heading W S W and sail in sight at sunset shortened
sail middle part light air from the same at daylight
made all sail and tacked ship heading E S E at 9 o'clock
of the latter part tacked ship again heading W S W
see Gram pices and tide Rips Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 22. S
Longitude 109. 35. E

Saturday September 1st 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S and
fine weather the ship made all sail heading WSW
employed in setting up the Mizzen Topmast Rigger
& see a plenty of porpoises at sunset shortened
sail Middle part light breeze from SSE the ship heading
SW Latter part the wind backing from S to SSE
made all sail the ship on different tacks by the wind
among tide Rips see porpoises several peaces squid
and 3 finbacks Thus ends the day

Latitude. 26.33.0

Longitude. 109.06.0

Sunday September 2nd 1878

Begins with light air from SE the ship
made all sail heading ENE see Grampses and
a large Sclerobolus Lowered 3 Boats and went
in. Chase did not see him again came on board
and now ship heading WSW at sunset shortened
sail Middle & Latter part light air from NW to
SE the ship on different tacks by the wind at daylight
made all sail passed through a tide Rip see a lot
of small fish Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.34.0

Longitude 108.12.0

Tuesday September 3rd 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SSW to
SSE the ship made all sail standing a part of the
time on each tack employed in cleaning off the
Port Anchor and painting it Red & at sunset
shortened sail Middle part about a Can at daylight
there sprung up a light breeze from SW made all
sail heading SSE employed in fixing the Bands
on the Main Top sail yard and Mast see a large
peace of squid and a Grampse Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.21.0
Longitude 108.38.0

Wednesday September 4 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SW with fine weather the ship made all sail heading SE employed in painting the Anchor and cleaning the upper Dead Eyes and oiling them & at sunset shortened sail Mitchell & Lallie went a Can employed in overhauling the Windlass and waging the Bands on the Fore Topsail Mast & Co. I see a few small fish around this ends the Day

Latitude 25. 58 S

Longitude 109. 46 E

Thursday September 5 1878

Begins with a light breeze from the westward the ship made all sail steering from S to SE employed in waging the Bands on the Masts and Vagnons then goes about the ship at sunset shortened sail Mitchell & Lallie went a light breeze from S the ship on the Port Tack heading from W by S to WSW at daylight made all sail see a few pieces of squid thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 33 S

Longitude 109. 25 E

Friday September 6 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S the ship made all sail heading WSW employed in stowing goods about the ship at 8 o'clock A.M. Raised 2 Whales spouting off our Lee Beam 4 miles off keep off for them they proved to be Finbacks luffed by the wind again at sunset shortened sail Mitchell & Lallie went light air from S to SE the ship heading from WSW to SSW employed in Breathing out water out of the Fore Hold thus ends the day

Latitude 25. 21 S

Longitude 108. 54 E

Saturday September 7th 1878

Begins with a calm at 2 o'clock A.M. there spring up a light breeze from SSE the weather thick and drizzly the ship under all sail heading to the westward at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the S the ship heading WSW a Merchant Brig in sight at sunset shortened sail Mitchell part a calm until 1 o'clock there spring up a moderate breeze from WSW at daylight made all sail steering S latter part with a brisk breeze from W to WSW one sail in sight thus ends the day

Latitude 26.00 S
Longitude 109.25 E
Sunday September 8th 1878

Begins with a smart breeze from W the weather looking squally the ship under all sail steering SE employed in clearing up for Sunday a Brig in sight on the weather quarter at 4 A.M. the breeze strong looking in sail to Double Riffs the Brig out of sight at dawn at sunset took up the boats and lost Riffes heading SW Mitchell & Latta part a strong breeze from the same the weather thick with frequent fog squalls also a very rough cross sea thus ends the day

Latitude 27.18 S
Longitude 109.18 E
Monday September 9th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW the weather thick with frequent fog squalls the ship under Double Riff topsail heading S see a few birds at 3 A.M. the wind hauled out SSW and cleared off the sea going down the ship heading SSE at sundown the wind hauled out S heading the ship off ESE Mitchell part light airs from SW the ship heading SSE at daylight made all sail latter part about a calm employed in changing set ends of some of the head Rigger thus ends the day

Latitude 27.40 S
Longitude 109.30 E

Tuesday September 10 1878

Begins with a light breeze from WNW the ship under all sail steering SW by S employed in scraping the Hoops on the Fresh Water Butts at Half past 4 AM Charles Freeman a Foremast hand Raised a Whal spouting Beaft our Weather Beam 4 Miles off Tacked ship heading N see the Whal 2 Runings it looked like a spaw-whal it stopped down 40 minutes but no chance for him suppose him to be working to the N slowly at sunset shortened sail heading the same Mitchell sent a light breeze from the same the weather rather thick at 2 o'clock wore ship heading SW by S and made some sail Late part a smart breeze from W to WNW the weather clearing up at 8 PM kept the ship off sea at 10 PM changed the course to S. then to SSW and set light sails thus ends the Day

Latitude. 27. 28. 0

Longitude. 109. 15. E

Wednesday September 11. 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from W to WNW the weather clear the ship under all sail heading from S to SW employed in smelting jobs about the ship at sunset shortened sail at 10 o'clock of the Mitchell part the wind backed out SSW heading the ship off sea at daylight made all sail Late part the wind the same Tacked ship at 9 PM heading W employed in breaking out Butter & thus ends the Day

Latitude. 28. 05. 0

Longitude. 109 34. 0

Thursday September 12 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SSW the ship under all sail heading W employed in smelting jobs about the ship see one Finback at sunset shortened sail Mitchell sent a calm about daylight then sprung up a light breeze from NW made all sail heading the ship heading along WNW on the or rather NW & one the Port Tack employed in setting up the jib gages at 20 minutes of 10 PM J. C. Gaville a Boat steerer in going to mast head Raised a large long spaw Whal Astern of the ship 2 Miles off going SSW quite quick wore ship heading WSW the whal had 2 Runings at 11 stopping down 40 minutes Lowered Labord and waist Boats and went in chase Latitude 28. 00 Longitude 109. 34. 0
this ends the Day

Friday September 13th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from W the weather
looking squally the ship under all sail being from S to W
the 2 Boats down in chase of a large sperm whale
at 2.30 A M the Laboard Boat struck finely the Laboard
Boat lowered from the ship and struck the whale Run to
windward some but at 4 A M turned him up and 2
Boats went on Board to work the ship up at 6 A M
got the whale along side shortened sail got supper and set
Boats crew watches Middle part a Morcha breeze
from the same the ship under short sail lying
by the whale got all ready to luff at daylight
called all hands and hooked on got the jaw
in and commenced on the head Latter part
the wind died away to a light breeze from S
the ship heading E by E employed in cutting the head
thus ends the Day

Latitude. 27.08 S
Longitude 110. 34. E
Saturday September 14th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S
the ship under short sail employed in cutting the ship
heading E by E at 4 o'clock A M got the head off and
commenced cutting on the Body at 6 A M all hands
got supper and commenced again at 10 o'clock
the Middle part got the Body in and sent all hands
below at daylight called all hands and cleared away
the small Latter part a calm at 7 P M hooked on the
head at 12 P M got the junk in and the head hove
up to Bail thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.00. S
Longitude 110. 28. E

Sunday September 15 1878

Begins with a calm the ship under short sail employed in Bailing the Case at 5 AM finished and cleared up Decks on board the Falls & and started the works about 5 AM then spring up a light breeze from the East around the yards heaving W & W. Middle part about a calm at daylight it breezed up from N to NW latter part blowing strong from the same and thickened up see one sail at 8 PM look in Fore topsail heading N to thus ends the Day

No. Observation
Monday September 16 1878

Begins with a brisk Breeze from NW the weather quite thick the ship under a close Riff main topsail and storm sail heading NW at 2 PM it Rained smartly had to cool down a while the wind backing out VNW the ship heading NW at 5 AM started the works again Middle part a strong breeze from the same the weather squally latter part rather more moderate breeze from S the ship heading W by S still Bailing thus ends the Day

Latitude 26 .. 30 S
Longitude 110 .. 50 E
Tuesday September 17 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S with fine weather the ship under short sail heading W by S employed in Bailing Middle part quite a moderate breeze from W & W the ship heading NW at 11 o'clock finished Bailing and cleared up the Works Making 84 Hbs at daylight washed off the Decks and made sail latter part a strong breeze from the same one watch employed in clearing away and carrying salt water and run some oil in the Ground Tars on the starboard side in the Fore Hold thus ends the Day

Latitude 26 .. 15 S
Longitude 110 .. 40 E

Wednesday September 18th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW the ship under Double Ruffs and Fore sail heading NW in place in pumping salt water and running oil on the starboard side of the fore hold at dark hooked off and got supper and set by watches Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze from the same the ship heading the same in place in the same see one merchant ship steering to the N thus ends the day

No. Observation
Thursday September 19th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW with a heavy swell from the same the ship under short sail heading N NW in place in finishing stowing down at 2 o'clock A.M. finished stowing down and drawing up the fore and main Hatches the masts stowed down 80 lbs shifted the tackle over the after Hatch and Broke out Bree and Port Middle & Latter part a light air and Baffling from SW to S the ship heading to the westward a part of the time under all sail in place in clearing away the whales jaw & one sail in sight thus ends the day

Latitude. 24 51.2
Longitude 109 28.5
Friday September 20 1878

Begins with light air from S and quite a swell from W and SW the ship under all sail heading WSW in place in washing the ship off inside and the Decks Middle part quite a smart breeze from SW the water squally the ship heading W Latter part light air from the same until 11 o'clock P.M. Dried away a can in place in overhauling the Cottoning Gear & a sea Grampses and popses thus ends the day

Latitude 24 50.0
Longitude 109 00.0

Salisbury September 21. 1878

Began with a calm with quite a swell from SW and W. The weather looking squally. The ship made all sail at 5 AM. Then spring up a light breeze from S. The ship heading W. SW. Mitchell sent a fresh breeze from S to SSE. The ship heading from W to SW. Lattie sent light air from S employed in fitting up. The cutting gear & see on Fairbank. Thus ends the Day.

Latitude 25. 02. S

Longitude 107. 20. E

Sunday September 22. 1878

Began with light air from S to SSE. The weather clearing up some. The ship made all sail heading from W to W to SW. Employed in some jobs about the ship at 6 o'clock AM. Tacked ship heading S. by E. Mitchell sent the same. Lattie sent a light breeze from SW. The ship made all sail heading SSE at 11 PM. The wind backed out W. W. W. The ship's course SSE. Thus ends the Day.

Latitude 25. 50. S

Longitude 107. 54. E

Monday September 23. 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from NW and backing on. The ship made all sail steering S at 3 o'clock AM. John Shepard a Boatswain raised a large Breach on our Weather Beam 4 Miles off also see the whale spout 14 times lapped by the wind heading W. SW. and took in light sails did not see the whale again. But supposed him to be a large sperm whale going quick to the NW at sunset shortened sail heading SW by W. During the tacking part the wind backed out SW. The ship heading SSE. The weather squally. Lattie sent a moderate breeze from W to W to SW. Made all sail steering SSE. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 27. 17. S

Longitude 108. 17. E

Tuesday September ^{the} 24. 1878

Began with a moderate breeze from
W to SW the weather cloudy the ship under all sail
steering SE employed in repairing the ship about
the waist at 6 o'clock A.M. Mr Barney the 2^d mate
raised a large breach on our lee quarter Barring
7 miles off kept the ship off for it Near sunsett
raised a large school of small sperm whales
going slowly to the SSE Run down within one mile
and luffed by the wind and shortened sail too late
for them No chance the ship heading SSW Middle
& Latta went the wind much the same at daylight
made all sail at 9 o'clock P.M. were ship heading NW
see no whales thus ends the day

Latitude 27. 10. S

Longitude 108. 32. E

Wednesday September 25. 1878

Began with a baffling light breeze from
W to WNW and WSW the weather cloudy the ship
under all sail heading from N to WNW at 3 A.M.
luffed ship heading from S by E to SSW at sunsett
shortened sail Middle part much the same at
daylight the wind backed out SSW made all sail
and were ship heading W Latta went the wind
the same employed in clearing the hoops on
the water-butts &c see one Finback thus ends
the day

Latitude. 27. 17. S

Longitude. 108. 21. E

Thursday September 26. 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from SSW the
weather quite clear the ship under all sail heading
W employed in sundry jobs about the ship see 2
Finbacks at sunsett shortened sail Middle part
light breezes from SSE the ship heading SW at daylight
made all sail Latta went a light baffling wind from
SE to E the ship a part of the time on each tack
thus ends the day

Latitude. 27. 38. S

Longitude. 107. 15. E

Friday September 27. 1878

Begins with light air and baffling from
E to S. The ship under all sail on different tacks
by the wind employed in sundry jobs about the ship
at sunset shortened sail heading S during the middle
part the wind backed round to the N. W. kept the ship
off S. at daylight made all sail latter part quite
a fresh breeze from the same steering the same course
thus ends the Day

Latitude 28. 12. S
Longitude 108. 21. E
Saturday September 28. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from W. The
weather thickening up to the S. W. the ship under all
sail steering E. S. E. at 2 o'clock A. M. the Captain Horan
raised a large span whale being S. E. 1 1/2 off luffed
the ship by the wind heading S. W. and shortened sail the
whale going slowly to the S. see the whale run.
Looks on the ship's lee beam 1 mile off stood along and
about 3 A. M. the whale came up on our lee quarter halloo
aback and lowered Laboard and waist Boats Run off about
a mile and kept for him at a quarter of 4 the whale came
up the waist Boat struck and the whale rounded out
his lines the Laboard Boat give their line the whale took
a part of the Big Tub finely the whale came up got the
lines in within 50 fathoms then the whale rounded again
taking nearly all of the Laboard Boat's line the Laboard
boat was lowered and give their line in the Beam line
the wind hallooed out S. W. in a squall and breezed on to
a gale the whale working to windward the waist Boat
run off to the whale and give him a Burn striking him
some then he went on Board finely at 6 A. M. it blew
on so fast and it being so thick and squally the
Captain set a flag to luff got in a part of the Laboard
Boat's line and luff and Laboard and Laboard Boats came
on Board and shortened sail to Chest Riffs and were ship
heading W. S. W. during the middle part it moderated down to
a moderate breeze at daylight made all sail latter part light air
and the ship on different tacks working to the S. thus ends the Day
Latitude 28. 38. Longitude 108. 04. E

Sunday September 29th 1878

Begins with light airs from S to SW with a heavy swell from the westward the ship under all sail on different Tacks working to the SW employed in Repairing the Labord and Labord Boats when they get cracked working up also Coiling 1 Big line for the Labord Boat and a Big Trip of line and a small one for the Waist Boat 500 fathoms in all see 1 Finback at sunset Shortness sail heading E & to SE Midell sent a Cann Lalle part a brisk breeze from W at daylight made all sail and keep off ESE see 2 finbacks Thus ends the Day

Latitude 28° 46' S
Longitude 108° 44' E
Monday September 30. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from W the weather overcast the ship under all sail Steer ESE at 1 o'clock A.M. now ship and keep the ship off NW & at 4 o'clock A.M. luffed by the wind heading NW Shortness sail at sunset Midell & Lalle sent quite a brisk breeze from WSW Midell sent the ships course NW at daylight made all sail and keep the ship off ESE at 8 o'clock P.M. Benjamin suddenly Raised a large sperm whale on our Lee Beam one Mile off going quite between his business to windward Lowered 3 Boats and went in chase at 11 o'clock P.M. give the whale up and came on board the whale still in sight from the ship at 12. 6 Miles off Right a Beam the ship working to windward Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27° 30' S
Longitude 108° 25' E

Tuesday October 1st 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SW to WSW
The ship under all sail heading from NW to W at 5
o'clock A.M. The Masthead men Raised the span whales
on our Weather Bough 2 Points & Miles off at sunset
When we was shortening sail the Captain Raised a light
Breach 4 Points on our Weather Bough 3 Miles off but so
dark to see the spouts. Mitchell Hunt a Can at daylight
there sprung up a light breeze from NW made all sail
heading WSW employed in Remaining the Laboard Boat
see one Merchant Ship steering to the Eastward also one
Amiback and Birds and squid at 10 P.M. Keep the ship off
a thurs ends the Day

Latitude. 27. 15. S
Longitude. 108 34. E
Wednesday October 2nd 1878

Begins with a light breeze from NW to WSW
The ship under all sail steering various courses S and
SE and ESE at 3 A.M. the ship heading SW and WSW
one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail Mitchell
Hunt and the Beginning of the Lull part it breezed
on very strong from the same the weather squally with
in the air and spunk also the Fow sail at 11 o'clock P.M.
the wind halled out SW heading the ship off SE and
cleared up with the Fow sail thus ends the Day

Latitude 28. 00. S
Longitude 108. 34. E
Thursday October 3rd 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from SW the
ship under short sail heading SE got out water & at
sunset took in the Fow sail Mitchell Hunt a Can at
the Commencement of Lull part a light air from WSW
made all sail heading NW employed in Breaking out
Beef and Flour at 8 P.M. Dried away a Can thus
ends the Day

Latitude. 28. 08. S
Longitude 108. 51. E

Friday October 4th 1878

Began with a calm with a heavy swell from SW the ship under all sail with the jibs down employed in smothering jobs about the ship at 2 o'clock A then sprung up a light breeze from WSW made all sail heading NW at sunset see a whal spout a few times 5 Miles distant but could not make him out shortened sail Middel & Latten sent a Can employed in setting up the Main Rigger This ends the Day

Latitude. 27. 47. S

Longitude. 109. 24. E

Saturday October 5th 1878

Began with a calm the ship under all sail with the jibs hauled down employed in smothering jobs about the ship at 3 o'clock A then sprung up a brisk breeze from WSW to SW set all sail heading from S to SSE on Merchant ship in sight also a school of porpoises at sunset shortened sail Middel sent quite a fresh breeze from W to WSW the ship heading from S to SSW a large Merchant ship passed us at 10 o'clock Latten sent the wind from SW at daylight wore ship heading WNW Run the Laboard Boat line at 7 PM Raised a large Breach on our lee Bowh Made all sail and kept off steering Payson's course Did not see it again lastly steering NW This ends the Day

Latitude 28. 05 S Long. 108. 47 E

Sunday October 6th 1878

Began with a fresh breeze from S the ship under whole topsails fore sail and jib and spanker heading NW to WSW employed in remaining and painting the Laboard Boat inside &c at sunset shortened sail Middel sent a light breeze from SSE the ship bore W at daylight made all sail and luffed the ship by the wind heading SW Latten sent light airs from SSE to SE at 9 o'clock PM Wore ship heading from E to ENE see 2 Finbacks This ends the Day

Latitude. 27. 51. S

Longitude. 108. 10. E

Monday October ^{the} 7. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from sse the ship
under all sail heading E see on Finback also a Merchant
Brig sailing to the westward at sundown shortened sail
Middell part a Merchant breeze from sse to se the ship
heading from E to ESE at daylight made some sail
and wore ship heading ssw to sw Latter part a strong
breeze from the same employed in smoky jobs about
the ship see a large Peace of squid thus ends the Day

Latitude. 27. 30. S

Longitude. 108. 21. E

Tuesday October 8. 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from sse the
ship under short sail heading sw employed in
various jobs about the ship Run the small line
& c at sunset took in the Fore sail and jib and
spanker Middell & Latter part a Merchant breeze
from se at daylight made all sail Latter part employed
in breaking out on the Port side for some shoeks and
the ships East see one Finback thus ends the Day

Latitude. 28. 13. S

Longitude. 108. 29. E

Wednesday October 9. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from E to ESE
the ship under all sail heading from s to sse
employed in running out slops to the men and stowing
Back in the main hatch also Run the spare line
at sunset shortened sail Middell part light air from
sse the ship on the Eastern Tack at daylight made all sail
and wore ship heading S Latter part a light air from se
the ship heading sse see Fish Rips and Birds thus ends
the Day

Latitude. 29. 00. S

Longitude. 108. 32. E

Thursday October 10th 1878

Began with a light breeze from E. N. E. The ship made all sail heaving from S. W. to S. E. at 2 A. M. Lacked ship heaving E. and E. N. E. employed in changing ends of the braces &c. at sunset shortened sail Middle went down. The same at day light made all sail. Latter went about a beam employed in getting out water and filling the cask with salt water. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 28. 35. 0
Longitude 109. 13. E
Friday October 11 1878

Began with a beam. The ship made all sail employed in sundry jobs about the ship at 3 o'clock A. M. there sprung up a brisk breeze from S. W. kept the ship along S. E. at sunset shortened sail. Middle went a light air from S. E. the ship heaving E. Latter went a beam made all sail employed in slewing over the fore yard &c. see a break being W. by N. a long ways off. No wind could not go for it. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 28. 48. 0
Longitude 109. 21. E
Saturday October 12. 1878

Began with a light breeze from S. W. or rather S. E. the ship made all sail steering W. by N. for the white water did not see it again luffed by the wind heaving S. W. at sunset shortened sail. Middle went a beam until 2 o'clock there sprung up a light breeze from S. W. the ship heaving W. at day light made all sail. Latter went light air from S. N. E. at 9 P. M. now ship heaving from E. S. E. to S. E. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 28. 18. 0
Longitude 108. 49. E

Sunday October 13th 1878

Begins with a light air from S to SW the ship made all sail heading from East to SE employed in stowing goods about the ship see one Goney at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latta sent a light breeze from SW at daylight made all sail heading SE one Merchant ship passed us going to the NW see one Frigate this ends the day

Latitude. 28. 14. S
Longitude. 108. 56. E
Monday October 14. 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from W the ship made all sail steering S and S by E see several Frigates at sunset took in light sails Middle sent a fresh breeze from the same point 10 o'clock it died away and halled out SW the ship heading S by S at daylight made all sail Latta sent about a land sent down the Fore Top sail to Repair see a large quantity of squid this ends the Day

Latitude. 29. 03. S
Longitude. 109. 01. E
Tuesday October 15. 1878

Begins with light air from SE to S the ship made all sail except the Fore Top sail which is under repairs at 1 o'clock AM finished the sail and bent it at 5 AM the wind halled out East the ship heading S by W Middle sent a light breeze from N the ship's course set Latta sent a fresh breeze from N and bearing on the water thickening up the ship made all sail steering the same the Cooks employed in making a Spain pack for each Boat also broke out water and filled with salt water this ends the Day

Latitude. 30. 10. S
Longitude. 109. 24. E

Wednesday October ¹⁶ 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from NW and
brezing on the water looking thick to the westward
the ships course & under all sail at half past 12 AM
look in light sails and look up the boats at 3
AM the wind halled out WNW and a squall took
in sail to blast Ruffs and at 5 AM took in fore top sail
and luffed to the wind heading sly W it blowing
a Gail from the same in squalls Meidell sent
the wind from the same blowing quite heavy at 3 o'clock
it moderated down Lalle sent Mad. all sail the wind
halling to SW leaving quite a swell the ship heading sse
see a Breach one Point on our lee Bow it did not see
it again thus ends the Day

Latitude 31. 10 S

Longitude 109. 51 E

Thursday October ¹⁷ 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SW with
a Roiled sea from the Westward the ship under all sail
heading sse see one Finback implect in Breking out
Flower and Rice Meidell sent a light breeze from
SW to WSW the course sly E Lalle sent a fresh breeze
from W to WSW the ship under all sail steering
sly E and sse see several Finbacks thus ends the
Day

Latitude 32. 26. S

Longitude 110. 42. E

Friday October ¹⁸ 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from W the
water somewhat clouded the ship under all sail
steering sse at 3 AM the wind halled to WNW and
brezed on Meidell sent much the same Lalle
sent a strong breeze from NW the ships course the
same at 12 o'clock PM keep the ship off sly E and
squared the by gobs by same means the Vang's got lucc
and langed away the Goose keack of spanker gaff and
lore the sail thus ends the Day

Latitude 34. 56. S

Longitude 112. 48. E

Saturday October 19th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from NW the ship under full sail steering SE by E employed in firing the sparke Gaff on a mending the sail at 4 AM sent the Gaff up and bent the sparke see a plenty of Finbacks at sunset shortened sail steering the same during the middle part it breezed on and thickened up at 4 o'clock lost Riffed the topsails and buffed by the wind heading SW by W and took up the Boat on the upper mains Latter part blowing a moderate Gail from the same at 9 PM wore ship heading NW E the water thick with some rain at 11 PM took in fore topsail and got the waist and starboard Boats ready to run up. Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35° 28' S
Longitude. 114° 29' E
Sunday October 20 1878

Begins with a moderate Gail from NW the water thick with some rain the ship under a lost Riff main topsail and storm staysails heading NW E at 3 AM the wind backed out W and moderated soon some the ship heading NWW Middle part a strong breeze from WNW to NW at 11 o'clock set the fore topsail and wore ship heading SW at daylight set the fore Riffs and set the fore sail and wore ship keeping the ship off the land and finally a latter part blowing very strong from the same see a Merchant Barkenstein going to the N thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 24' S
Longitude 115° 22' E

Monday October 21 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from WNW the water thick looking rainey the ship under short sail steering E at 4 AM lost Riffed and furled the fore sail and buffed by the wind heading SW Middle & latter part a strong breeze from NW and WNW at daylight set the fore Riff topsails and fore sail and wore ship heading NW NW E see a plenty of birds and one Finback the water thick with fog squalls at 9 PM set the jib and sparke. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 10' S Longitude 116° 00' E

Tuesday October ^{the} 22 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WNW the
within quite clear the ship under short sail heading
N by E at half past 12 A.M. Run off E by N a while at
1 o'clock A.M. Raised White Top Rocks being N.E. 15 Miles
Distant Run within 10 Miles of them and were ship
heading SW and took in jib and spanker. Middle &
Latter part a moderate breeze from N to N.W. at
3 o'clock were ship aheading from N to N.W. employed in
Breaking out water in the After Hatch at half past 8 P.
M. Benjamin Noddy a Foremast hand standing Mast heads
to the Main Raised 2 large sperm Whales Ahead the ship
going quite quick to the Eastward 3 Miles off called all
hands got the Boats Ready and kept the ship off for them
the 4 rising after we see them we lowered about 10 o'clock
P.M. and at half past 11 P.M. the Laboard Boat got
along to the whales. Flooks the whale perceived the Boat
and move himself to go the Boatsteerer darted and got a
slight iron in his small and took out 75 fathoms of line
and drewed the whales still kept their course the Boats in
Chase Thus ends the Day.

Latitude 35° 10 S
Longitude 115° 41 E
Wednesday October 23 1878

Begins with a light breeze from WSW the ship
under all sail Following the Boats Steering E in Chase
of the whales at 2 o'clock A.M. the whales turned to wind
ward the Boats came on Board without Duckers
Breaced forward heading NW at 4 o'clock A.M. Tacked ship
heading SE the wind falling out SW Middle part the
same until 2 o'clock. At Day away a Can Latter
part the same at 10 o'clock P.M. there sprung up a
moderate breeze from SW the ship under all sail
on the Port Tack heading WNW at 12 P.M. kept the
ship off N Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35° 33 S
Longitude. 116° 00 E

Thursday October 24th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S to SE
the wind backing on the water clear the ship made
all sail steering N to NW along the Land which is about
25 miles off at 4 A.M. the wind backed out ESE and
blew on quite smart at sunset East Ruffed and backed
off shore heaving a Middle part blowing quite smartly
from E the ship heaving SSE took up the Boats and took
in the Fore Topsail Latter part blowing a Merchant gail
from ENE at 6 P.M. set the Fore Topsail and kept the ship
off NW by W and WNW at 11 o'clock P.M. took in Fore Topsail
and Ruffed the ship by the wind on the Port Tack heaving
SE the water thickening up thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35° 25' S
Longitude. 115° 20' E
Friday, October 25th 1878

Begins with Merchant gail from ENE the
water thick with Thunch-shoulders the ship made
short sail heaving SE employed in taking the Gear
out the Boats and turning up the Starboard Boat
at 3 o'clock A.M. a squall struck from NW and
blew hard the ship heaving NNE see a Merchant ship
heaving to the Westward Middle part quite a strong breeze
from N to NNE the ship heaving ENE to E at daylight
turned down the Starboard Boat and wore ship on the
Western Tack and turned up the 2 Starboard Boats the
Breeze being low Latter part a Merchant breeze from
WSW the ship on different Tacks made short sail thus
ends the Day

Latitude 35° 30' Longitude 115° 45' E
Saturday October 26th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from WSW to SW
the water rather thick the ship under short sail on different
Tack by the wind see the Land to the NE of us also 2 Finbacks
turned down the Boats and put the Craft in them Middle part
the same until 12 o'clock the wind backed out SSE the ship heaving
SW at daylight made all sail and wore ship heaving SE at 10 P.M.
kept the ship off WNW one Merchant ship in sight also
the Land being SE 30 miles distant see a few Finbacks thus
ends the Day

Latitude 35° 32' Longitude 115° 30' E

Sunday October 27th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S by E the weather rather squally the ship under all sail steering NW employed in sounding guns about the ship one sail in sight also the land near Point H. L. Castro at 4 AM the wind dies away and hauled to the SE at sunset shortened sail and heeled up the yards luffed by the wind on the Port tack heaving to Middle part the wind the same steering NW at 2 o'clock it dies away a calm the beginning of latter part the same until 9 PM then springing up a brisk breeze from WNW made all sail heaving SW land in sight to the SE 20 miles distant see a few Finbacks also one sail thus ends the day

Latitude 35° 16 S
Longitude 115° 34 E
Monday October 28th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WNW to NW the weather thick with some rain the ship under all sail heaving from SW to WSW at 1 o'clock AM took in light sails wore ship at half past 3 AM heaving NW and at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heaving WSW A whaler ship to windward of us Middle & latter part a brisk breeze from S to SSW the ship on the starboard tack heaving SE to SE at daylight made all sail and wore ship heaving W at 8 o'clock kept the ship off N latter part steering from N to NE one sail in sight thus ends the day

Latitude 35° 18 S
Longitude 115° 32 E

Tuesday October 29th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from S to SSW the weather cloudy the ship under all sail steering E by S at 5 AM hauled with the Port Offley Capt Gaffin 9 months out 110 lbs at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heaving W Middle & latter part a brisk breeze from SW attended with fog squalls the ship heaving WNW at daylight made all sail and wore ship heaving SE the land in sight to the NE of us 25 miles distant thus ends the day

Latitude 35° 32 S Longitude 116° 14 E

Wednesday October 30th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW to WSW
The weather squally the ship made all sail heading from
SSE to S at 4 o'clock A.M. it began to look in sight
sails see the Bark Offley of Hobartown pass us to windward
at 5th hour ship heading WNW at sunset shortened
sail Middle part a cane at 9 o'clock hour ship heading SSE
Latter part Begins with light air from S made all sail
steering W by N see 2 Sloop Bottoms at 9 P.M. Dried away
all but one sail in sight Thus ends the Day

Latitude 36° 05' S

Longitude 116° 02' W

Thursday October 31st 1878

Begins with a calm the weather clear the ship
lying the sails clewed down at 3 A.M. then spring
up a light air from N made sail steering W but at 4
A.M. Dried away again at sunset shortened sail
one sail in sight Middle part at 9 o'clock then
sprung up a fresh breeze from SE kept the ship off NW later
met a light breeze from E to the ship's course & broke out
water and filled the tank with salt water one sail in sight
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 33° 14' S

Longitude 114° 23' E

Friday November 1st 1878

Begins with a light breeze from E to ESE the weather
thickening up the ship made all sail heading NNE to NE
2 Merchant ships and a Whale ship in sight at sunset
the Broomie being low took up the Boats and Chest Ripped
the Topsails Middle part light air from all points of
the compass with frequent squalls of rain Latter part
Begins with the same at 8 o'clock it rained smartly
and at 10 P.M. there sprung up a strong breeze from
S the ship heading to the E by W and left one rigger and the
Topsails the weather thick and blowing on see 3 Wind
acks run off for them also one sail Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 11' S

Longitude 114° 10' E

Saturday November ^{2nd} 3. 1878

Begins with a moderate gail from SSE the weather rather more clear the ship under fore Riff Topsail and storm stay sails heading SE by E at 1 o'clock A M. Close Ruffed still breezing on at 4 A M took in fore topsail and wore ship heading W also took Cars and sails out the Boat's Mast. At part the wind the some Moderated down to a strong breeze. Later part a fresh breeze from SW at daylight made some sail and kept the ship off ESE to SE at 11 o'clock P M made all sail see a few Finbacks and a merchant ship thus ends the Day

Latitude 33. 12. S
Longitude 114. 10. E
Sunday November 3. 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW the weather smokey the ship under all sail steering SE at 2 o'clock A M. Benjamin sighted a Large Breach on our lee Beam 4 miles off. Run off for it soon after see the spouts formed this to be a school of sperm whales. Cows and calves going slowly SW luffed the and lowered 2 Boats but could not get in ahead of them chased a while to windward and give them up and came on Board without success at sunset shortened sail heading SSE at 12 o'clock of the Middle part wore ship heading WNW at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading SE by E. Later part a fresh breeze from the some at 9 o'clock P M kept the ship off ESE on sail in sight thus ends the Day

Latitude 35. 40. S
Longitude 115. 20. E
Monday November 4. 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW the ship under all sail Steer N at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading WNW on sail in sight about 12 o'clock of the Middle part wore ship heading SSE at daylight made sail. Later part a fresh breeze from WSW the weather thick with fog squalls at 8 P M kept the ship off SE and finally to E on sail in sight thus ends the Day

Latitude 35. 22. S Longitude 115. 30. E

Tuesday November th 5 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from NW the
weather overcast with fog squall by spells. The ship made
all sail steering E. at 2 o'clock A.M. Raised the Land being
N.E. 20 miles distant luffed the ship by the wind heading
SE & set the tops and jesses also on sail at sunset
shortened sail Middle part a Cann Latter part then spring
up a light breeze from NW made all sail ready W 2 sails
in sight at 11 o'clock P.M. the wind backed SW & luffed
the ship WNW thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35. 43.0
Longitude. 115. 30.0
Wednesday November 6. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from E to ENE
the ship made all sail steering N by W one sail in sight
at 6 o'clock A.M. Michel Idait & Boatsteer Raised a white
wall and a whal shouting a number of times to the SE
of us 3 miles of luffed to the wind heading NW & did not
see it again suppose it to be a sperm whal at sun
set shortened sail the wind died away to a Cann Middle
part the same Latter part a light breeze from W to
SW made all sail stood to the S with 9 sails the new ship
and steers from N to NE see a few timbarks and one sail thus
ends the Day

Latitude. 35. 21.0
Longitude. 115. 30.0
Thursday November 7. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from WNW to W
the ship made all sail heading N to NWN at 2 A.M.
Raised the Land being N.E. 20 miles distant at 4 A.M. Tacked
ship heading SW at 5 A.M. shot and Lammest the Bark
Emely Downing of Hibernia Capt Macthur 8 months out
claim at sunset shortened sail Middle part a fresh breeze
from WNW the ship heading SW the Beginning of the latter
part the same new ship at daylight at 10 P.M. it moderated
down made all sail heading N the weather smoky
thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35. 12.0
Longitude. 115. 30.6

Friday November 8th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from WNW the
weather smoky the ship under all sail heading N at
2 o'clock A.M. Raised the land buoy No 20 miles distant
Dashed ship heading SW at sunset shortened sail
Nodded part the wind the same at daylight made
all sail and wore ship heading N, employed in
Breaking out Wall and Reef and Port and Stays on
Wore ends the Day

No. Observation
Saturday November 9th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from WNW the
the ship under all sail heading from N to WNW see
a plenty of Birds at 2 o'clock A.M. Raised the land
buoy No 20 miles distant wore ship and kept her off SE
at 4 A.M. Raised a large quantity of Blackfish going
to windward luff the ship two and lowered 13
Boats the Labored Boat got 3 the waist and starboard
Boats got 1 each got them hoisted in and shortened
sail heading SE the wind being cut SW Nodded part
light and from the same Luffe part a Can during the
Night got the the Blubber of the Blackfish and got them overboard
at 9 o'clock P.M. started the works one sail in sight also the land
to the N of us Wore ends the Day

No. Observation

Sunday November 10 1878

Begins with a Can the ship under all sail employed
in Sailing at 4 o'clock A.M. there shing up a light breeze
from SE the ship heading SW At 5 o'clock A.M. finished Boil
ing and washed off the Blackfish Making about 3 lbs
at half past 5 A.M. Courtland Lafitte Raised a large
school of sperm Whales 2 points on the water Bough 3 miles
off going quick to the Eastward lowered 3 Boats and pulled up
to them the waist Boat struck a small calf the school did
not bring two killed the calf and lowered him on Board Luffe
part the Boats got alongside at 10 o'clock hooked on the fish
Tackled and took him in Nodded part a brisk breeze from NW
the ship's course SE by E cleared up Decks Luffe part about a
Can At 9 P.M. Mr Barney Raised a lone sperm Whale being

E N E 4 Miles Distant Going quick to the W NW see
3 Rising and the rest out of sight at 11 A M then spring
up a light breeze from SW stood to the westward see plenty of
birds and poposes also Bald head Baring E 30 Miles Distant
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 30' S

Longitude 117° 30' E

Monday November 11th 1878

Begins with light airs from different points in the
Compass and carries the ship under all sail heading sometimes
to the Eastward but most of the time to the westward see
employed in hunting the Blubber of the whale see a number
of Finbacks at sunset shortened sail lastly a calm and
in sight at 10 o'clock of the Middle part then spring
up a light breeze from NW the ship's course W by N heard a
plenty of Blackfish around made all sail at daylight and
keep the ship off E the wind backing out NW latter part
the wind the same employed in Boiling the whale at 12
P M Bald head Baring N 20 Miles Distant Thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Tuesday November 12th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from NW the ship under
all sail steering from NE to E employed in Boiling at 2 o'clock
A M the wind backed out W and backed on shifted off shore
heading SSW Bald island Baring NW 20 Miles Distant at sunset
shortened sail also finished Boiling the whale making 5 lbs Middle
& latter part a fresh breeze from the same at daylight made
sail and wore ship heading NW Thus ends the Day

Latitude 36° 28' S Longitude 118° 30' E

Wednesday November 13th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from SW the ship under all
sail heading NW by W a heavy Westly swell on see a few poposes
at sunset it died away a calm shortened sail at 8 o'clock of the
Middle part then spring up a fresh breeze from NW keep the ship
off W at daylight the wind backed out NW and came on squally
heading the ship off WNW latter part the wind backed out W and
wore and came on to blow East shifted the topsails and took up
the Boats heading from SSW to SE the weather thick with rain
in squalls Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 50' S

Longitude 118° 30' E

Thursday November 14th 1878

Begins with a light gail from WSW the weather squally. The ship under Close Reef Topsails and storm stay sails heading S at 3 o'clock A.M. it moderated down some more ship heading NW by N and set the fore staysail. Midell part a fresh breeze from the same at daylight. Made all sail. Latter part light air and variable from WSW to SW the ship heading from NW to W & W stood in to the land and wore ship at 9 P.M. and again at 11 P.M. employed in breaking out water and cooping 2 casks of blackfish oil and one cask spar oil and struck it down the After Headed thus ends the Day.

Eclips Island Baring N 10 miles
Distant

Friday November 15th 1878

Begins with a calm the ship under all sail employed in Repairing the Leach Ropes of the Fore and Main Topsail which were parted at 2 A.M. there sprung up a light breeze from SSW the ship on Different Tacks trying the work to the Westward at sunsett shortned sail heading SE Midell part a calm. Latter part commences the same at 9 o'clock P.M. there sprung up a light breeze from WNW made all sail heading SW at 11 o'clock P.M. it died away a calm thus ends the Day.

Mount Gardner being NW by N
2 1/2 miles Distant

Saturday November 16th 1878

Begins with a calm the ship under all sail employed in Repairing the severing on jib sheets and making spruyam at 4 o'clock A.M. there sprung up a light air from SSW and veered out SE the ships course W by S see some small spouts on our starboard Beam 4 miles off. Could not make out it being sunsett shortned sail Mount Gardner being NW 2 1/2 miles off at 12 o'clock of the Midell part there sprung up a light breeze from NE the ships course W by S at daylight Raised spouts to the Eastward of us were around for them till all hands and got the Boats Ready but found them to be Killers. Kept the ship her course and Latter part made all sail thus ends the Day. Eclips Island Baring N 10 1/2 miles Distant

Sunday November 17th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from ENE the weather smoky
the ship under all sail steering W and W by S employed in smoky
jobs about the ship at half past 5 A.M. Raised some small
spout the the staff us 4 miles off now for then found them to be
Grompises took off her horse again sea also one sail to the westward
at sunset shortened sail and took lines out the boats Meidell from
a light breeze from E to ENE at 11 o'clock heaved the ship by the wind
to the S at daylight made all sail and wore ship steering N
see a ship to the leeward with a whale along side at 9 o'clock P.M.
Raised the land and wore ship steering S. Last night a strong breeze
from the same the weather smoky. Thus ends the Day

No Observation

Monday November 18th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from E the weather rather
thick the ship under all sail steering SW at 1 o'clock A.M. Run
off and spoke the Bark Emily Downing of Hobartown
with 2 cow whales along side cutting wore ship and kept
the ship off N at 1/2 past 5 A.M. Made the land within 8
miles wore ship heaving SW at sunset shortened sail Meidell
part the same. Latter part a moderate breeze varying
from NE to SE at daylight made all sail and wore
ship steering from N to N.W. and SW land in sight
from 20 to 30 miles distant. Thus ends the Day

No Observation

Tuesday November 19th 1878

Begins with a light breeze and variable
from NE to SE the weather clearing up looking windy
the ship under all sail steering from W.S.W. to W.N.W. at
3 o'clock A.M. it breezed an E northerly from SE at 4 A.M.
Raised a ship whaling to the westward of us 10 miles off
kept off for her but at 6 A.M. it still blew an shortened sail
to close Ruffs and heaved two heaving SW at 10 o'clock of the
Meidell part the wind hauled out now wore ship heaving W by S at day
light wore ship heaving NE and let one Ruff and the Topsails during the
night. Had thunder and lightning. Latter part a calm the ship under
short sail the Barometre being low Expecting a gale 2 sails in
sight at 12 P.M. Made all sail a breeze springing up from SW him
down to speak a ship or school of Blackfish. Thus ends the Day

Wednesday November 20th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SW the ship under all sail running off to speak a ship at half past 12 A.M. spots and harnest with the Bark slander of Hobson ^{master} 15 months out 600 lbs spar - Breeze foreward reaching 2.30 at 3 A.M. it came on to blow sloped Taring and East Riffes the water thick and closely heidde sent it moderated down the wind from the same at half past 8 o'clock more ship heading WNW at daylight made all sail 3 sails in sight and of them Boiling Laller sent a light breeze from W at 10 o'clock P.M. with ship heading WNW thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 30.0

Longitude 113° 50.6

Thursday November 21st 1878

Begins with a light breeze from W the ship under all sail steering N employed in sundry jobs about the ship one sail in sight see several schools of porpoises at sunset Raised the Land being NNE 20 miles distant Tacked ship and shortened sail Middle part a fresh breeze in squalls from W to WNW the ship heading from SW to SW at daylight set gibs and spanker and the ship heading NW Laller sent a strong breeze from W to WSW at 11 o'clock P.M. see a ship to the Leeward with main yard aback about 10 miles off Run off for her when about half way down to her Sarahfin a forrest hand Raised a school of large sperm whales half a mile off going quick to windward luffed by the wind and made sail working to windward after them called all hands got the Boats Ready thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 11.5 Longitude 113° 18.6

Friday November 22nd 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW to SW the water squally the ship on different tacks by the wind working to the windward much whole of sails for sail gibs and spanker see the whales break several times a long way to windward at 1 A.M. last sight of them it moderated some made all sail one sail in sight it sunset shortened sail heading WNW Middle & Laller sent a moderate breeze from S to SW the ship heading the most of the time W see a plenty of birds. thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 09.5 Longitude 114° 45.6

Saturday November 23. 1878

Begins with a light breeze from S to SSE the ship made all sail Steady NW employed in sundry jobs about the ship at half past 4 A.M. luffed the ship by the wind heading from E to ESE on the Port tack at 5 A.M. Raised the land Cape Lewis being NW 20 miles distant at sunset Tacked ship heading SW by W and shortened sail Mitchell & Latta sent a brisk breeze from the same at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading E employed in breaking out small stores also sheathing a small place in the starboard waist at 9 P.M. Raised the land Point H.L. East being NW 30 miles distant stood down the coast till 12 P.M. and Tack ship heading SW thus ends the day

No. Observation
Sunday November 24 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SSE and fine weather the ship made all sail heading SW employed in sheathing the Deck & see one school of porpoises at sunset shortened sail Mitchell sent the wind the same at midnight wore ship heading ESE Latta sent a light breeze from SE at daylight made all sail at 8 o'clock P.M. Tacked off a merchant ship the Bark Townsieur of Melbourn from Albany Bound to Rumburg and sent a Boat on board and got some papers at 10 P.M. Raised the land being NW 30 miles distant stood in quite near and at 12 Tacked ship heading SSE see Grampus thus ends the day

No. Observation
Monday November 25 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from ESE the ship made all sail heading S by W Tacked ship at 2 A.M. Made the land at 5 at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading S Mitchell & Latta sent a moderate breeze from E to ESE at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading NW by N employed in painting the waterways on the starboard side & see one whale ship off our lee bearing to the NW thus ends the day

Latitude. 35. 30. S
Longitude. 116. 15. E

Tuesday November 26 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from E to ESE. The weather quite thick. The ship under all sail heading NE by E employed in finishing sheathing the Deck also painting under the Bottoms of the Water ways at 2 A.M. it breezed on took in light sails at 6 A.M. Raised the Land Cape Chatham being NE 10 miles distant wore ship to the S and at sunset shortened sail. Mitchell & Lallier put a moderate breeze from the same at daylight made sail and wore ship heading NE and NE by N at Bread thus ends the Day

Lat. 35. 43.0
Long. 116. 20. E
Wednesday November 27 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from ESE. The weather thick. The ship under all sail heading NE employed in stowing goods about the ship at 12. 20 A.M. see a school of Blackfish close to the ship lowered the waist boat but no success at 3 A.M. wore ship to the S at sunset shortened sail see another school of Blackfish lowered 2 boats but no success. Mitchell put a calm until half past 2 then sprung up a light breeze from WSW. The ship heading SW off shore at daylight made all sail at 7 o'clock P.M. Kept off E by S. Lallier put it breezed on strong employed in putting in ship masts on the Port side at 11 o'clock shortened sail the land in sight 15 miles distant thus ends the Day

Lat. 35. 25.0 Long. 117. 20. E

Thursday November 28. 1878

Begins with a moderate sail from W to WSW. The ship under close reefed topsails steering E by S employed in putting ship at 5 o'clock A.M. took in fore topsail and luffed two off shore heading SW. Eliza island being NE 10 miles distant. Mitchell put it moderated down at daylight made some sail and wore ship heading NW. Lallier put a moderate breeze from W to WSW employed in putting the second boat stowed in the Mount Mary Deck and at 8 o'clock wore ship heading S thus ends the day. Bald island being N 35 miles distant

Friday November ^{the} 29th 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from WSW to SW
The ship under all sail ready from S to SE. employed
in Puntig ship inside see a school of Grampuses at sunset
shortened sail and wore ship heading WNW Middle & Latta
spent a calm with quite a haul as well at 9 PM then sprung
up a light westerly breeze made all sail ready to the S but soon
died away again Puntied the starboard side and around the quarter
deck. The back rope of the main topsail parted repaired it
again. Lastly a calm thus ends the day

35 " 43.0

118 " 49.6

Saturday November 30th 1878

Begins with a early light breeze the ship under
all sail steering NW employed in Puntig see plenty of Birds
at sunset shortened sail and changed the course to W by S
Middle part steered the same course until 12 o'clock the
breeze two with fore yard aback at daylight set the jib and
fore sail and wore ship steering NW at 7 o'clock PM Raised the
land Mount Gardner being 8 miles distant wore ship off
shore Latta spent a strong breeze from NE and Key Rogged at
9 o'clock PM kept the ship off SE see a plenty of Birds also
a finback thus ends the day

No. Observation

Sunday December 1st 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from NE the weather
very smoky the ship under short sail steering SSE to SW
employed in Puntig the 2 boats also the waterways at 4
AM Died away a calm having a choppy sea on at 12 o'clock
of the Middle part then sprung up a strong breeze from SW
the ship ready set off shore at daylight set the fore sail
and kept the ship off NE at 8 o'clock of the Latta part kept
the ship off N by W and made S Gardner's Island being 8
15 miles distant kept off NE again thus ends the day

35 " 40.0

118 " 30.6

Monday December 2nd 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW the ship under short sail seeing the land in sight at sunset the wind died away and halled out a SW luffed the ship off shore heading SE Bald island being NW 30 miles distant. Middle part the wind the same. at Daylight made all sail and wore ship heading WNW. Late part a brisk breeze from SW the ship on different jacks see a number of large sulphur bottoms lowered a boat and tried to burn and strike one but could not get near them. Thus ends the Day

Point Hood being N
Tuesday December 3rd 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SSW to SW the ship under all sail heading from W to WNW employed in finishing up painting see a number sulphur bottoms at sunset wore ship heading SE and shortened sail land in sight Middle part a calm at daylight there sprung up a light breeze from E made all sail and kept the ship off W by S. Late part quite a brisk breeze from the same employed in painting the boats &c see a few finbacks land in sight. Thus ends the Day

No. Observation
Wednesday December 4th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from E the ship under all sail steering W employed in painting the boats at sunset shortened sail and luffed the WSW Bald island being WNW 20 miles distant Middle & Late part blowing strong from the same at 9 o'clock of the Middle part luffed two off shore heading SE at daylight wore ship heading N by E at 7 PM kept the ship off W Rove a New Wheel Rope &c. Thus ends the Day

Bald Head being WNW 15
miles distant

Thursday December ^{the} 5th 1878

Begins with a fresh breeze from E the ship under short sail steering W employed in scraping the stunnions also finished painting the 3 Boats at 1 o'clock A M. Dried away a bar had a thunder squall from the land at 3 A M. Then sprung up a light breeze from NW stood in shore heading W by N at sunset the ship heading SE. Mitchell sent a strong breeze from NW to SW the ship heading from S to SE at daylight the ship and made some sail. Latter part quite a moderate breeze from the same heading NW and WNW employed in painting the overhead Boats stood in and made the land at 10 P M. The ship off shore the water becoming in squalls thus ends the day.

Bald Head being NW 20
Miles Dis'tant
Friday December ^{the} 6th 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from SW the weather very squally the ship heading SE at half past 12 A M. it began on shortened sail to East Riff Topsails see a great quantity of Guncups at 3 A M. it moderated but one Riff out the Topsails Mitchell & Latter sent the weather more moderate at daylight the ship heading WNW to NW and set the whole Topsails and fore sail jibs and spars stood in to the land the wind backed out WNW and came in thick and squally Bald Head being W 25 miles Dis'tant the ship heading SW thus ends the day.

Saturday December ^{the} 7th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from WNW the weather squally the ship under whole Topsails heading SW at 4 o'clock A M. it began on Double Riff at sunset it still began on with rain. Lost Riff and took up the Boats. Middle part blowing fresh from W to WNW in squalls at daylight the ship. Latter part rather more moderate set Double Riffs and fore sail heading WNW employed in breaking out water and small stores thus ends the day.
No Observation

Sunday December 8th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from NW to NW the weather looking squally the ship under Double Reef Topsails and Fore sail heading from NW to NW employed in painting the top of After House and Giving the ship a wash off land in sight at 5 A.M. it breezed an Close Ripped and furled the Fore sail and wore ship heading SW by SE Bait Head being NW 15 miles distant Middle & Latter part the wind much the same at 8 o'clock P.M. wore ship and lett one Reef out the Topsails and sett the Fore sail heading NW stood in and sighted the land and wore ship at 12 P.M. Thus ends the Day

Mountain Mary Peak Bay NW
10 miles distant
Monday December 9th 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from SW to NW the ship under Double Reefs and Fore sail Jib and spanker heading from SE to S a very Rogged sea on at sunset Close Ripped Middle part Rather more moderate breeze from the same wore ship at 12 o'clock heading NW by W at day light made all sail Latter part a calm kept the ship off before the sea the employed in scraping the Mast or Topmast and Repairing the Fore sail one sail in sight to the NE of us Thus ends the Day

No. Observation
Tuesday December 10 1878

Begins with a calm with heavy swell from SW the ship under all sail except the Fore sail which is under Repair the ship heading off before the sea the at 4 o'clock A.M. got a light breeze from SE Run down and spoke and hauled with the Bark Emely Touring of Captain Macarlen of Hobart 9 months out 60 Bbls Bread up on the Port Tack heading SW Middle and Beginning of Latter part a light breeze from E to SE at 7 o'clock P.M. wore ship and kept off. W by S the ship under all sail one sail in sight see a school of Blackfish Thus ends the Day

34 " 48.2
118 " 56.6

Wednesday December ^{11th} 1878

Begins with a light breeze and baffling from E. to NE
The weather smoky The ship under all sail steering W. at 2 o'clock
A.M. there sprung up a brisk breeze from S.W. at 4 A.M. sighted
Bald Island being NW 20 miles distant at sunset shortened
sail and kept the ship steady W. we see Tidd Rippers Middle part a
light breeze from the same the ships course W. at daylight made
sail and kept the ship steady W. we see Breaches on our lee Bow 8 miles
off kept off W. did not see them again kept the ship her course NW
Latter part a very strong breeze from E. at 10 P.M. shortened sail
to Tidd Rippers at half past 11 P.M. sighted Cape Chatham being
NW 7 miles distant now ship steering S. Thus ends the Day

Thursday December ^{12th} 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from E. the weather thick
the ship under short sail steering S. at half past 2 A.M. raised
a large breach on our weather Bow the wind moderates made
all sail ready the same did not see the Breach again at 4
A.M. the wind thickened S.E. the ship heaving steered at sunset shortened
sail saw a square headed Tromperes Middle & latter part a
moderate breeze from S.W. at 12 o'clock of Middle part were
ship heaving E. at daylight made all sail at 9 o'clock P.M.
John Shepard a Boatsteerer raised a school of sperm whales
bouts and calves off our lee Beam 3 miles off kept off and ran
down to them they were working slowly to Eastward luffed two and
lowered 3 Boats about 10 P.M. the waist boat struck a small Bull
whale they did not bring two but started to windward 2 Boat went
in chase but shortly gave them up and went on board and took
the whale along side heaving to Eastward and got ready to cut
one side in sight also the land Thus ends the Day

West Cape Horn being 12 miles
distant

Friday December ^{13th} 1878

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. the ship cleared
down employed in cutting at 4 o'clock A.M. got the whale in wash
if on our lee Bow and were ship heaving steered at sunset
shortened sail wore ship at 2 o'clock of Middle part heaving to the
Eastward cleared away the head and got ready to start the works
at daylight made sail and started the ship works a large

Merchant ship passed no Barret to the westward
Latter part a brisk breeze from W to WSW at 9 o'clock P
M. Now ship heading from NNE to NW at 12 o'clock P.M.
Now ship heading from S to SSW thus ends the Day
West Cape Howling NNE 12 miles
Distant

Saturday December 14 1878
Begins with a fresh breeze from W to within
looking squally. The ship under all sail heading S
employed in Boiling at 3 o'clock A.M. it began on short
red sail to Jobb. Tills one sail in sight at sunsett the
within looked back to lost sight the topsails. Mitchell sent
a fresh breeze from SW the ship heading S. finished Boiling
the whole making 16 lbs at 12 o'clock. Now ship heading NNE
at daylight made all sail. Latter part light airs and
breeze from W to W the ship heading NW employed
in breaking out for meat one sail in sight thus ends
the day. No Observation

Sunday December 15 1878
Begins with a light breeze from W to the
ship under all sail heading NW employed in stowing up
the after Hob & 2 sails in sight also plenty of Goney
at 5:30 A.M. shot and Gammed with the Bark
Runny med. Capt Macgregor 15 months of out 5:50 of
Robertson at 6 A.M. now ship heading SSW the wind being
W by N at sunsett short red sail. Mitchell & Latter part
a strong breeze from W at daylight now ship heading NNE
and set for stysal one sail in sight thus ends the day
Latitude. 35° 49' S
Longitude. 117° 34' E

Monday December 16 1878
Begins with a very strong breeze from W the
within smoky. The ship under Jobb Tills and topsails
heading NNE at 6 A.M. sighted the land and now ship
heading SSW and lost sight one sail in sight. Mitchell
sent much the same at daylight now ship and made same
sail heading from NNE to NW. Latter part it moderated down
made all sail thus ends the day. No Observation

Tuesday December 17th 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from NW with the weather overcast. The ship under all sail heading from NW to NE at 10 o'clock AM made the land stood in sight half past 2 then kept the ship off to the Eastward West Cape Horn being 8 miles distant at 4 o'clock AM called all hands and bent the chains and got the Anchors off the Bough the wind blowing on strong stood in past Bald Head and made several Tacks in Frenchman Bay and at half past 6 AM came to Anchor near the passage of inner harbor in 6 fathoms of water and gave her 45 fathoms range and furled the sails. Midday & Latter part a light breeze from SW employed in scrubbing ship outside. The Capt. went on shore. Thus ends the Day.

Wednesday December 18th 1878

Begins with a light breeze from about S the ship lying to Anchor in Frenchman Bay in 6 fathoms of water 45 fathoms range and employed scrubbing ship &c at half past 4 AM the Pilot Mr. Simmons came off and took the ship into the inner harbor in 4 fathoms of water with 45 range furled the sails and got supper. Midday & Latter part a fresh breeze from the same employed in painting the Port side outside and Bietting back &c. Thus ends the Day.

Discharged the 3rd Mate Mr. Bruce and 4 hands. Forward by the names of Benjamin Sibley John S. Moor Harry Williams Charles Lorange and Payed them off.

Thursday December 19th 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from SE the weather thick the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in painting the Port side at 8 AM it came on Drisely. Hooked up painting Midday and Latter part a strong breeze from S to SE at 8 o'clock PM sent a Boat down to the Pilot station and got a 700 lb Anchor of the Pilot also employed in painting the starboard side. Thus ends the Day.

The Captain Put Edward Hofner in Cook

Friday December 20 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from S the weather squally the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in painting the starboard side. At 5 it came in being stopped painting Middle & Latter part a Moderate breeze from the same employed in the same thus ends the Day

The Captain shipped a man by the name of John Smith on Board
Saturday December 21. 1878

Begins with a Moderate breeze from S to SE with clear weather the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in painting also delivered a small Cage Anchor in Exchange for the other Middle and Latter part a light breeze from NW. Towed two at daylight and commenced beating out a 100 lb span for shipment - thus ends the Day

Sold and Delivered 5 imperial
Gallons of span oil at

Saturday December 22 1878

Begins with a light SW wind the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King sound employed in beating out 100 lbs span oil cooking and filling it for shipment finished at 6 AM Middle part a calm Latter part a brisk breeze from S the clear weather at 12 P M a Coast steamer came in by the name of Otway from Melbourne thus ends the Day

Monday Dec 23 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from S to SE the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King sound Middle & Latter part a Moderate breeze from SE at 9 o'clock P M Put 100 lbs and 33 Gallons span oil on Board a lighter to be shipped on Board the Coast steamer Otway for Melbourne also employed in setting up shock Casks A from 48 to 52 thus ends the Day
the Capt shipped Mr Denis for 3 mate
The Captain had a few words with John Sheppard He Refused to go to duty made him fast with spring and

Tuesday December 24 1878

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE the ship lying to Anchor in King Gorges Sound employed in setting up shooks also sent in a small craft for walrus at 5 took it on board and stowed baskets to run into the steamer Robroy came in from the Vasee Geograph Bay Middle & Latter part quite a moderate breeze from the same thus ends the Day

The Captain took John Sheppard on shore to see the Doctor brought him on board again and sent him to Duty again

Wednesday December 25 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from East the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges Sound employed in getting off walrus & Middle part quite moderate Latter part a strong breeze from East the weather squally the Coast steamer Olaway went out for Melbourn Trucking at Port Adelaide it being a Holy day nothing doing thus ends the Day

Thursday December 26 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from East the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges Sound Middle part quite moderate Latter part blowing a half gale from the same employed in hunting the ship over for small shooks also sent on shore the Bobstay to Repair thus ends the day

Friday December 27 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from East the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges Sound employed in setting up shooks at 3 AM sent a Raft on shore and had it filled but did not bring it off Middle & Latter part blowing fresh from the same at daylight Hove in 15 fathoms of Chain and left the Port Anchor and struck out Chain Latter part employed in sunning guns about the ship thus ends the Day

Saturday December 28 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from East the ship lying to Anchor in Albany Ring Gorges sound at 10 o'clock AM sent in the Boat in and brought the Raft of 2000 it in and stowed some of it below also broke out the After Hold and got out a cask of Bottles and Flower Middy & Latter part blowing strong from the same employed in stowing down water in Main Hatch at 7 PM the Main steamer came in and stayed a few hours and sailed again for Melbourne also the Rob Roy Coast steamer went out for the month thus ends the Day

Sunday December 29 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from East the weather equally the ship lying to Anchor in Albany Ring Gorges sound employed in cleaning up Decks and washing off Paint work and Deck & C Middle & Latter part a very strong breeze from the same at 7 PM a Coal Barge came in to Anchor by the name of Elisabeth of Melbourne sent the starboard watch on liberty at sunset all came off but one thus ends the Day

Monday December 30 1878

Begins with a very strong breeze from East the ship lying to Anchor in Albany Ring Gorges sound Middle & Latter a light air from E to NE employed in Boating of 50 cords wood and 1 Ton of patties some Shuggan & C the Starboard Watch on liberty thus ends the Day

Tuesday December 31 1878

Begins with a light NE wind the ship lying in Albany Ring Gorges sound employed in stowing away wood & C Middle part a calm at daylight the Hoop up the Port Anchor Latter part a fresh breeze from the westward employed in Puntig the Bench and Breathing out in After Hold for the and to stow wood the Starboard Watch on liberty thus ends the Day

Wednesday January 1st 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from NW the ship
lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges sound employed in
Pammy Benet and stowing off in After Hob Middle &
Latter part a very strong breeze from NW the weather
very squally the Port watch on liberty thus ends the
day

Thursday January 2nd 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from NW
the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges
sound employed in stowing of Benet & Middle
part a heavy Middle & Latter part light air
from the sawy got off the Poles also set 3
small keels of water thus ends the day
the starboard watch on liberty Friday January 3rd 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW
the ship lying to Anchor in Albany King Gorges
sound Middle & Latter part strong breeze from
NW employed in getting 3 lbs Reef and 2 lbs
sail and a few Panskins the Port watch on liberty thus
ends the day

Saturday January 4th 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from NW the weather
thick and Rainy the ship lying to Anchor in Albany
King Gorges sound Middle part blowing fresh from
NW Latter part rather more moderate at 7 PM
set the Flag for the Pilot to take us out to the outer Harbor
at 8 PM the Pilot came on board got under way and
came out and Anchored in Frenchmans Bay in 7 fathoms
water and left go both Anchors Tacked the sail and
set up Bobst'g and cleared up Genely thus ends the
day

Sunday January 5 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW the ship lying to anchor in Frenchmans Bay employed in smelly jobs about the ship the Captain and Boatswain on shore when the Boat came off it brought Martin Kassen who Disesteed in March 1878 He joined the ship with his own Free will also the 3 mal. Mr Denis came on Board Colats Clerk 12 hours leave without leave

Middle part light air from N latter part the wind halled out N and began on strong Muscled the Day

Monday January 6 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from N the ship lying to anchor in Frenchmans Bay with both anchors down at 5 the wind halled out to and died away Howe up the Port Anchor and cleaned it and dropped it again

Colats Clerk a Desertion

Middle the wind halled Grandly around to NW latter part a strong breeze from NW to W the weather squally employed in Repairing the Main Top sail &c Muscled the Day

Tuesday January 7 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from W the ship lying to anchor in the outer harbor employed in Repairing the Main Top sail at 4 o'clock W finished it and Bent it also painted aboard Boat Middle part died away calm and halled to N and E at daylight called all hands and Hoove short at 6 PM the Police Boat came off to clear the ship and brought off Colats Clerk the Desertion He Refused to go to duty made him fast and put him in the store Room latter part a light breeze from the same the ship under short all sail making short Tackles working out of the Bay thus ends the day

Wednesday, January 8 1878

Begins with a light breeze from East to SE
The ship under all sail on short tacks working out of
the Bay at 4 o'clock A.M. Took the Anchors on the Bow at
at 6 A.M. Stood out clear of Ball's head and Riffs on
the Port tack heading S by W stowed away the Chains
Middle sent a merchant breeze from E to SE the ship head-
ing from S to SE at daylight made all sail and was ship-
heading NE inshore. Latter sent a brisk breeze from the
same the ship heading various courses from NW to SE
one sail in sight Thus ends the Day

West Cape How Bay No 20
Miles distant

Thursday January 9th 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SE to E &
the ship under all sail steering from NW to SW and
is impleyed in smoky fogs about the ship at 3 o'clock
A.M. Took in light sails at 5 A.M. Raised a school of
Cape fish going quite to the westward Run off further
at sunset shortened sail and luffed off shore heading S
Colates Clark still Refused duty Put him
in irons and put him in the Run

Middle sent a merchant breeze from the same
at 2 o'clock were ship heading NE at daylight kept
the ship off NW and made sail Latter sent a fresh
breeze from the same steering various courses from NW to
W & NW Broke of out water Thus ends the Day

Cape Chatham Bay No 15

Miles distant

Friday January 10th 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from East to West
squall the ship under all sail steering various courses from
N to W & NW at 4 A.M. Took in light sails and luffed down
at sunset lost Riffs and luffed off shore heading S by W
Cape Henry Castle Bay No 15 Miles distant Middle & Latter
sent showing strong from the same the weather being
squally were ship at daylight heading to the NE Thus
ends the Day

Latitude 34° 35' N

Longitude 115° 45' E

Saturday January 11. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from East. We wither rather more than the ship under a last Riff main topsail and storm staysails heading NE at half past six AM were ship heading S and took in fore topsail. Middle part blowing quite heavy from the same at daylight were ship to the NE. Latter part blow smartly from E the ship heading NW she layed in the trough of the sea and shipped plenty water at 9 PM were ship heading SE. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 36.20. S

Longitude 115.30. E

Sunday January 12. 1879

Begins with a smart blow from E with a rogged cross sea the ship under a last Riff main topsail and storm staysails heading SE. Middle part the wither much the same at daylight were ship and let out Riff and the topsails. Latter part the wither moderated down some set whole topsails fore sail and jib heading NW the wind backing to NE the wither smoky. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 35.40. S

Longitude 115.00. E

Monday January 13 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from E to ENE the wither rather smoky the ship under whole topsails jib and fore sail heading from N to NW at sunset shorted sail and were ship heading S by E. Middle part a moderate breeze from the same were ship at 12 heading to the N at daylight. Made all sail. Latter part the wind backed to the North heading the ship off to the westward were ship and kept her E see popers. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 34.44. S

Longitude 115.00. E

William Sherrer of July with sons on his log.

Tuesday January ¹⁴ 1879

Begins with a light breeze from NW the ship
made all sail steering ESE employed in beating out
water and various other jobs see Grosses and Jones
at 5 A.M. the wind hauled out W at sunset shortened sail
and huffed off shore heading SE. At midday part a fresh
breeze from SW the ship heading SE at daylight kept the
ship off E and set the fore sail latter part blowing
strong and rough sea from the same see Grosses and
some Birch there ends the Day

Latitude.. 35. 39. S

Longitude.. 116 30. E

Wednesday January ¹⁵ 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from SW to
SW the ship made short sail steering from E to NE
employed in various jobs about the ship at 5 A.M. sighted
the land at sunset took in fore sail and huffed off
shore heading SE. At midday part a light breeze from
S the ship heading off ESE at daylight made all
sail and wore ship heading west latter part a moderate
breeze from SSE the ship heading SW employed in beating out water
to set up a merchant ship in sight also took in fore sail
the Day
West Cape Howe being NE 20 miles
Distant

Thursday January ¹⁶ 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SSE to SE the
ship made all sail heading SW and SW employed in
setting up a few casks at 2 A.M. Tacked ship heading
E to ENE at sunset Tacked ship heading S by W and short
ned sail West Cape Howe being NW 15 miles Distant
Midday & latter part a moderate breeze from ESE
at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading NE and
Tacked again at 10 o'clock and at 12 o'clock S.M. hauled
in sight set up one cask thus ends the Day

Eclipse island being NW 25 miles Distant

Friday January 17. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from East N. with the
thickening up and breezing on took some of the light sails
at 1 o'clock A M kept the ship off W by N along the land
it being about 20 miles off at sunset lost sight and
luffed up off shore heading S. Madele & latter part
blowing a strong breeze from the same N. with the squally
at daylight wore ship and lufft one Ruff out the top sails
and set the fore sail steering N at 11 o'clock P M sighted
Chatham Rock being NW 7 miles distant and kept off
W by S see plenty of fishes. Thus ends the Day

Cape Chatham Bay N 10 miles distant
Saturday January 18 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from East N. with
rather thick the ship made double Ruffs and fore
sail steering W by S employed in sundry jobs about the
ship land in sight at sunset lost sight and furled
the fore sail steering W Madele part the weather moderated
down some the course W by N at daylight made all sail
and kept the ship N. Latter part the weather squally a
fresh breeze at 9 P M made the land near Cape Lewis
and kept the the ship NW one sail in sight looking like
a steamer Thus ends the Day

Sunday January 19. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S to SSW
the weather quite clear the ship made all sail steering NW
by N Cape Lewis being NE 13 miles distant employed
in giving her a Saturday wash at sunset shortened
sail and luffed off shore heading W by N at 12 o'clock
of the Madele part wore ship heading SE at daylight
made all sail and kept the ship off NE and N by E
latter part a moderate breeze from SW steering the same
course within 10 miles of the line between Cape Lewis and
Cape Natilius Thus ends the Day

Cape Natilius being E S E 4 miles distant

Monday January 20 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW
The ship under all sail steering NE at half past 12 AM
sufficed the ship up E by S in Gerograph Bay steering for
Bumby at 2 o'clock kept the ship E by S at 3 AM sighted
Bumby Light House called all hands and bent the chains
and got anchors off the bows at quarter past 5 AM
came to anchor in Bumby Gerograph Bay in 6 fathoms
of water and furled the sails the Health Officer came on
board several merchant vessels by in port Mudgett & Latta
sent a light breeze from SE at daylight called all hands and
worked off also took out Blackfish oil sold and delivered
143 Gallons of Blackfish oil at 62 per Gallons each the Day

Tuesday January 21 1879
Mudgett & Latta by the name of ^{John} Ingham came on board
Begins with a strong breeze from SW the ship lying
to anchor in Bumby employed in taking on board 1 Ton
of Potatoes also sold and delivered 100 Bushels the Customs
House Officer came off and sealed the Run Mudgett & Latta
sent a fresh breeze from SE at daylight the Police came off
and cleared the ship got under way made all sail and
came out steering W S W employed in stowing Anchors and cables
ends the Day

Colatio Clark came on Duty of his own Free Will
Cape Naturalist being 20 miles distant

Wednesday January 22 1879
Begins with a fresh breeze from S to SSW the ship
under all sail heaving from W to WSW at 1 o'clock AM it
began on work in light sails and at 3 AM took up at
sunset took in jib and spanker and fore sail it blowing
on smartly and very foggy

But John Ingham in the Port Water
Mudgett & Latta sent blowing fresh from the same at
daylight made some sail at 4 o'clock PM made all sail
and worked ship heaving E by S the wind moderating some
ends the Day

Latitude 24.. 08.5
Longitude 113.. 06.8

Thursday January 23. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from ssw the ship
makes all sail heading sb employed in filling the Batts
with fresh water & at 6 A.M. a large Mail Steamer passed
us bound to the NW at sunset shortened sail Middle
& Latta sent a Merchant breeze from the same vessel
ship at 10 o'clock of the Middle sent heading W and
again at daylight heading sb and made all sail
employed in stowage jobs about the ship thus ends the
Day

Latitude 34. 15 S

Longitude 114. 00

Friday January 24 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from ssw the weather
rather squally the ship makes all sail heading sb
and sb by E at 2 A.M. sighted Cape Lewis bearing
N 64 Miles distant Tacked ship heading W by S for
Merchant ship in sight also 2 schooner gophers
at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latta sent a
light breeze from S at daylight wore ship and
made all sail heading E & employed in overhauling
the Blocks at 11 o'clock P.M. sighted the land at 12
P.M. the wind backed to sse Tacked ship heading str
thus ends the Day

Latitude. 34. 40. S

Longitude. 114. 00. E

Saturday January 25. 1879

Begins with a Merchant breeze from sse the
ship makes all sail heading ssw employed in overhauling
Blocks at 3 o'clock A.M. Raised a Breach on our lee
Beam kept the ship off and run off one hour did not
see it again at 5 A.M. Raised white water 5 miles off on
our lee Beam run for it but did not see it again lulled
by the wind at sunset shortened sail Middle sent the
wind much the same wore ship at 11 o'clock heading to the
E & at daylight made sail and wore ship see a Barkentine
standing to the westward Latta sent a light sb wind the ship head-
ing ssw at 10 P.M. see a good sized white water and for it did not see again
thus ends the Day

Latitude 34. 51 S Longitude 113. 48 E 178

Sunday January 26. 1879

Began with a fresh SE wind with fine weather
the ship made all sail heading SE employed in standing off
about the ship at 1 o'clock AM Tacked ship heading E to see a
lot of birds at sunset shortened sail Mitchell sent a merchant
breeze from the same at 12 o'clock we ship heading E to stay
but made sail and kept off NW by N La'te part blowing
a strong breeze from the same see one Finbacke thus ends the
Day

Latitude 34.00 S
Longitude 113.30 E
Monday January 27. 1879

Began with a strong breeze from ESE to SE
quite a rough sea on the ship made a whole main topsail
and topgallant sail Told Riff Fore top sail and Fore sail steering
NW by N at sunset shortened sail and kept the ship off
see plenty porpoises Mitchell & La'te sent a merchant
breeze from the same the weather thick and rainy
at daylight it cleared up some made all sail
at 9 o'clock PM it came on thick and rainy the
Barometer down low shortened sail to Told Riffs
steering the same course thus ends the Day

No Observation
Tuesday January 28 1879

Began with a merchant breeze from SSE
the weather thick and rainy the ship made short
sail steering NW by N at 3 o'clock AM the wind backed
on SSE and breezed on Elost Riffs the topsails
at 6 AM it blew on a merchant gail took in Fore
topsail and luffed by the wind on the Port Jack heading
W and put the Hetch Bars on Mitchell part blowing
fresh from the same with a heavy sea the ship shipping
a good deal of water La'te sent the wind backed
on SSE and shortened sail made all sail and kept
off NW by N see a number of Dolphins thus ends the
Day

Latitude 31.30 S
Longitude 110.30 E

Wednesday January 29th 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from sse to se with fine weather the ship made all sail steering N employees in overhauling the Blocks &c at sunset took in light sails Mitchell & Lattie sent a fresh breeze from the same at daylight made all sail the course during the latter part N by E employees in breaking out the the After Haul for Buller and Sugar &c at 10 P.M. it began an took in light sails but at 11 o'clock P.M. it moderated set the again thus ends the Day

Latitude 28° 49' S

Longitude 110° 18' E

Thursday January 30th 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from sse the ship made all sail steering NW employees in overhauling the Brace Blocks at 4 A.M. took in light sails and Dobb Ripped at sunset lost Ripped and luffed by the wind on Port tack heading SW Mitchell & Lattie sent blowing strong from the same at daylight let one Ripp out the the fore Topsail heading the same thus ends the day

Latitude 28° 35' S

Longitude 109° 06' E

Friday January 31 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from sse the weather smoky the ship made Dobb Ripp main Topsail and lost Ripp fore Topsail and the storm staysails heading SW at half past 12 A.M. a merchant ship passed us steering NE wore ship steering NE by N at sunset wore ship and lost Ripped the main Topsail heading SW Mitchell & Lattie sent blowing a strong breeze from the same at daylight wore ship heading E and E by N the ship made short sail the weather foggy thus ends the Day

Latitude 28° 10' S

Longitude 108° 47' E

Saturday February 4th 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from sse the ship
under short sail heading E the weather foggy with a heavy
sea at 2 AM it moderated down some sett Dobb Riffs
and Fov sail Mitchell & Lattie sent a moderate
breeze from the same at daylight made all sail at
8 o'clock PM wore ship and keep off W employed in
breaking out water found a oil tank of water Bad
Took bit for wash water at 11 o'clock PM the wind halled
out sse heading the ship off W W thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 19. S

Longitude 109. 06. E

Sunday February 5th 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from s to sse the
ship made all sail steering W W employed in
sundry jobs about the ship at 1 o'clock AM it breezed
on shortened sail to Dobb Riffs at sunset lost Riffs
and furled the Fov sail heading W by S see a jumper to
windward Mitchell & Lattie sent the weather rather
more moderate the wind halled out sse at daylight wore
ship and sett whol Wpsails and Fov sail jib and spunk
heading E. see quite a number of Birds thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 45. S

Longitude 108. 31. E

Monday February 6th 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from sse the ship
made whol Wpsails Fov sail jib and spunk steering E & E
the weather looking squally and a rogger sea at sunset
shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading E Mitchell
& Lattie sent a brisk breeze from the same at daylight
made all sail heading much the same see a small
white water supposed it to be a jumper. got out a shool
eg 366 to make 2 small ones for the wing thus ends the
Day

Dis. Latitude 26 00. S
Longitude 110. 06. E

Tuesday February ^{the} 4 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from sse
We with the ship much all sail employed in
making 2 small casks out of the shoo 366 see 2
Breaches 2 Points on our lee Bough Run off for them found
them to be small Finbacks at sunset short sail
Middell & Latter part a fresh breeze from s the ship
heaving to at daylight the ship heaving WSW and set
the fore sail jib and spanker see a large school of
Blackfish going to the N at 11 o'clock P.M. the ship heaving
to. Thus ends the Day

Lat 26.00.0

Longitude 112.00.0

Wednesday February 5 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S the weather
somewhat clouded the ship under short sail heaving
to employed in smoochy jobs about the ship see a
few birds at sunset took in fore sail jib and spanker
heaving WSW Middell part rather more moderate
Latter part a strong breeze from the same at daylight
set fore sail jib and spanker heaving the same see
one school of porpoises Thus ends the Day

Lat 27.09.0

Longitude 110.51.0

Thursday February 6 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S
the ship under full Ruffs and fore sail jib and
spanker the cooper employed in repairing the heads of
a new cask that he set up at 1 A.M. set a whole
main topsail see one merchant Brig passing to the N
at sundown it boreed on. Full Ruffed the main topsail
Middell part a strong breeze from the same Latter part
rather more moderate set whole topsails and main top
galant sail heaving the same Thus ends the Day

Lat 27.53.0
Longitude 108.30.0

Friday February 7th 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from S to S.E. The wind moderates the ship under whole topsails and main top and abut sail heading S.W. by W and W.S.W. see porpoises and birds at sunset shortened sail see plenty of birds also caught a porpoise. Middle & Lattie part a moderate breeze from the same at daylight made all sail at 6 o'clock P.M. the 2nd Mate Raised a large Breach 1 Point on our lee Bow 8 Miles Distant shot by the wind heading S.W. until 8 o'clock P.M. then Run off W.S.W. until 9 o'clock then luffed by the wind again did not see it again at 11 P.M. Tacked ship heading E by S Thus ends the Day

Latitude 28. 50. S
Longitude 106. 45. E
Saturday February 8 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail heading E by W employed in setting up another small shuck cask out of a large shuck cask A No 2 3 & 8 at sunset the wind backed to S.E. Tacked ship heading S.S.W. and shortened sail. Middle part the wind and with the same at daylight made all sail Lattie part a moderate breeze from S the ship heading W.S.W. at 11 P.M. the wind backed to S by W Tacked ship heading S.E. by E Thus ends the Day

Latitude 29. 49. S
Longitude 106. 25. E
Sunday February 9. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from S to S.W. the ship under all sail heading from E to S.E. employed in Sunday Saturday jobs at sunset shortened sail. Middle part the same Lattie part a strong breeze from S.E. at daylight wore ship and set whole topsails heading S.W. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 29. 50. S
Longitude 107. 52. E

Monday February 10. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from sse
the weather rather flowy the ship under whole topsails
Fore sail giv and spanker heading sw by w at sunset
Jebb Ripped the topsails Middle part a very strong breeze
from se with a head beat sea took in giv and spanker
heading ssw latter part a little more moderate from
the same set a Riff out the main topsail and set giv
and spanker Thus ends the Day

Latitude 31.. 30. S
Longitude 105.. 07. E

Christopher Sawyer the cooper
off duty with a sore foot Tuesday February 11 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from se
the wind rather flowy with a head beat sea the ship under
a whole main topsail Jebb Riff Fore topsail and Fore sail
giv and spanker heading sw by s and ssw at sunset
set main topg about sail Middle & Latter part
a brisk breeze from the same at daylight made all
sail heading much the same Broke out water fell
at the Bulbs Thus ends the Day

No. Observation

William Sherer on duty Wednesday February 12. 1879

again

Begins with a fresh breeze from sse to
se the weather overcast the ship under all sail
heading from sw to ssw in play in setting up
another small cask sea 2 imba also a school
of Killers at sunset took in flying giv and Gaff
topsail Middle part the wind backed out ssw at 2
o'clock wore ship heading se and made all sail latter
part a moderate breeze from s the ship heading
e by s and e se the weather rather thick in play
ed in painting the main and Mizzen stay Leet collar
and finishing the cask &c

No. Observation

Thursday February 13. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S to S.E. the
weather thick the ship under all sail heading from E.S.E.
to E employed in Tying the whale lines and some
jobs about the ship see 2 pieces of squid and Goney's
Middle part much the same Latter part light air
from S.E. to S.S.W. heading the ship off E.N.E. at 8 o'clock P.M.
were ship heading from S.S.W. to S.W. employed in stowing
up the main between Decks thus ends the Day

Latitude 34 " 05. S
Longitude 105 " 18. E

Friday February 14 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S.S.W. to S.E.
the ship under all sail heading from S.W. to S.S.W.
at 3 o'clock A.M. finished stowing off the main hatch
see porpoises and some Birds at 12 o'clock of the Middle
part the wind halled out a more ship heading E.S.E.
Latter part died away a calm until 11 P.M. then spring
up a light breeze from S.W. and halled gradually to
S.W. the ship's course S.E. employed in cleaning the try
pots also overhauling the main brace blocks thus ends the
Day

Latitude 34 " 18. S
Longitude 105 " 34. E

Saturday February 15. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. with
fine weather the ship under all sail steering S.E. and
employed in cleaning off the anchors and painting them
& at 6 A.M. it breezed on fresh took up the Labourer
Boards and put on Prevention topsail braces Middle &
Latter part quite a strong breeze from S and S.W.
the ship under all sail heading from S.E. by E to E by S
see a lot of Porpoises and a Tomper thus ends the
Day

Latitude 34 " 58. S
Longitude 108 " 38. E

Sunday, February 16th 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S to SSE the ship made all sail heading from E to ESE the wind was steady with a swell rising in places clearing up brace work and slushing down & at sunset took in light sails Middle & Lower part the wind much the same at midnight set the light sails again the weather with the wind rather flabby thus ends the Day

Latitude 34.30.0

Longitude 111.14.E

Monday February 17. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S by E to SSE the ship made all sail heading E and E by S the weather overcast the wind was steady sighted one Merchant ship steering to the N Middle part the wind much the same sunset 5 o'clock the wind backed to ESE and breezed on took in light sails and wore ship heading NE at 10 P.M. wore ship heading S by W thus ends the Day

Latitude 34.00.0

Longitude 112.36.E

Tuesday February 18. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SSE to SE the weather rather thick the ship made all sail except in flying jib and Gaff topsail heading from SSE to SW in places in overhauling Day Tackle Blocks & Middle part the wind much the same at daylight Lacked ship heading E and E by N broke out walls and filled the butts see a White Walli on Point on our Lee Brought 5 miles off did not see it again thus ends the Day

Latitude 34.52.0

Longitude 112.00.E

Wednesday February 19. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from sse the weather clear the ship under all sail heading E and E by N employed in sundy jobs about the ship at 4 AM a breeze on work in Flying jib and fore topsail the weather thickening up some. Middle sent a fresh breeze from S the ship heading ESE. Latter sent a fresh breeze from SSE and SE the weather squally the ship heading from E to ENE a very foggy sea on this ends the day

Latitude 34. 30. S

Longitude 114. 25. E

Thursday February 20 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SSE the weather quite clear the ship under all sail except in Flying jib and topsail heading E at half past 2 AM raised Cape Lewis being E 30 miles distant stood in until 4 o'clock AM within 15 miles of land then the ship heading SW anduffed down. Middle & Latter sent a strong breeze from SE by S the ship under whole topsails and fore sail and jib and spanker heading SW and SW by S employed in breaking out Beef and Pork and Bread also stowing fresh water in the place of them see a lot of Birds and a large shik also a Merchant ship steering to the NW this ends the day

Latitude. 35. 15. S

Longitude. 113. 34. E

Friday February 21. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SE by S the weather quite clear the ship under whole topsails fore sail jib and spanker heading SW by S employed in stowing up the After Mole &c Middle & Latter sent a moderate breeze from the same at daylight Tacked ship heading E by N and made all sail see lots of Birds hopeses some squid &c this ends the day

Latitude 36. 00. S

Crested Auk on Longitude 113. 09. E

Sail again

Saturday February 22. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. by S
the weather thickening up soon the ship made all
sail heading E by N employed in same job about
the ship at 6 A.M. a large merchant ship passed
us bound westward at sunset shortened sail at
11 o'clock of the middle part the wind backed to E
more ship heading S.E. Latter part at day light made
all sail Latter part a moderate breeze and backing
from E to S.E. heading the ship off on both tacks
tacked ship several times at 10 P.M. it was more
steady the ship heading N.E. on the starboard tack thus
ends the day

Latitude 35. 30. S

Longitude 113. 50. E

Sunday February, 23, 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from E.S.E. to S.E.
the ship under all sail heading E.N.E. to N.E. at half
past 1 A.M. Raised a whale on our lee bow 10 or 12
miles off Run down and jammed with the back of the
of Hober's own Capt Gaffin 13 months out 110 lbs sperm
were around with her heading S.W. at sundown rolled off
jamming shortened sail and more ship heading from E.N.E.
to N.E. Middle part the wind the same at daylight made
all sail and tacked ship heading S.W. at 7 o'clock P.M. Joseph
Shepard a boat steer raised a large sperm whale 3 points
on the weather bow 3 miles off he spouted 30 times Latter
part light and fine & we stood along until 9 P.M. and
tacked ship heading N.W. we did not see the whale again he got
into the singlade we supposed him going quick to windward
one sail in sight thus ends the day

Latitude 35. 05. Longitude 114. 05. E

Monday February, 24. 1879

Begins with a calm at 3 o'clock A.M. then spring
up a light breeze from S the ship heading E.S. under all sail
at sunset took in light sails Middle & Latter part a
moderate breeze from the same at daylight made all sail
employed in breaking out water at 9 P.M. sighted the land
on our lee beam at 10 P.M. tacked ship heading W.S.W. one sail
in sight thus ends the day

Latitude 35. 12. S

Longitude 115. 28. E

Tuesday February 25. 1879.

Begins with a light breeze from S to S.W. the ship under all sail heaving from W to W.S.W. employed in laying the Blubber Room planks and stowing back the boats & one sail in sight at 2 o'clock A.M. Raised a white water to windward looked ship heaving so did not see it again one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heaving W. Middle part. Nearly a Calm Latter part a brisk breeze from S.W. made all sail at 6 o'clock P.M. the 2. Nat. the Banner Raised a white showing 2 points on the water-bough 3 miles off the looked like a sperm whale but could not tell certain did not see him again looked ship and steered various courses from E. to S.E. 2 ships in sight whales also the land being N.W. 20 miles distant thus ends the day

Latitude 35. 33. S

Longitude 116. 00. E

Wednesday February 26. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. to W. and breeze on. The water squally the ship under all sail heaving from S.W. to S by W at 1 A.M. Took in light sail and Jolted off for Topped the sea rising at sunset shortened sail 2 sails in sight Middle part blowing fresh in squalls from the same Latter part the wind backed out S.W. and moderated down some with a heavy westerly swell at 9 P.M. made sail heaving so see a number of birds thus ends the day

Latitude 36. 30. S

Longitude 116. 46. E

Thursday February 27. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.W. the water quite clear the ship under all sail steering N.W. employed in stowing jobs about the ship at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the S.E. on the starboard tack Middle & Latter part light breezes and heavy swell from the same at daylight made all sail at 8 o'clock P.M. kept the ship off N.E. sent in the Flying Jib and repaired it and went it again at 9 P.M. Raised a large Breach E.N.E. off us kept for it at 11 P.M. see a whale about a few times 2 miles off could not make it out did not see it again luffed the ship E.S.E. thus ends the day

Giss Latitude 36. 20. S

Longitude by Giss Lat 117. 30. E

Friday February 28. 1879
 Begins with a light breeze from S to SE the
 weather clearing up some the ship made all sail heading
 S by E at half past 2 A.M. kept the ship off N.E. and at
 3 A.M. N.W. see a few Gonerps at sunsett shortened sail
 and luffed on the port tack heading SW Middle the wind
 the same at daylight made all sail at 8 o'clock kept
 the ship off N. Leathen went a strong breeze from SE
 see a gumpen lastly the ship's course N.W. thus ends
 the day

Latitude 33° .. 40.0
 Longitude 116° .. 32.2
 Saturday March 1st 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from E to ESE
 the ship made all sail steering N.W. at 1 o'clock A.M.
 sighted the land to the N of us 20 miles distant kept the
 ship off N.W. by W in company with a merchant ship about
 2 o'clock A.M. it breasted on starboard shortened sail to 1/2 Bb. Ruffs
 at 5 A.M. Run close to the back off at sunsett close Ruffs
 and furlled the fore sail and luffed off shore heading S by E
 Middle went much the same Latⁿ in port Begins
 with a calm employed in Repeating the fore topsail on the yard
 at 10 P.M. then spring up a light breeze from WSW made all
 sail and kept the ship off N.E. one sail in sight thus ends
 the day

Latitude 33° .. 58.0
 Longitude 116° .. 45.2
 Sunday March 2. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SW the
 weather very smoke, the ship made all sail steering N.E. by N
 employed in smothering jobs about the ship at sunsett shortened
 sail and luffed by the wind on the starboard tack heading SE
 the wind being out SSW Middle part the wind halled around
 to SSE heading the ship off E at 4 o'clock the ship heading
 SW at daylight made all sail at 10 P.M. Luffed ship
 heading E land in sight on our lee beam thus ends the
 day the lead rope of main topsail parted repaired it

Latitude 33° .. 38.0
 Longitude 117° .. 00.2

Monday March ^{3rd} 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from s to sse and clear weather the ship made all sail heading from e to ebe Cape Chatrou being abt 25 miles distant at sunset Lacked ship and shortened sail heading sw Middle part much the same at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading e latter part the wind hauled to ssw kept the ship off ebe land in sight about 20 miles distant Thus ends the Day

Latitud. 35. 30. S
Longitude 117. 30. E
Tuesday March 4. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from sw with fine weather the ship made all sail steering ebe employed in stemming over the main by and also setting up the fore topgallant Buggin & see porpoises Grampuses and small fish land in sight at 4 o'clock AM the wind hauled out W at sunset shortened sail and huffed off shore heading ssw Middle part a light breeze from the same at daylight wore ship did not make any sail the Breeze being low latter part a strong breeze and backing from W to N heading the ship off to ebe see a whale 2 points on our weather Bough 4 miles off it looked like a sperm whale did not see it again at 12 PM wore ship heading to the westward Thus ends the Day

West Cape How Bay N. 20. miles off
Wednesday March 5. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from N to NNE backing up to the SW at 1 o'clock AM the wind came out SW in a squall took in sail to last Rips heading off sse the weather clearing see plenty of Birds took up the Bark on upper Grains Middle part blowing strong from the same at daylight wore ship and lett one Riff out the topsails heading NNE latter part blowing strong in squalls from ssw to sw set the jib once or twice but took it in again Mount Lindner Bay N 25 miles distant Thus ends the Day

Latitud 35. 40 S
Longitude 118. 08. E

Thursday March 6 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from NW to
W. The weather squally the ship under Gull Riff 20 sails
and fore sail and part of the time with the jib out heading
from NW to NW standing in shore at half past 4 A.M.
The ship heading S within 12 miles of Bald Head it being
N.E. see Greenhouses and plenty of birds at 12 o'clock of the
middle part the wind halled out W. NW the ship heading
N. Later part a strong breeze from W. NW to NW heading
the ship off N and N.E. set jib and spencer at 10 P.M.
Lacked ship within 12 miles of Bald Head being N.E. the
ship heading NW by W got out water tomorrow the day

Bald Head being NW 25 miles Dist

Friday March 7. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW and heading
to the NW the ship under 20 sails fore sail jib and spencer
heading SW at 2 o'clock A.M. the wind halled out WSW heading the
ship off S the ship heading NW at sunset shortened sail
middle part a fresh breeze from W to WSW at 9 o'clock
the ship heading from S to SSW at daylight made all sail
later part a moderate breeze and varying from NW to
SW the weather squally the ship on different tacks working
to the westward land in sight also 2 whales to wind
and of no use the day

Bald Head being NW 20 miles Dist

Saturday March 8 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from WSW to SW
the weather squally the ship under all sail on different tacks
working to westward land in sight 20 miles distant and 2
sails at sunset took in light sail heading off shore S.E.
middle part a calm later part a light breeze from
N.E. to N made all sail steering W to WSW employed in
beating out sugar rice flour and oil one sail in
sight also the land tomorrow the day

Joseph Bing A Bald Head being NW 20 miles Dist
Forward hand off duty with
a sore finger

Sunday March 9. 1879

Begins with a calm the ship under all sail becomes
one sail in sight 4 miles off at 2 AM. Gannet with the
Bark Islander Captain Swift 6 miles from Hobartown and latter
out of Albany King Gorges sound clear at 4 o'clock AM there
spring up a light air from S the ship heading WSW on Port
Bark Middle part a light breeze from SE to NE the ships course
the same latter part light air from NW the ship heading WSW
one steam ship passed us bound westward 2 whale ship in
sight see Dolphin and sharks also the land in sight thus
ends the Day

Bald Head being N by W 20 miles off

Monday March 10. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from WSW the weather
clear the ship under all sail heading S 2 sails in sight
at sunset took in light sails Middle part the wind blew
out so the weather squally the ships course WSW latter part
a fresh breeze from the same made all sail steering W by S the
weather thick Bent the Mizen topmast staysail one sail
in sight thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Tuesday March 11. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE the weather
thick the ship under all sail employed in setting
jobs about the ship one sail in sight the ships course
W and W by S at sunset took in light sails at 10
o'clock of the Middle part the 2 mat Mr Barney see a large
spoon what within a boats length of the ship heading SE luffed
the ship by the wind heading SSW and made all sail Jacked ship
at 2 o'clock heading E by N latter part steered different courses
E by N and it went freely W by N with a strong breeze from SE
to SE see a number of jumpers and killers also passed the
Bark off by the leeward of us at 11 o'clock PM took in light
sails thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 40.0
Longitude 115° 34.0

Wednesday March 12 1878

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. to S. the weather looking squally the ship under whole topsails and fore sail steering W by N see a number of jumpers at 4 o'clock A.M. sighted the Bark it made steering for us luffed by the wind and shortened sail and halled aback. The Captain came on Board a few minutes Braced forward the main yard heaving astern at 12 o'clock of the Middle part wore ship heaving E.N.E. at daylight made all sail and kept the ship off N.W. latter part blowing very strong from the same the weather very squally Bent the fore topgallant sail thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35.03.0
Longitude. 114.38.0

Thursday March 13. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from S.E. the weather squally the ship under all sail steering NW by N at 3 o'clock A.M. the weather cleared up changed the course to N.W. Middle part a moderate breeze from S.E. to E latter part a steady breeze from S.E. the weather cloudy employed in splicing the main topmast preventer stay wire stay and securing it see a finback thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Friday March 14. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. the weather cloudy the ship under all sail steering NW employed in bending the main topgallant staysail for a main topmast staysail also set the fore topgallant sail Middle part a fresh breeze from the same latter part a strong breeze from E to E.S.E. the weather thick and Rainy employed in breaking out water and filling the casks with salt water the ships course NW by N by N see quite a number of Birds thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Saturday March 15. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from ESE the weather thick and rainy the ship under all sail steering NW at 2 o'clock AM it stopped raining and breeze was squally fresh and birds at sunset took up the boats and shortened sail to Double Breeches and stowed away sails and luffed by the wind on starboard Tack heading NE Middle & Lalle sent a Mocha breeze from the same at 8 o'clock PM kept the ship off it and set the fore sailcott over the main Wmast stay sail and bent it for a gib sent in the old one the weather thickening up thus ends the Day

Latitude 28.20.0
Longitude 110.18.0
Sunday March 16. 1879

Begins with Mocha breeze from ESE the weather thick looking bad the ship under short sail steering NW at sunset shortened sail to Close Breeches main topsail and stowed away sails and luffed two on the starboard Tack heading NW the wind began on from NE at 7 o'clock it breezed and smartly wore ship heading ESE during the Middle sent it blew on and rained the wind shifting out NW luffing the ship up NE had a foggy cross sea shipping a good deal of water Lalle sent a strong breeze from the same with fog squalls the ship under short sail thus ends the Day

Latitude 28.13.0
Longitude 110.18.0
Monday March 17. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW to NW the weather rather clearing up the ship under short sail heading from NW to NE at sunset it thickened up with some rain Middle sent light breeze from NW the ship heading N at daylight made all sail Lalle sent light breezes from NW kept the ship along NW see a lot of shipping thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.47.0
Longitude 110.04.0

Tuesday March 18. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from ssw to s
the weather looking squally the ship under all sail steering
w n w and w employed in smothery jobs about the ship
at 3 AM it came on squally work in light sails at
sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading west
Meidell & Latta part a strong breeze from s to sse at
daylight set gib and stay sails and keep the ship off W
see lots of birds and 2 Finbacks This ends the Day

Latitude 27. 30. S

Longitude 108. 16. E

Wednesday March 19. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from s to sse
the weather squally the ship under short sail steering
w n w employed in splicing the spanker boom toping left
and painting it and smothery other jobs at sunset work in
main topmast stay sail and gib and w n w ship heading
Ely s Meidell & Latta part the wind and weather
much the same see lots of birds also some squid
the ship under all sail heading the same This ends
the Day

Latitude 27. 39. S

Longitude 108. 57. E

Thursday March 20. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from s to sse
with fine weather the ship under all sail heading Ely s
and Ely s employed in smothery jobs about the ship at 4
o'clock A M backed ship heading W by s at sunset shortened
sail Meidell & Latta part a fresh breeze from from sse
to sse at daylight made all sail see a whale shoot a number
times ran off for it but did not see it or air luffed by
the wind again and took in light sail at 9 PM w n w
ship heading E to ENE the weather squally see a number
peases of squid This ends the Day

Latitude 27. 47. S

Longitude 108 37 E

Friday March 21. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from S. the weather
clear the ship under all sail heading E. by N. employed in
sundry jobs about the ship at sunset shortened sail at 10 o'clock
of the Middle part the wind hauled out E. by S. the ship heading S. by E.
part light breeze from S. at daylight made all sail heading
S. by E. see some squid this ends the Day

Latitude 27. 57. S

Longitude 108. 37. E

Saturday March 22 1879

Begins with light air from S. the weather squally with
rain the ship under all sail heading S. by W. and S. by W. took off the
Fore and Main W. by G. about Runners and took them for jib
sheets at sunset shortened sail Middle part a light
breeze from N. W. the ship heading to the N. E. Latter part
a calm sent down the Fore Top sail to Repair this ends
the Day

Latitude 27. 44. S

Longitude 108. 30. E

Sunday March 23. 1879

Begins with a calm employed in Repairing the
Fore Top sail at 4 o'clock A. M. finished it and Bent it
at 5 A. M. there sprang up a light breeze from S. at
sunset shortened sail heading E. by N. Middle part a moderate
breeze from S. the ship tacking up E. by S. at daylight made all sail
Latter part a fresh breeze from the same at 9 P. M. more ship heading W. by N.
and took in light sails see a porpoise this ends the Day

No. Observation

Monday March 24. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S. the weather thick the ship under
Whol Top sails and courses jib and spanker heading W. by N. at 2 A. M. Ripped
down at sunset shortened sail and more ship heading E. by S. Middle
part a strong breeze from S. by E. and very foggy at
daylight more ship heading S. by W. employed in Breasting
Sut Wall and small Boies this ends the Day

Latitude 27. 42. S

Longitude 108. 50. E

Tuesday March 25.. 1879

Begins with quite a Northerly breeze from S.W. the weather quite clear the ship under whole topsails and fore sail jib and spanker heading S.W. by W employed in shortening the topsail lifts at 12 A.M. it thickened up and began to Riffled down see a Grampus and plenty of Birds at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading E Middle & Latter part strong breezes from the same at daylight wore ship heading S.W. and set jib and spanker thus ends the Day

Latitude 28.. 00.0

Longitude 108.. 03.0

Wednesday March 26 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. the weather thick at times the ship under Double Rips and fore sail jib and spanker heading S.W. at half past 1 A.M. wore ship heading E set a Rip out of main topsail at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part the wind and weather the same at daylight set the fore sail and jib employed in splicing the spanker Wearing lift at 3 o'clock P.M. kept the ship off N.E. thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.. 30.0

Longitude 109.. 23.0

Thursday March 27. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. the weather cloudy the ship Double Rips and fore sail jib and spanker steering N.E. hauled up the fore sail and menched it at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading E. Middle & Latter part the wind the same at daylight set fore sail jib and spanker and kept off N.E. set up the jib stay thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.. 26.0

Longitude 109.. 54.0

Friday March 28.. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. the weather cloudy the ship under short sail steering N.E. at half past 12 A.M. wore ship and kept off W see some porpoises at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S.W. Middle & Latter part the wind and weather much the same at daylight set fore sail jib and spanker employed in breaking out the jarra wood out the fore Peak and stowing it aft thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.. 56.0

Longitude 108.. 34.0

Saturday March 29 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S to SSW the weather cloudy the ship under short sail heading from SW to SSW employed in surveying jobs about the ship see a few Birds at sunset shortened sail to Close Ruffs Middle Mast blowing on a strong from S the Leach Rope of the Main topsail parted at daylight Repaired it at 8 o'clock of latter part made same sail and were ship heading ESE at 11 o'clock PM at Montserrat made all sail Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.20 S

Longitude 108 07 E

Sunday March 30 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from S to SSW the weather thick and smoky see a few Birds the ship under all sail heading from E to ESE at sunset shortened sail Middle Mast the same at daylight made all sail latter part a brisk breeze from S to SW the weather thickening up the ship heading from ESE to SSW Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.16 S

Longitude 108.25 E

Monday March 31 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SW the weather rather thick and smoky the ship under all sail heading SSW at half past 1 AM were ship heading WNW at 5 AM the wind hauled out SSW the ship huffing up SW at sunset shortened sail Middle Mast latter part light breeze from S at daylight made all sail and threw off 11 employed in brushing out water Thus ends the day

Latitude 26.56 S

Longitude 107.38 E

Tuesday April 1 1879

Begins with light airs from S the weather clear the ship under all sail steering NNE to E sent down the Main topgallant sail and Repaired it see a fresh piece of squid and proposes at sunset shortened sail and huffed by the wind heading ESE Middle Mast the wind the same a large steamer passed us at 2 o'clock going to the NW at 3 o'clock were ship heading WSW at daylight made all sail latter part a moderate breeze from SE at 10 o'clock PM were ship heading ESE see proposes and Dalphin Fished the Wreckers Thus ends the Day

Latitude 26.52 S

Longitude 107.45 E

Wednesday April ⁴⁰ 2 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from ssb to sb. The weather clear the under all sail heading from E to E N E employed in smothery jobs about the ship see a few birds at sunset took in light sails Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from sb to ssb the clear weather at daylight made all sail set up the Mizzen topmast stay &c thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 29. S

Longitude 109. 37. E

Thursday April 3 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from s to ssb the ship under all sail heading from E to E sb employed in smothery jobs about the ship see a large school of porpoises at sunset took in light sails at 12 o'clock of the Middle part wore ship heading sw at daylight made all sail and kept off W Latter part a strong breeze from the same repaired the old jib and bent it see the foremast thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 39. S

Longitude 108. 37. E

Friday April 4 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from ssb with fine weather the ship under all sail steering W employed in various jobs about the ship at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind on the East and Latter part a moderate breeze from the same at daylight made all sail and kept off W Latter part a strong breeze from the same sent in fore topmast stay sail and repaired it thus ends the Day

Latitude 25. 29. S

Longitude 108. 49. E

Saturday April 5 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from ssb the weather clear the ship under all sail steering W finished the stay sail and bent it at 3 AM wore ship heading sw at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part a strong breeze from the same at daylight set fore sail and jib and spanker heading sw employed in breaking out the After for Butter &c thus ends the Day

Latitude 24. 52. S

Longitude 107. 34. E

Sunday April.. 6 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SSE with a roiled sea on the ship under short sail heading SW employed in stowing off the After Ho and giving the ship a wash off at sunset took in fore sail and jib and spanker Middle & Latter part a March breeze from the same at daylight made all sail at 8 o'clock PM now ship heading E thus ends the Day

Latitude 26..41.0

Longitude 107..26.6

Monday April.. 7.. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SSE the weather quite clear the ship under all sail heading E. at 1 o'clock AM it began on fresh took in light sails Middle & Latter part blowing strong from the same at daylight ripped down the Topsails and now ship heading SW the Leach Rope of the Fore Topsail parted repaired it thus ends the Day

Latitude 26..29.0

Longitude 108..31.6

Tuesday April.. 8.. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SSE the weather clear the ship under full tops and fore sail jib and spanker heading SW employed in making sinnett & at sunset now ship heading E. & Middle & Latter part blowing strong from SSE the ship heading ENE took in the jib and spanker at daylight now ship and Mast Ripped Fore Topsail heading SSE thus ends the day

Latitude 26..25.0

Longitude 108..51.6

Wednesday April 9.. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from SSE with a heavy sea the ship under short sail heading SSE at 2 o'clock AM found the Leach Rope parted on the starboard side of Fore Topsail repaired it Middle & Latter part the same at daylight now ship and set jib and spanker heading ENE thus ends the Day

Latitude 26..52.0

Longitude 108..38.6

Thursday April. 10. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. with
rough sea at 2 o'clock A.M. it moderates some sett
whole topsails heaving E.N.E. at sunsett shortened sail
at 12 o'clock of the Middle part - wore ship heading
S.W. by S at daylight sett jib and sprinker on whole
Main topsail latter part a strong breeze from the same
see a large piece of squid. Broke out trawl & a mus
ends the Day

Latitude 27. 05. S

Longitude 108. 15. E

Friday April 11. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. the
within smoky and fogged the ship under short
sail heading S.W. by S at half past 4 A.M. the 3. Mate
Mr Dennis raised a large Breach on our within Beam
5 Miles distant wore ship at 5 A.M. did not see the Breach
again at sunsett shortened sail heading E by N Middle part
much the same wore ship at 3 o'clock at daylight made all
sail heading S by W latter part Breach on work in light sails
ends the Day

Latitude 27. 27. S

Longitude 108. 08. E

Saturday April 12 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. the
within smoky the ship under all sail heading S by W
employed in survey jobs about the ship see a few Birds
at sunsett shortened sail Middle part the same latter
part light airs from E.N.E. at daylight made all sail and
wore ship heading N.E. see a large tick Pippa ends the Day

Latitude 28. 16. S

Long by chronometer 107. 36. E

by Gunner 107. 31. E

Sunday April 13 1879

Begins with light-airs from E.S.E. the ship under
all sail heading N.E. see a large piece squid at 3 A.M. wash
ed off and hauled the Boats and had a Pull at sunsett took
in sail Middle & latter part a light breeze from S.W.
S.E. the ship under different Tacks by the wind ends
the Day

Latitude 27. 32. S

Longitude 107. 44. E

Monday April. 14. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S to SSE and fine with the ship heading from W to SW to NW under all sail at 2 o'clock A.M. more ship heading E to see a large steamer steering to the SE also Grampses at sunset took in light sails. Middle & Latter part light airs from the same at daylight made all sail and more ship heading SW sent down the fore sail to repair see poppers Grampses and on sepher Bottom Thus ends the Day

Latitude 28. 02. S

Longitude 108. 24. E

Tuesday April 15. 1879

Begins with light airs from S to the clear the ship under all sail except the fore sail which is under repairs the ship heading SW by W at 2 A.M. the wind backed out and more ship heading SE see lots of poppers at 4 A.M. Bent the fore sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part a calm at daylight made all sail at 8 o'clock the latter part then spring up a light breeze from W keep the ship off SE by S employed in shifting the fore stay over the rim of fore top see plenty of poppers Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 28. 25. S

Longitude. 108. 44. E

Wednesday April 16. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from W to WNW fine with the ship under all sail heading SW by the wind employed in clearing the fore and main masts and painting them at sunset shortened sail and more ship heading N Middle part the wind backed out W to SW the ship heading NW at daylight made all sail Latter part a brisk breeze from S more ship at 8 o'clock P.M. heading E to get out water & Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 28. 08. S Longitude. 108. 46. E

Thursday April. 17. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from S the ship under all sail heading E to E employed in clearing and painting iron work at sunset the ship and shortened sail heading W to W Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from the same at daylight made all sail and kept off W employed in the same Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 28. 34. S

Longitude. 108. 26. E

Friday April 18th 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from s.e. to s.e. and
fine weather the ship under all sail steering N.W. employed
in cleaning iron work and painting the same Took off the
iron fairleader on the main mast and made a wooden one
at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading s.e.
Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from the same
at daylight made all sail and was ship steering N. employed
in the same Works ends the Day Latitude 28. 41.0
Longitude 107. 25.0

Saturday April 19. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from s.e. with
clear weather the ship under all sail steering N.W. employed
in cleaning the woodless & at sunset shortened sail
and luffed by the wind heading E.N.E. Middle part
the wind pulled out on the ship heading East at daylight
made sail and kept off N.E. Latter part a strong breeze from
the s.e. employed in the same at 9 o'clock P.M. Raised a large Breeze
on the water Beam luffed into for it did not see it again kept
off the course again Works ends the Day Latitude. 27. 34.0
Longitude. 108. 03.0

Sunday April 20 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from from s.e. the
ship under whole topsails and on all topgallant sail
steering N.E. by N employed in painting the woodless & see
Ind. Rippers at sunset shortened sail luffed by the wind
heading E by S Middle & Latter part a strong breeze
from the same at daylight set main topsail and
topgallant sail and fore sail and kept off N Works ends
the Day Latitude. 26. 05.0
Longitude 109. 17.0

Monday April. 21. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from s.e. the ship
under easy sail steering N.E. at 5 o'clock A.M. changed the
course to N.W. see one Finback at sunset took in main topgallant
sail Middle & Latter part the wind and weather much the
same steering the same course employed in cleaning and
painting iron work Works ends the Day

Latitude. 23. 51.0
Longitude. 107. 42.0

204

Tuesday April 22. 1879

Beg on with a fresh breeze from SE the weather
striking the ship under short sail steering NW employed
in cleaning and painting iron work at 1 o'clock A.M. changed
the course to N at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the
wind heading E by N Middle & Latter part a strong
breeze from the same the weather squally at daylight
keep the ship off NW under short sail see a few
Birds thus ends the Day

Latitude 22.34.0

Longitude 107.38.E

Wednesday April 23. 1879

Beg on with a strong breeze from SE the weather
rather more clear the ship under short sail steering NW
employed in cleaning and painting iron work aloft
at sunset luffed by the wind on Port tack heading SW
by S Middle & Latter part a strong breeze from the same
at daylight keep the ship off WNW employed in setting
up the Bousquet shrouds & see on Green Pass Muscels
the Day

Latitude 22.14.1

Longitude 106.04.E

Thursday April 24. 1879

Beg on with a moderate breeze from SE made
sail steering WNW employed in smiddy jobs about the
ship at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the
wind heading SW by S Middle & Latter part a
fresh breeze from the same at daylight made all sail
and keep off WNW sett up the Bobstays & see hit
Rappa thus ends the Day

Latitude 22.14.1

Longitude 104.19.E

Friday April 25. 1879

Beg on with a fresh breeze from SE the ship
under all sail steering W employed in smiddy jobs about the
ship at 2 A.M. it foregot on took in light sails at sunset
shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading SW Middle
& Latter part much the same at daylight sett up
and shrouds and fore sail Broke out wa'l on Starboard side
Forward Muscels the Day

Latitude 22.53.0

Longitude 103.29.E

Saturday April 26. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. the ship under short sail heading S.W. & employed on sundry jobs about the ship. Middle & Latter part a strong breeze from S.E. the ship heading S.W. employed in beating out small stores (and bread see one large merchant ship steering to the N.E. Muses the Day

Latitude 24. 00. S

Longitude 102. 34 E

Sunday April 27. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under short sail heading S.W. at one o'clock A.M. set whole topsails employed in washing paint work &c at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part blowing a very strong breeze from the same the within squalls the ship under 1/2 Riff topsails and fore sail and jib and spanker heading S.W. Muses the Day

Latitude 25. 55. S

Longitude 101. 45 E

Monday April 28. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from S.E. with a rough sea and frequent squalls the ship under 1/2 Riff topsails fore sail jib and spanker heading S.W. see a number of Finbacks at 2.30 A.M. the ship heading E.N.E. one sail in sight at sunset took in jib and spanker at 11 o'clock of the Middle part the wind hauled out E.S.E. the ship heading S at daylight at break on took in fore sail and lost Riff for topsail Latter the crew got 10 sacks of Peas out the Run Picked them over but the in Relative from Muses the Day

Latitude 26. 34 S

Longitude 100. 57 E

Employed Sawyer off Duty He slipped to leeward and Runzel himself Tuesday April 29. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. the ship heading S under short sail at 2 A.M. set fore sail and one Riff and fore top sail Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze from the same at daylight the ship heading N.E. and set jib and spanker see a few birds Muses the Day

Latitude 27. 22. S

Longitude 101. 24 E

Wednesday April. 30 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from ESE the ship
under Double Breeze heading NE at 1 o'clock AM it moderated
some lett the Ruffs out of men Wpsail at sunsett Double
Breeze the Wpsail the wither squally the wind backing out SE
the ship heading ESE Middle Mast blew on strong work in Jib and
pennant Latter Mast rather more moderate sett whole Wpsails and
Jib and spanker heading NE by E see 2 Frigates this
Day

Latitude. 26.20.0

Longitude. 102.37.0

Thursday April. May. 1. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SE by E the ship under
whole Wpsails and fore sail Jib and spanker heading
NE by E at half past 12 AM Raised a ship under short sail
on our lee beam Run off for her but found her to be a Merchant
ship working to Eastward luffed by the wind heading the same
at sunsett it came in squally shortened sail Middle & Latter
Mast a strong breeze from the same the ship under short sail
heading the same this Day

Latitude 23.05.0

Longitude 103.12.0

Friday May. 2. 1879

Begins with quite a moderate breeze from SE by E and
SE made all sail heading ENE and NE by E see a few Birds
also one Frigate at sunsett shortened sail Middle Mast
a fresh breeze from the same the wither squally Latter
Mast a moderate breeze from SE at daylight wore ship
and kept off WSW and made all sail employed in Bre-
king out wither this Day

Latitude 24.22.0

Longitude 102.42.0

Saturday May. 3. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE the ship
under all sail steering from SW to WSW see a white water
2 off our lee bow kept off for it see no shoals kept the
bow again at 5 o'clock AM see a lot of Frigates at sun-
set. Shortened sail luffed by the wind heading SSW Middle
& Latter Mast quite a strong breeze from the same at
daylight made sail and kept off WSW see one pelican Bottom
and lots of Birds at 10 o'clock AM it breezed on took in
light sails and took up the Boats this Day

Latitude 25.55.0

Longitude 102.00.0

Sunday May 4. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SE with foggy
see the ship under short sail steering WSW the weather
smothery looking squally see a few Birds and one Frigate
at sunset shortened sail to Close Ruffs and luffed
by the wind heaving all the Middle & Latter part being
a strong breeze from the same at daylight set
the Fore sail. Wore ship at 11 o'clock PM heaving etc
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.05.0
Longitude 100.47.8

Monday May 5. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SE the
weather clearing up the ship under Close Ruff Topsails
and Fore sail heaving etc at 2 AM it moderated
some left one Ruff out the Topsails Middle part the
same Latter part a strong breeze from E the weather
squally the ship heaving from S to SE at 8 PM died air
ay a calm with heavy sea the ship under short sail at 11
o'clock there sprung up a strong breeze again with plenty of
rain see a piece of squid Thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Tuesday May 6. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from E the weather thick
and rainy the ship under Close Ruff Topsails and staysails
heaving etc at 4 o'clock AM had some squalls and light
ning Close Ruffed the Topsails Middle part under the
same Latter part rather more moderate the weather
still thick with some rain set Close Ruff Topsails
and Fore sail jib and spanker heaving etc Thus ends
the Day

No. Observation

Wednesday May 7. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from E to SE
the ship under short sail heaving from S to SE
the weather thick with some rain at 4 o'clock AM
it breezed an shortened sail to Close Ruffs Middle &
Latter part the wind a little more moderate the weather
thick left one Ruff out the Topsails and set the Fore sail
Thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Thursday May. 8. 1879

Begins with a strong from E by S the weather thick with some rain the ship under short sail heading S and S by E at 3 o'clock A.M. it came in rainey at sunset lost Ripped the topsails and took in the fore sail Middle part the weather rainey latter part a moderate breeze from E by S the weather clearing up some made all sail heading S thus ends the Day

Latitude 30. 30 S

Longitude 101. 37 E

Friday May 9. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from E by S the weather thickening up the ship made all sail heading from S by E at sunset the wind backed out the shortened sail heading E by S Middle part the wind backed out NW keep the ship E by N at daylight made all sail latter part a smart breeze from NW to W the weather squally steering the same course thus ends the Day

Latitude 30. 30 S

Longitude 103. 38 E

Saturday May 10. 1879

Begins with a smart breeze from W to NW the weather thick and squally the ship under all sail steering E by N see plenty of Birds at sunset the weather looking bad shortened sail to Double Ruffs also the wind backed to SW at 3 o'clock of the latter part the wind backed off out S by E heading the ship off E by E at daylight made sail latter part a fresh breeze from the same see a few birds thus ends the Day

Latitude 29. 40 S

Longitude 106. 12 E

Sunday May. 11. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S the weather rather squally the ship under all sail steering N E see several sulphur bottoms and plenty of Birds at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading E by E Middle part quite a moderate breeze from the same latter part a strong breeze from S at daylight set fore sail and Jib the weather thick and squally keep the ship off N thus ends the Day

No Observation

Monday May. 12. 1879

Began with light air and calm from
E the weather thick with frequent squalls of rain
the ship under short sail heading NNE at sunset took
in the jib and spanker Mitchell sent light breeze from
E NE to NE the ship a part of the time on each tack
heading from N to NW on one tack and ESE to SE on
the other at daylight made all sail heading N latter part
light breezes of NE at 8 o'clock P.M. were ship heading SE by E
see a few Birds thus ends the day

Latitude 27.37° S

Longitude 107.22° E

Tuesday May 13 1879

Began with a light breeze from NE the
weather looking thick the ship under all sail heading
SE and SE by E employed in surveying jobs about the ship
at sunset shortened sail Mitchell sent light breezes
and baffling from NNE to ENE the ship heading from
SE to E at 3 o'clock had a bad squall thunder and
lightning with rain latter part a light breeze from
SE heading the ship off saw were ship heading E NE and
made sail employed in washing ship inside thus ends the day

Latitude 28.05° S

Longitude 108.34° E

Wednesday May. 14. 1879

Began with light breezes from SE the weather quite
clear the ship under all sail heading E NE employed in wash-
ing ship inside see Spherobolus and popses Dalphin
& at 5 A.M. finished washing off at sunset shortened sail
Mitchell sent a calm at daylight made all sail latter
part light air from all points of the compass at 8 o'clock
P.M. it became in squally and rainy with thunder and light-
ning shortened sail heading different points in the compass
thus ends the day

No. Observation

Thursday May. 15. 1879

Began with light air and variable the weather being the ship
under short sail heading from NE to NW see popses and Finback
at 4 A.M. it cleared up a light breeze from WNW Mitchell & latter
part a moderate breeze from SW to SSW at daylight made all
sail and were ship heading from SSE to SSW halloo the small
lines out today see lots of of popses thus ends the day

Latitude 27.56° Longitude 107.36° E

Friday May. 16. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from W to WSW the ship under all sail heading from S to SSW the water clear see 2 pieces of squid freshly bitten a lot of small fish and pepees on board the fore topgallant sail and stowed it away at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latta part the wind much the same at daylight made sail and wore ship steering N by S sent down fore topsail employed in repairing it thus ends the day

Latitude 28.00 S

Longitude 108.05 E

Saturday May 17. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from W to WSW with nice weather the ship under all sail except fore topsail which is under repairs the ship's horse from N to E and sail in sight at 4 o'clock AM Bent the fore topsail at sunset shortened sail and huffed by the wind heading NW Middle & Latta part moderate breeze from the same at daylight made all sail and started ship at 8 PM heading S by E thus ends the day

Latitude 27.14 S

Longitude 107.52 E

Sunday May 18. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from SW to SSW the weather quite clear the ship heading from S to SE filled the hold with water and painted Mizen stay and line in covers &c at sunset shortened sail Middle part the wind from S to SSW the ship heading from East to SE Latta part a strong breeze from SSW to SW made some sail at 8 o'clock PM wore ship heading W see one Imbark thus ends the day

Latitude 27.20 S

Longitude 107.57 E

Monday May 19 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SSW the ship under short sail heading W see 2 Imbarks and a few birds at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latta part strong breezes with frequent squalls from the same at daylight set jib and shank and one Riff and the main topsail heading W to WNW see plenty of birds thus ends the day

Latitude 26.57 S

Longitude 106.29 E

Tuesday May 20 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S to SW. The weather squally. The ship under short sail heading from W to NW at 1 o'clock A.M. Work ship heading from E to SE employed in painting main stay and smothering jobs about the ship at sunset shortened sail. Mitchell & Latta went a fresh breeze from the same set. Grib and shank see a number of Finbacks at 11 o'clock P.M. Lett the Ruffs out the topsails. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.10.0

Longitude 107.45.0

Wednesday May 21. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S to SW. The ship under all sail heading from E to SE employed in painting the Fore and Main wire stays & see a few Birds at sunset shortened sail. Mitchell & Latta went blowing strong from the same with frequent squalls. The ship under 1000 Ruff topsails and Fore sail and Grib and shank heading the same. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 28.05.0

Longitude 109.21.0

Thursday May 22. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from SW. The weather squally. The ship under 1000 Ruff topsails and Fore sail heading SE see plenty of Birds and on Finback 4 o'clock A.M. Work in Fore sail and lost Ruff. The Fore topsail and work ship heading W Mitchell & Latta put the wind and weather the same at daylight let one Ruff out Fore work sail and set Fore sail and work ship heading SE see a Finback and a few Birds. Thus ends the day

Latitude 28.06.0

Longitude 109.08.0

Friday May 23. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S. The weather squally. The ship under short sail heading E. See a few Birds and a Finback at 5 A.M. Work ship heading W Mitchell & Latta put a strong breeze from SE at daylight work ship and set Grib and shank and Fore sail and keep off SE see a lot of Birds. Thus ends the Day

Latitude 28.13.0

Longitude 109.06.0

Saturday May 24.. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S. the weather squally the ship under short sail steering N. E. employed in sundry jobs about the ship see a few Birds at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading E. N. E. Middle & Latter part the same at daylight set fore sail jib and spanker and were ship heading S. W. at 10 o'clock P. M. it moderated some then the ship off W. and made all sail thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.. 31 S

Longitude 109.. 09 E

Sunday May 25 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. the weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering W. employed in cleaning the oil cooler and painting it at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S. W. Middle & Latter part a fresh breeze from E. S. E. at daylight set whole sails and kept off S. W. thus ends the Day

Latitude 28.. 30 S

Longitude 107.. 30 E

Monday May 26 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from E. S. E. the weather clear the ship under all sail steering W. W. at 2 o'clock A. M. changed the course to N. W. E. see one Finback and a few Birds at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading N. E. Middle part the same Latter part a brisk breeze from E. W. the ship heading S. E. and made all sail employed in Breathing in after 11 o'clock for meat see a number of finbacks thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.. 37 S

Longitude 107.. 52 E

Tuesday May 27.. 1879

Begins with moderate breeze from E. N. E. the ship under all sail heading S. E. employed in stowing off the Affair Hob & see a number of sulphur bottoms at sunset shortened sail Middle part much the same Latter part a brisk breeze from N. W. E. at daylight made all sail heading E. Broke out water and filled the Butts at 10 o'clock P. M. backed ship heading N. W. see one Finback thus ends the Day

Latitude 28.. 08 S

Longitude 107.. 55 E

Wednesday May 28.. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW the weather
Clear The ship under all sail heading NW by W with
loyed in painting the boiler and line tubs & see 2 sulphur
Bottoms at sunset shortened sail Middle part the wind the
same about daylight it came in thick and rainy La^{te}
part blowing fresh from N to NW the weather clearing at
8 o'clock work ship heading E N and NE and lost sight the
topsails. Joseph Shepard a Boatsteerer had some words with
the 2^d mate the Boatsteerer took his chest and went forward
the Captain ordered him Aft again Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 43' S
Longitude 107 00 E

Thursday May 29 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze by spells the weather
thick and rainy from N to NW the ship under close
sails heading from E N to NE at sunset took in fore top
sail the wind falling in a squall from NW the ship head
ing N Middle part much the same La^{te} part a strong
breeze from WSW the weather squally with heavy sea the ship
under short sail heading NW see plenty of birds Thus ends the
Day

Latitude 27. 05' S
Longitude 107. 07. E

Friday May 30. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW the weather
squally with heavy sea the ship under short sail heading
NW at half past 12 AM work ship heading S by E it mortified
some left one reef out the main topsail and set fore stay sail
Middle part the wind from ~~SW~~ the ship heading SE La^{te}
part a moderate breeze from SSW made all sail heading SE
see plenty of birds 2^d Embark Thus ends the Day Latitude 27. 35' S

Longitude 108. 07

Saturday May 31. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SSW the ship under all sail
heading SE employed in painting Boats Bunkers and line tubs &c
at sunset shortened sail and work ship heading W Middle &
La^{te} part a moderate breeze from S to SSW at
daylight made all sail and work ship steering W see
a Embark Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 5' 20
Longitude 107. 04

Sunday June 1 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S to SSW the ship made all sail on the Port Tack steering W see a few Dolphins at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading S by E Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from S to SSW the ship heading from E to ESE at day light made all sail see a lot of Finbacks and porpoises at 11 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship heading WSW thus ends the day

Latitude. 27. 25. S

Longitude. 107. 38. E

Captain Sawyer the Cooper on Duty again

Monday June 2 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from S to SSW the weather being clear the ship made all sail heading WSW see a number of Finbacks at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading E by N Middle part light airs from the same Latter part a calm the ship lying under short sail employed in setting up the main Royal for and aft stay and shrouding other jobs thus ends the day

Latitude. 27. 15. S

Longitude. 107. 35. E

Tuesday June 3 1879

Begins with a calm the ship lying under short sail employed in breaking out sugar and oil at 5 o'clock A.M. there sprung up a light breeze from S the ship heading ESE the water appeared to be thick with yellow chop and thick stuff Middle & Latter part a calm at daylight sent down the main topsail employed in repairing it see a lot of porpoises and small fish also Grampuses thus ends the day

Latitude 27. 05. S

Longitude 107. 15. E

Wednesday June 4. 1879

Begins with light airs from the N sett all the light sail the ship heading to the SE employed in repairing the main topsail at sunset finished the topsail and built it also took in light sails at 9 o'clock of the Middle part. Then sprung up a moderate breeze from WSW kept the ship off SE and run until 4 o'clock when luffed by the wind to the NW at daylight made all sail at 9 o'clock P.M. wore ship steering from ESE to SE see a number of Finbacks Broke out the water & at 10 o'clock P.M. Run off for a while water see two more thus ends the day Latitude 27. 48. S Longitude 108. 04. E

Thursday June 5. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from WNW to NW. The weather looking squally. The ship under all sail steering East see a number of sulphur Bottoms at 3 o'clock A.M. took in light sails and wore ship steering N soon after see a white water on the lee quarter wore ship and run for it it proved to be Fish backs at sunset shortened sail luffed by the wind heading from SW to NW it beamed on took up the Boats Middle part blowing fresh from WNW lost sight the topsails and wore ship at 12 o'clock heading NW latter part much the same thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.05.0

Longitude 107.39.0

Friday June 6. 1879

Begins with strong breeze from WNW with Roysall saw the ship under Double Breeches and fore sail up and spanker heading NW at 2 A.M. kept off N and finally NE see lots of Birds at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S by E Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the same at 9 o'clock P.M. made all sail and wore ship heading WNW see a number of Finbacks thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.02.0

Longitude 108.19.0

Saturday June 7. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from SW and heavy swell from the same the ship under all sail steering NE see a few Birds at 4 o'clock A.M. luffed by the wind heading WNW at sunset shortened sail Middle part a fair latter part commenced with light air from NE the ship heading NW made all sail the weather squally unpleasant in clearing the try Poles &c at 8 o'clock P.M. wore ship heading East at 10 o'clock the wind backed out WNW the ship heading SW thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.00.0 Longitude 108.04.0

Sunday June 8. 1879

Begins with light air and variable from W to SE the weather squally the ship under all sail heading from SW to E see a large pease of squid at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from SW at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading W at 8 o'clock P.M. the 2. Mate Raised a large Breach on our lee Beam a long distance off kept off NW by N and run 1 1/2 hours see it no more luffed to the wind again one sail in sight thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.14 Longitude 107.53.0

Monday June 9. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from ssw the ship made all sail heading W & Merchant ship in sight steering to the west see a number of Finbacks at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading S by E Mitchell & Latter sent a brisk breeze from S at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading WSW at half past 11 P.M. Raised a good looking spout off the lee quarter Run off for it did not see it again luffed by the wind Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 11 S

Longitude 108. 16 E

Tuesday June 10. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from S by W the weather clear the ship made all sail heading SW by W employed in making snout & at 2 A.M. Heup the ship off WSW see a few birds at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading E by S Mitchell & Latter sent a moderate breeze from sse at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading SW Broke out water and a Tierce of Beef see a few Finbacks Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 14 S

Longitude 107 43 E

Wednesday June 11 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from sse to S the ship made all sail heading from WSW to SW employed in sundry jobs about the ship see a few Finbacks at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading E Mitchell & Latter sent much the same at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading SW employed in serving the Fore Topmast stays with snout & c Thus ends the day

Latitude 27. 40 S

Longitude 106. 54 E

Thursday June 12 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from sse with clear weather the ship made all sail heading SW see Fish Biffs and a few Birds at 3 A.M. Jacket ship heading E at sunset shortened sail Mitchell sent the same Latter sent a fresh breeze from S the weather squally the ship heading E by S at 9 o'clock P.M. made all sail the weather clearing up see a few Finbacks Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 24 S

Longitude 107. 54 E

Friday June 13 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE with clear weather the ship under all sail heading ENE employed in sundry jobs about the ship see a number of Finbacks at sunset shortened sail Middle part the same Latte part a fresh breeze from ESE at daylight set whole topsails jib and spanker and Fore sail and wore ship heading S Broke out a cask of Bread Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 22 S

Longitude 107. 29 E

Saturday June 14. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from ESE the weather quite clear but rather smoky employed in sundry jobs about the ship see a lot of scorpers Finbacks and 2 Killers the ship under whole topsails and Fore sail jib and spanker heading S at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latte part - Moderate breeze from the same at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading NE see a number of Finbacks Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 59 S

Longitude 108. 04 E

Sunday June 15 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from E with fine weather the ship under all sail heading NNE employed in giving the ship a Saturday wash and other small jobs see plenty of Finbacks Run off for some of them at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latte part Moderate breezes from E to ESE at 12 o'clock wore ship heading SE at daylight made sail crossed a Lick Ruffa see Finbacks and 2 peaces of squid Thus ends the Day

Latitude 28 06. S

Longitude 108 16. E

Monday 16 1879

Begins with moderate breezes from E to ESE and clear weather the ship under all sail heading S and SE see a Breast on our lee Bough a few times did not see it again at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading NE Middle & Latte part a fresh breeze from the same at daylight set jib and spanker Broke out weather at 9 o'clock PM made sail and kept off NW Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 23 S

Longitude 107. 43 E

Tuesday June 17. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from ESE the weather smooth
the ship under all sail steering NW employed in pulling Gale
miser Hoops on the line till 3 AM luffed by the wind
heaving to and set some of the light sails at sunset shortened
A sail Middle & Latter part a light breeze from E to ESE
at daylight made all sail at 10 PM Raised a Breach on
our lee Board steered off for it about 2 hours did not see
it again Thus ends the day

Latitude. 26. 25 S

Longitude. 107. 54 E

Wednesday June 18. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from E to ESE
the weather clear the ship under all sail heaving from
NW to NE employed in smothery jobs about the ship see
one Sperm whale at sunset shortened sail Middle
& Latter part a calm at 11 o'clock PM then sprung up
a light breeze from SW made all sail and kept the ship
off NW by E Thus ends the day

Latitude 25. 59 S

Longitude 108. 04 E

Thursday June 19. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from SW the weather
thickening up some the ship under all sail steering SE
employed in smothery jobs about the ship see one Finback
at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind
heaving to the wind backing out a Middle & Latter part
a strong breeze from the same the weather rather squally at
daylight set jib and spanker and fore sail see a few birds
and one pease of squid Thus ends the day

Latitude. 26. 32 S

Longitude. 109. 38 E

Friday June 20. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S the weather quite clear
the ship under all sail or short shift heaving E by S at 2 o'clock
AM see 2 killers and a Finback going to windward at half
past 4 AM now ship heaving NW at sunset shortened sail
Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from S to SSE
the weather overcast at daylight made all sail heaving
from NW to SW see a few Finbacks Thus ends the day

Latitude. 27. 00 S

Longitude. 108. 49 E

Saturday June 21 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S with a heavy swell from SW the weather overcast the ship made all sail heading NW employed in making a Draw wall in Buckett & see a Finback and a few Birds at sunset shortened sail Middle & Commencement of Latte sent a Can employed in breaking out Beef and Butter also hams at 10 o'clock then spring up a light breeze from SSE made all sail heading SW thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.07.0

Longitude 108.09.0

Sunday June 22. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SSE with fine weather the ship made all sail heading SW employed in sundry Saturday jobs at 1 o'clock A M Rep. the ship off N and at 3 A M NNE at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latte sent a fresh breeze from ENE the ship heading N and N by W at daylight made all sail see 2 Finbacks thus ends the Day. Latitude 26.07.0

Longitude 107.54.0

Monday June 23. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NE the weather thickening up some the ship made all sail heading NNE and N by N see a school of porpoises at sunset shortened sail Middle sent a light breeze from ENE the ship heading N Latte sent Begins with a light breeze from N the weather thick and rainy the ship heading to the Eastward made short sail at 11 P M the wind hauled out NW heading the ship off NNE thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Tuesday June 24. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from WSW the weather clearing up some made sail and kept off N see squid and albacore at sunset Ripped the Topsails Middle & Latte sent a strong breeze from SSW to S steering the same course made short sail employed in setting up the Head Rigger see plenty of Birds. Wind ends the Day

Latitude 23.05.0
Longitude 107.11.0

Wednesday June 25: 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S W with clear the ship under Double Riff Topsails and Fore sail steering N employed in setting up the jib Gueys &c see plenty of Birds at 3 A M the wind backed out S E at sunset look in Fore sail and luffed by the wind heading S W Middle went the same latter sent a fresh breeze from S E to S at daylight - wore ship and made sail and kept off N by & see a few Finbacks thus ends the day Latitude. 21. 59. S Longitude. 107. 41. E

Thursday June 26. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S E the weather clear the ship under all sail steering N by E employed in sundry jobs about the ship see a few Finbacks at 3 A M keep the ship off N Middle went the same latter sent a fresh breeze from S to S E the weather squally the ship under all sail steering N by E employed in shortening the Fore topsail lifts &c thus ends the day Latitude 19. 33. S Longitude 107. 46. E

Friday June 27. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S E to S the weather squally the ship under all sail steering N by E employed in sundry jobs about the ship Middle sent a moderate breeze from E to E S & the ships course N latter sent light breezes from E to E S the weather looking squally employed in drawing again for spruysan &c see 2 Finbacks thus ends the day Latitude. 17. 05. S Longitude. 107. 38. E

Saturday June 28 1879

Begins with light airs and variable from E N E to N the ship under all sail heading from N to N W employed in sundry jobs about the ship at 2 o'clock of the Middle sent the wind backed out N W W the ship heading N latter sent a light air from W to S W the ships course N by W one sail in sight at 10 o'clock P M Raised a white water on the Port Beam luffed for it found it to be Algerians Reck the ship the course again Brought out Flamer also made some spruysan thus ends the day.

Latitude 15. 18. S
Longitude 107. 27. E

Sunday June 29. 1879
Begins with a light breeze from S to S.W. the
weather clear the ship under all sail steering N half W
employed in putting some new Rattings and Fire Piggins and
washing off &c. Mitchell sent light breeze from S to S.W.
Latter part light air and baffling from E.S.W. to E.N.W.
the weather squally the ships course the same thus ends
the Day

Latitude 14.57 S
Longitude 107.19 E

Monday June 30 1879
Begins with a brisk breeze from E to E.S.W.
the weather clear the ship under all sail steering N half
W see one Finback and a few Birds Mitchell &
Latter part a smart breeze from the same the weather
quite clear the ships course N by W employed in scraping
and shushing the masts thus ends the Day

Latitude 12.31 S
Longitude 106.36 W

Tuesday June July 1. 1879
Begins with a fresh breeze from E to E.N.W.
the weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering
N half W employed in such jobs about the ship
see one Finback also a number of Birds Mitchell sent
a strong breeze from the same at 4 o'clock took in
light sail at daylight set this again at 6 o'clock
Raised Ensmass Island being N.W. half W 20 miles distant
Latter part the wind the same the weather squally thus
ends the Day

Latitude 9.54 S
Longitude 106.25 E

Wednesday July 2 1879
Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.W. the weather
squally the ship under all sail steering N half W with
sight in scraping the Royal masts also got out water at
sun down took up the Boats and took in light sails Mitchell
sent a smart breeze from the same at daylight made all sail
Raised the Island of Jarwa Vancouver Point being E 20 miles
distant at 7 o'clock the wind hauled out W by heading the ship
off W by S and came in squally at 9 o'clock PM a light breeze
sprang up from E to S.W. kept the ship N.W. for Jarwa Head
thus ends the Day

Latitude 7.06 S
Longitude 105.20 E

Thursday July 3. 1879

Begins with light air from ESE to SE the weather clear the ship, steering NW under all sail farwa Head being NW 20 miles Distant at 4 o'clock AM Bent the chains and got the Anchors off the Bough Middle part light air from the same until 10 o'clock then came up a heavy squall from ahead NW and a Tempest Raining heavy Cloud storm all sail at 12 o'clock Made all sail again there being a light air from off shore the course the same Latter part Begins with a heavy farwa head light being NW 10 miles Distant at 10 o'clock PM it began to rain some thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Friday July 4 1879

Begins with a light breeze from SE the weather looks squally the ship under all sail steering from NW to N by E at 1 o'clock AM passed the light house and shortly after New island point and worked up New Bay, coming to anchor in 16 fathoms of water with 50 fathoms Range furled the sails and got out boats for water and Beaked then sighted 3 Merchant ships steering up the straits also a canoe came along side from the shore with spirit Middle part a light E wind at daylight balled all hands Rafter the boats got Breakfast and started the wood and water. Rang off Latter part quite a bit breeze from ESE employed in scrubbing ship on Port side also took in a Raft of water at 11 o'clock PM the wood Boat Brought to anchor which got himself batty wood quite Bad thus ends the Day

Saturday July 5 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from ESE the ship lying to anchor in New Bay employed in scrubbing ship out side also stowing water and waating see 2 Merchant ships pass Bourn up the straits Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from ESE during the Middle part had Thunder and lightning and plenty of rain at 7 o'clock PM it cleared away sent a Raft on shore also the wood Boats in wooding at 12 o'clock took in the Raft of water and beaked the ship to Copper &c

Sunday July 6 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from ESE
The ship lying to Anchor in New Bay employed in
wooding and waiting at 5 o'clock A.M. Righted the ship
up and run some of the Raft of water Middle & Latter
part light air from the same one Merchant ship in
sight a canoe came off with some Bannaners This
ends the Day

Monday July 7 1879

Begins with a light air from NE the ship
lying to Anchor in New Bay at 3 A.M. a sea breeze struck
in Middle part the same Latter part a brisk breeze
from NE at daylight got Breakfast and sent the
wood Choppers on shore finished running the Raft of water
and sent in the Raft to be filled loose the Topsails to dry
at 11 o'clock P.M. took in the Raft of water and painted the
Benches on deck aboard side This ends the Day

Tuesday July 7 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from NE the ship
lying to Anchor in New Bay employed in stowing
empty baskets and running water at 2 A.M. Dried away &
came at 4 A.M. sent a Raft on shore for water Middle
part a sea breeze at half past 7 took the water in
and got supper Middle part a sea breeze Latter part
a light breeze from NE at daylight got Breakfast
and sent the wood Gang in wooding and finished
giving water also got some water off one sail in sight
This ends the Day

Wednesday July 8 1879

Begins with light air from NE the ship lying to
Anchor in New Bay employed in Boating wood and wooding
also stowing it away at 6 A.M. it came up a Tempest with
a sea breeze one sail in sight Middle & Latter part
quite a fresh breeze from SSE to SE at daylight called
all hands got Breakfast and sent in the 2 Boats for
wood and to finish calling the ship gang employed
in stowing up the After Hold and stowing wood also
finished painting the Benches one sail in sight a few
Natives came on Board to trade yams and Bannaners
Mikel Dravid off duty he lost his hand This ends
the Day.

Thursday July 9. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from the ship
trying to anchor in Meen Bay employed in Boating
off noon also stowing it away and breaking out sundry
Stores at 6 AM finished working Middle part a Temp
ist the wind the same Middle part a Can Later
part light air from NW to NE at daylight called
all hands and stowed down water and wood at
10 o'clock PM Hove up Anchor got under way working
up toward Anzer on Different Tacks thus ends the
Day

Friday July 10 1879

Begins with a light breeze from NW to NE by the
the ship under all sail on Different Tacks working
up the straits to Anzer Point at 6 AM the wind shifted
out E and ESE with rain and thunder and lightning
the ship heaving from NE to E Princes Island Coast
under an lee Middle part light air and
Puffs from the N the ship on Different Tacks
at daylight we found our selves between Princes Island
and Cocktwo Island with strong westerly current Later
part a fresh breeze from NE the ship under all sail try-
ing to work to windward one sail in sight going the
same way thus ends the Day

Saturday July 11 1879

Begins with light air from NE the ship under
all sail on Different Tacks at 1 AM Died away a Can
Pr Cocktwo Island being NE by E 15 miles distant one
sail in sight Middle part Begins with a Can at 12
o'clock had a fresh breeze from NW with plenty of rain lasting
2 hours the ship hove ESE Later part a light breeze from
NE the ship heaving ESE Cockstone Island being the same at
8 PM give up the hopes of working up through Princes
Island Channel and keep off shy E for Java Head at
12 PM Java Head being SE by E 10 miles distant thus ends
the Day

Sunday July 12 1879

Begins with light air from NE the ship under all
sail trying to work up between Princes Island and Java Head
but making no head way one sail in sight at 5 AM Died away a
Can Java Head light being E by S 3 miles distant at 12 o'clock
of Middle part then came up a squall from S lasting 2 hours
Kept the ship ENE at daylight we found ourselves off West of
new island Later part Begins with light air from ESE toward a Boat
and went on board Bark Astor of England Benson, Master from Cardiff.
the Coal Barge to Singapore at 9 AM Died away a Can thus ends the day

Monday July 13 1879

Begins with light air from SW the ship under all sail Steady NE at 10 o'clock A.M. Dried away a bar the ship being a few miles to the NE of New Bay one sail in sight Middle & Lally part light air from ESE to SE the ships horse NE Bent the fore and main Royals at 12 o'clock P.M. Cockatoo island being N by E 15 miles distant thus ends the day

Tuesday July 14 1879

Begins with light breeze from ESE and E by S the ship under all sail heading NE and N by N at 10 o'clock there sprung up a light breeze from NW the ship heading NE half E at dusk Cockatoo island being NW at 6 A.M. the wind hauled out SE the weather rainy with much lightning. Middle part light air from the Eastward the ship heading her bows making slow headway Lally part about a bar Cockatoo island being NW 20 miles distant one sail in sight Bound to westward Java shore 10 miles distant thus ends the day

Wednesday July 16 1879

Begins with a bar the ship under all sail drifting about at 10 o'clock A.M. there sprung up a brisk breeze and squally from N to NNE heading the ship inshore from ESE to E at half past 2 A.M. the wind hauled to E and ESE broad around the by winds heading from NW to NE one steamer in sight Bound to the N at dusk sighted Java Point light being NE by N 12 miles distant one Boom Boat along side at 9 o'clock of the Middle part it Dried away a bar Dropped Anchor in 17 fathoms of water and hauled out 50 fathoms of chain and hauled up the sails at 5 o'clock the wind hauled out to the Eastward weighed anchor and made all sail heading NE by N Lally part - Begins with light air from E the ship heading NW at 8 o'clock P.M. the wind hauled out N and came in squally rainy the ship under all sail working up toward the Java point several small vessels in sight also a steam ship Bound to the N at 12 P.M. the light House being NE 2 miles distant several Runner Boats along side thus ends the day

Thursday July 17 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from N. W. with
rainy the ship under all sail on Tacks Bearing
up to the Anchorage at 10 o'clock A.M. the Tide turned running
to the S and W Dropped anchor one mile to the westward of the
light House in 17 fathoms of water hauled out 50 fathoms
of chain and furlled the sails Brought a lot of Rum ship
and a lot of my arms of a Burn Boat Middle sent a can
with mostly Curant at daylight - got underway and
drifted to the Eastward with a fair Curant off Brest of
the town Dropped 2 Boats towed her in to Anchorage in
15 fathoms of water came to Anchor at half past 10
of the part and furlled the sails and commenced
Painting the Benches with the Boats 3 sails in sight
thus ends the Day

Friday July 18 1879

Begins with a light breeze from SW the ship
lying to Anchor in Anjer Point employed in painting
the Benches and taking some my arms on Board had
some rain the Capt went on shore and returned 3 sails
in sight Middle sent a can Latta sent a strong
Breeze from SW with plenty of rain the Staboard watch
on liberty thus ends the day

Saturday July 19 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SW with the
squalls the ship lying to Anchor in Anjer at 5 A.M.
it blew away a can sent in a Boat and got the
Liberty men Middle sent a light Easty wind one
Merchant ship came to Anchor Latta sent a very strong breeze
from SW with plenty of rain 3 sails in sight sent the
Port Watch on Liberty thus ends the Day

Sunday July 20 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SW with plenty of rain
the ship lying to Anchor in Anjer 3 sails in sight and 2 steamers
at sunset sent in the Boat for the Liberty men Middle sent
a light Easty air N. W. with thick and rainy Latta sent
a can N. W. with rather clearing up some sent the Staboard
watch on Liberty saw several sails pass thus ends the
Day

Monday July 21 1879

Begins with light southerly air the weather quite clear the ship lying to anchor in Anjer at sunset sent the boat for liberty men all came off but 2 John Smith and Martin Kunes. Mitchell sent a gun-
Latter part light air from N to NW the Port on liberty got on board the most of our recruits and embarked the Roy also 3 merchant ships came to anchor thus ends the day

Tuesday July 22 1879

Begins with light air from N the ship lying to anchor in Anjer employed in sending goods about the ship at sunset sent in the boat and got the liberty men all came off John Smith and Martin Kunes

24 Hours without leaf Mitchell sent a gun-

Latter part a light breeze from NE the Captain went on shore and collected up the bills and finished getting off our recruits and how short thus ends the day

Wednesday July 23 1879

Begins with a calm the ship lying to anchor in Anjer how short and all sail made at 2 o'clock A M move up the anchor and drifted out with a SW current at dusk the ship just to the westward of Anjer Port light

John Smith and Martin Kunes. Discontinued
Changed John Richard into
the starboard watch

Mitchell sent a light breeze from SE the ship made a sail steady with 3 at daylight sighted Java head light House being SE 12 miles distant dark part took in light sails it began up fresh from the same and stowed the anchor and stowed away the chain luff of the vessel heading SSW at 10 o'clock PM set the main top gallant sail again thus ends the day

Latitude 7° 14 S
Longitude 104° 54 E

Thursday July 24 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. The ship
under whole topsails courses and main topgalant
sail heading east employed in trimming the ship. Lying
to noon for Fore Peak and putting it in main Heats
& Moulds a Merchant breeze from the same made all
sail late part a brisk breeze from S. by S. The ship
heading south on beam the Fore topgalant sail and stow
ed away thus ends the Day

Latitude 9. 11 S

Longitude 103. 36 E

Friday July 25. 1879

Begins with a Merchant breeze from S. The weather
looking squally the ship under all sail heading east
sett up the Fore topgalant Riggings & at dusk took
in Flying Jib and Gafftopsail Moulds & late part
a fresh breeze from the same see one Finback at 11
o'clock PM made all sail thus ends the Day

Latitude 11. 20 S

Longitude 102. 16 E

Saturday July 26. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from S. The weather
somewhat cloudy the ship under all sail heading slightly
all hands ready like with Dierce Moulds & late part
part a Merchant breeze from the same see
one Finback and a host of porpoises thus ends
the Day

Latitude 13. 39 S

Longitude 101 26

Sunday July 27. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from S. The
weather quite clear the ship under all sail heading
east employed in washing the paint work & see
one Finback at dusk took in Flying Jib and
Gafftopsail the weather looking squally Moulds & late
part a strong breeze from S. and S. by S. the ship heading
east and south at 9 o'clock PM took in light sails set
one Finback thus ends the Day

Latitude 15. 25 S

Longitude 99. 54 E

Monday July 28. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. by S
the ship made whole topsails and fore sail and gaff
and spanker heading S.W. by S see quite a lot of squalls
and fimbriations and poppers at dusk it breezed on
put one Riff in the fore topsail Middle & Lalle
put a very strong breeze from the same until
11 P.M. into Begins to morrow some little Riff
out the fore topsail see a number of Birds this ends
the Day

Latitude 16. 58. S

Longitude 98. 25. E

Tuesday July 29. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. by E
the weather quite clear the ship made whole topsails
and fore sail gaff and spanker heading S.W. by S
at 1 o'clock A.M. it moderated some much all sail
at 4 o'clock of the Middle part the wind was baffling
hauled out S.E. by E. the ship heading E. by S in about 1 hour the
wind hauled back in the old place now ship heading S.W. by S
Lalle part a brisk breeze from the same see one fimbriation
this ends the Day

Latitude 18. 43. S

Longitude 97. 18. E

The Boat off duty sick with Dysentery

Wednesday July 30. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. by S
the ship made all sail heading S.W. by S at sunset
look in flying gaff and Gaff sail Middle & Lalle
put a fresh breeze from the same the weather rather
squally at 8 o'clock P.M. it breezed on strong look
in main top galant sail and Mizen topmast
stay sail this ends the Day

Latitude 20. 22. S

Longitude 96. 29

Thursday July 31. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. by S
the weather quite clear the ship made whole topsails
and fore sail gaff stay sails and spanker heading S.W. by S
see a lot of fimbriations at 4 A.M. set the top
galant sail again Middle part it breezed on
very strong and came on squally look in rigging
sails and heaved down the jibs Lalle part made
the same until 10 P.M. little Riff and main top sail
this ends the Day

Latitude 21. 34. S Longitude 95. 2

122
Friday August. 1. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. the weather quite clear. The ship under Double Reef Topsails and Fore sail jib and spanker heading S.W. at sunset. Last Ripped the Fore Topsails. The weather looking squally. Middle point blowing strong from E.S.E. at 10 o'clock. Last Ripped main topsail and took in jib and spanker. Toward the latter part of the night it blew heavy in squalls beating & split the Fore topmast staysail. Latter part the weather much the same. Thus ends the Day.

Latitude 23. 30 S

Longitude 94. 48 E

Saturday August. 2. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from E.S.E. the weather very foggy at 1 o'clock. A.M. Lett one Riff out the topsails. Heading S sent in Fore topmast staysail and repaired it. At dark. Last Ripped the Fore topsail again. Middle point a little more freshened breeze from E. At the Riffs and main topsail one Riff out Fore topsail and jib and spanker heading S.W. Latter part - breezed on strong. Double Ripped the main topsail the wind halting to E.N.E. the ship heading S.E. Thus ends the Day. Latitude. 24. 57. S

Longitude. 95. 46. E

Sunday August. 3. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E. with foggy head sea. The ship under short sail heading S.E. at sunset took in jib and spanker. Middle point much the same. Latter part it freshened down. Made all sail heading S.W. by E. Thus ends the Day. Latitude 26. 04. S

Longitude 97. 14. E

Monday August. 4. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. by E. the weather quite fresh. The ship under all sail heading S.W. by E. see a few Finbacks at sunset took in light sails. Middle point much the same. Latter part it breezed on strong from N.W. the weather freshening up. Double Ripped the topsails heading E. Thus ends the Day.

No. Latitude

No. Longitude

Tuesday August 5 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from NW the weather thick and drizzly the ship under short sail heading E at sunset took in jib and fore sail and spanker and it commenced to rain freely Middle part thick with some rain a light breeze varying from NW to SW the ships course E by S at 3 o'clock it cleared away made sail latter part nice clear weather the wind steady at SW made all sail thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 34.0

Longitude. 100. 21.6

Wednesday August 6 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SW the weather quite clear the ship under all sail steering E by S employed in breaking out sweet potatoes in main hatch and putting them in the cooler & see a few schooners and one Sclaphobottom at sunset took in some light sails Middle & latter part a very strong breeze from SW the weather a little squally at day light took in main top galant sail the ship course E by S see a very large piece of drift also lots of birds thus ends the Day

Latitude. 27. 27.0

Mr Look the Mate on Duty again Longitude. 103. 42.6

Thursday August 7 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SW the weather quite clear the ship under whole top sails courses jib and spanker and a part of the time with topmast and top galant stay sails steering E by S at sunset shortened sail and kept the ship E. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from the same at daylight kept the ship off E by N see a plenty of birds thus ends the Day

Latitude. 27. 06.0

Longitude. 107 23.6

Friday August 8 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SW the weather squally the ship under short sail steering E clewed down the main topsail and put 2 patches on it at sunset shortened sail to close reefs and luffed by the wind heading E by S Middle & latter part a fresh breeze from SW to S at daylight set double reefs and jib and spanker heading from E by N to S thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.08 Longitude 108.4

Saturday August. 9. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S the weather overcast the ship made short sail heading ESE employed in repairing the fore top sail and fore sail also jib at 1 PM let the buff out main top sail and set main top sail about sail see fish ribs and squid at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latta part light breeze from S at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading WSW Brok and shugar and repaired the fore sail thus ends the day

Latitude 27.29.0

Longitude 107.36.6

Sunday August 10. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S the weather quite clear the ship made all sail heading WSW employed in filling the butts with water and washing ship masts &c at sunset took in light sails Middle part light air from the same Latta part a fair with heavy swell see porpoises Finback and Grampies thus ends the day

Latitude 27.36.0

No. Long

Monday August. 11. 1879

Begins with a fair with heavy swell the ship lying with sails balled up at 6 AM the sun sprung up a light air from NW kept the ship wore took in light sails Middle & Latta part a fresh breeze from N to NW the weather very squally the ship's course from WSW to SW set jib and spunk for a while but finally took it in again thus ends the day

Latitude 28.14 Longitude 108.00

Tuesday August. 12. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from NW the weather squally the ship made short sail steady on and finally luffed to the wind heading WSW see plenty of birds and 3 Finbacks at 5 AM the wind backed to WSW and breeze on lost luff and wore ship heading N Middle part blowing back from WSW in squalls the ship heading NW Latta part wore moderate at 10 o'clock PM made all sail and kept off N one sail in sight thus ends the day

Latitude. 27.36.0

Longitude. 107.50.6

Wednesday August 13. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from WSW the weather quite clear the ship made all sail steering it at 1 o'clock A.M. kept the ship off East see one junkie and one Finback at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from the same at daylight wore ship and made all sail steering NW one sail in sight and 2 sulphur botoms thus ends the Day

Latitude. 27.. 42 S

Longitude. 108.. 30 E

Thursday August 14. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from SW the ship made all sail steering N employed in some jobs about the ship at 3 P.M. the wind halled but S to SW at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading from W to WSW Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze from the same at daylight made all sail and kept off NW thus ends the Day

Latitude 27.. 10. S

Longitude 107.. 04 E

Friday August 15. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SSE with heavy swell from SW the ship made all sail steering E by N at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading E Middle & Latter part a light breeze from S to SE at daylight made all sail steering E by N with squally on bent the fore sail to repair and bent the new main sail in place of the fore sail thus ends the Day

Latitude.. 26.. 10. S

Longitude 109.. 04 E

Saturday August 16 1879

Begins with a light breeze from SE the weather squally the ship made all sail steering N and N by N employed in repairing the fore sail at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading ~~SW~~ on the Port Jack Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze from SSE to SE at daylight wore ship and made all sail steering N by N employed in the same see plenty of Birds thus ends the Day

Latitude. 25.. 33. S

Longitude. 109.. 17. E

Sunday August. 17. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. the weather clear the ship under all sail steering N.E. & N. employed in Repairing the Fore sail at 1 o'clock A.M. Mr. Dennis the 3rd Mate Raised a large sperm whale on our lee Beam 4 Miles off Keep the ship off N.W. by N. and got the lines in the Boats Run off 2 Miles and Luffed two with Fore by and back lay two 1 hour then Run off. W. by S. and N.W. by E. Finally N.W. at 3 A.M. Raised the whale within 1 Mile of the ship going N.W. luffed two and lowered starboard and Labored Boats Run off and got within a ships length the whale went down the Boats and ship Run off a shell to N.W. by N. then layed two for a 1.20 minutes but see the whale so I have came on Board Took in sail heading S.W. and got suppers Middle part Keep the ship off N. and at 2 o'clock Keep the ship N.W. at daylight luffed the ship by the wind and made all sail Late part the ship by the wind on Different Tacks until 10 P.M. Keep off N. one sail in sight Thus ends the day Latitude 24..50. S Longitude 108..38. E

Monday August. 18. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. the weather fine and clear the ship under all sail steering N.W. at 3 A.M. luffed the ship by the wind heading E. & E. at sunset took in light sails Middle part much the same until 1 o'clock the wind halled out E. and E.S. wore ship heading S.W. & N. employed in sheathing the Fore sail Thus ends the day Latitude 24..50. S Longitude 108..39. E

Tuesday August. 19. 1879

Begins with a light air from E.S. the ship under all sail heading S.W. employed in sheathing the Fore sail Ruffed up the Fore Royal to finish it at 3 o'clock A.M. the wind halled out S.W. Keep the ship S.E. at 4 o'clock A.M. Bent the Fore sail and stowed away the main sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part a moderate breeze from W. the ships course the same Late part blowing a strong breeze from S.W. the ship heading S.E. under short sail Thus ends the day

Latitude 25..48. S
Longitude 109..31. E

Wednesday August 20. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SW with a very rough sea the ship made short sail heading SE see plenty of Birds at sunset wore ship heading W and last Ripped the top sails Middle part of masted or down Latter part a brisk breeze from S at daylight made all sail ready WSW and set the Bats down on lower beams at 10 o'clock P.M. wore ship heading ESE. Thus got out. Watter thus ends the Day

Latitude 25.51.0

Longitude 109.01.0

Thursday August 21. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S with fine weather the ship made all sail steering N by E see a few Birds at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading E by S Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze from S to SE at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading from WSW to SW employed in setting up the Clew topmast and topgallant Backstays Fore and aft. see a few Finbacks Thus ends the Day

Latitude 25.52.0

Longitude 109.42.0

Friday August 22. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SE to S the ship made all sail steering WSW employed in setting up the Backstays at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading SW Middle part the same Latter part a light breeze from ESE to E at daylight wore ship and made sail heading from N by W to NW employed in the same at half past 9 P.M. the 2 masts raised a Breach on our lee Beam Run off W and NW for 1 1/2 hours see it no more luffed by the wind Thus ends the Day

Latitude 25.40.0

Longitude 108.30.0

Saturday August 23. 1879

Begins with light airs from E to ENE the ship made all sail heading from N to NW & employed in setting up the Backstays on Port side at sunset took in light sails Middle part a light breeze from S to SE the ship heading from WSW to SW Latter part a light breeze from ESE to SE at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading from ENE to NE Thus ends the Day. Latitude 25.30.0 Longitude 108.10.0

Sunday August. 34. 1879

Begins with light breeze from s by e the weather clear the ship made all sail heading N by E. see one Finback at sunset shortneck sail Middle part the same at daylight made all sail latter part a light breeze from s by e at 7 o'clock P.M. Run off a spell for Finback the more ship heading str thus ends the Day

Latitude 25. 13 S
Longitude 108. 30 E

Monday August. 25. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from s by e and Fin the ship made all sail heading str see 1 Finback also lots of small fish at sunset shortneck sail Middle part the same latter part a light breeze from E the ship made all sail heading s by e one Finback in sight thus ends the Day

Latitude 26. 07 S
Longitude 108. 06 E

Tuesday August 26. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from E by S the weather clear the ship made all sail heading from s by e employed in some jobs about the ship see several Sphoteriums at sunset shortneck sail Middle part the wind halled gradually around to W keep the ship off E by S latter part at daylight made all sail at 10 o'clock P.M. changed the course to S by W the weather thus ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 36 S
Longitude. 108. 45 E

Wednesday August. 27. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from W by N and fine weather the ship made all sail steering s by e at 5 o'clock A.M. the 2 Mates. Raised a large Breach on our weather beam 8 miles distant luffed up s by W for it was quite dark the shortneck sail well luffed by the wind heading str did not see the Breach any more Middle part the wind halled around to NW and came in thick and Drizzly the ship heading s by e at daylight made all sail latter part a fresh breeze from S and squally at 8 o'clock P.M. Ripped down the ship heading E by S see a few Finbacks thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 10 S
Longitude 109. 45 E

Thursday August 28. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S the weather
quite clear the ship under whole topsails and fore sail
and jib and sprinker heading East see a few Frigate
at sunset Ripped down Middle & Latter part
a fresh breeze from the same the weather squally
the ship under all sail except a jib and Gaffersail
heading East see one break on our lee beam Run off for
it see it no more this ends the Day

Latitude. 27. 21.0

Longitude 111. 45.0

Friday August 29 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S the
weather squally the ship under all sail except a jib
jib and Gaffersail heading East see two Ruffs and
Birds also one Merchant ship steering to the NW Middle
part a strong breeze from S to SW took in jib and
sprinker Latter part blowing a strong breeze from
S at Daylight wore ship and set jib and
sprinker heading W by S and now this ends the
Day

Latitude 27. 34.0

Longitude 112. 18.0

Saturday August 30. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S the
weather squally the ship under short sail heading
now and then we see plenty of Birds at sunset
took in jib and sprinker at 11 o'clock of the Middle
part it blew a half Gail from S shorted sail to Close
Ruffs and Keel off W and took up the Boat Latter part
much the same the weather squally at 7 o'clock P.M. Keel the
ship & see a school of Porpoises struck one and lost him this
ends the Day

Latitude 27. 17 Longitude 111. 00

Sunday August 31. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from S
the weather squally and a cross sea coming the ship under
Close Ruffs steering N at 1 o'clock A.M. Ripped by the wind
heading E N at 6 A.M. wore ship heading NW Middle part
the wind from the same at daylight wore all sail
and wore ship heading N Latter part a moderate breeze from
E Keel the ship off & this ends the Day

Latitude. 26. 41.0

Longitude 111. 04.0

Monday September 1st 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from E to ENE
The ship made all sail steering N see 2 Finbacks and
a lot of Thick Birds at 3 AM changed our course to WNW
at sunset shortened sail Mitchell part the wind
the same kept the ship off W until 3 o'clock then luffed
by the wind heading SE at daylight made all sail
and kept off SW Latta part a brisk breeze from
NE employed in breaking out Port at 9 PM
changed the course to W by N thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 27. S

Longitude 109. 48. E

Tuesday September 2nd 1879

Begins with a light breeze from N E to
NW E The weather thickening up the ship made all
sail steering W by N see a few Finbacks at sunset
shortened sail and took up the Boats and luffed by the
the wind heading NW Mitchell part the wind killed
around the compass to SE the ship heading to the
westward most of the time at daylight made all sail
heading SW Latta part a brisk breeze from the same
thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 48. S

Longitude 109. 15. E

Wednesday September 3rd 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE with
fine clear weather the ship made all sail heading SW
see a few Finbacks at sunset shortened sail
Mitchell part the same until 12 o'clock the wind killed
ed to SE at daylight made all sail Latta part a
brisk breeze from the same at 4 o'clock PM were ship
heading E thus ends the Day

Latitude 28. 30. S

Longitude 108. 30. E

Thursday September 4th 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SE with clear
weather the ship made all sail heading E at sunset shortened
sail Mitchell & Latta part a light breeze from S
at 11 o'clock of Mitchell part were ship heading W S W
at daylight made all sail employed in setting
up fore top & about Rigging & see one Finback thus
ends the Day

Latitude 28. 21. S

Longitude 108. 44. E

Friday September 5. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S
With clear weather the ship under all sail heading
W & W employed in taking a piece off the main
sail &c at 4 A.M. see 2 seals bottom Run off for the
got the Boats Ready lastly the ship heading E.S. on starboard
Tack at sunset shortened sail Middle part a Can-
at daylight made sail Late part light air from S
the ship heading W & W thus ends the day. Latitude 28.170
Longitude 108.342

Saturday September 6. 1879

Begins with a light air from S the weather
clear the ship under all sail heading to westward at
3 A.M. the wind headed out S & W the ship heading
S & employed in ripping up a new main topmast
stay sail at sunset took in light sail Middle
part a brisk breeze from S & W at daylight made
sail and wore ship the wind being S the ship heading
W & W Late part a brisk breeze from S employed
in beating out water at half past 10 P.M. Anson
a Forward Mast Raised a large school of sperm whale
going slowly to the S & Run down to the land and lowered the
starboard and waist Boats at 12 P.M. the 2 Boats
struck the then lowered the Starboard Boat with 3 men
in her and Run off and struck thus ends the day
Latitude 28.300
Longitude 108.402

Sunday September 7 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from S to S.E. the
3 Boats down fast to a whale each at 6 A.M. got
the 3 Whales along side the waist Boat stove quilt
Bad 2 the 2 Males lanced a good sized whale and set
him shouting thick blood he went off to see what took
in sail and set Boat seven watches the ship heading
to the N.E. Middle part a Can at daylight called
all hands and got Ready to cut Late part a light
S.W. wind employed in cutting at 12 o'clock P.M. got
one whale in and hooked her to another then
ends the day

Latitude 28.04.0
Longitude 108.50.0

Monday September 8. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from SW the weather thickening up the ship under close topsail heading to the NE employed in cutting at 9 o'clock of Middle head. Finished cutting in the 3 what got supper and set the Day. The wind shifted part a canoe employed in clearing up Decks. Latter part light air from the ship heading to the Eastward employed in clearing away the heads and cleaning up the Day ends the Day.

No. Observation

Tuesday September 9. 1879

Begins with a calm the weather clear the ship under close Ruffs employed in clearing away the heads at 6 of the finished getting the heads overboard and got ready to start the records about 5 A.M. the wind began to rise from NW the ship heading NW Middle part the wind shifted to the N and began on latter part. It blew on they cleared up fore topsail and wore ship to the Eastward. Commenced employed in cutting in fore and Boiling the weather squally thus ends the Day.

Latitude 28.00 S

Longitude 110.00 E

Wednesday September 10. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from NW to W the ship on the Eastward Jack under short sail Boiling at 5 A.M. A Merchant ship passed us bound to the N. Latter the wind out W SW the ship heading NW Middle & Latter part blowing a strong breeze from W to NW with roiled cross sea the ship heading from NW to NW. Thus ends the Day.

Latitude 27.42 Longitude 110.00

Thursday September 11. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from W to NW the weather squally the ship under short sail heading from NW to NW employed in Boiling Broke out Bread Middle & Latter part the wind and weather much the same blowing heavy on squalls with some rain thus ends the Day.

Latitude 27.05 S

Longitude 109.33 E

Friday September. 12. 1877

Bey wind with a strong breeze from SW
the weather rather squally with heavy cross sea the ship made
short sail employed in boiling the ship heading to NW
Midell & Latta part a Northerly breeze from S
with a heavy sea during the Midell part finish
ed boiling and washed off the Deck the 3 Whales
Turned up 90 lbs Latta part all hands employed
in stowing down on Port side of Main Hatch in the
Ground Lard thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Saturday September. 13. 1877

Bey wind with a Northerly breeze from S
the ship made short sail heading NW wind impl
oyed in breaking out and stowing in Main
Hatch at 5 AM hooked off for the Night Midell
& Latta part the wind the same the weather squally
Latta part one watch employed in finishing
stowing down at 12 o'clock PM finished stowing
down the 3 Whales stowed down 85 lbs thus
ends the Day

Latitude 27. 05. 0

Longitude 108. 32. 6

Sunday September. 14. 1877

Bey wind with a strong breeze from S
the weather squally the ship made short sail
heading SW the wind employed in stowing up
the HOB and washing off Midell & Latta
part a fresh breeze from SSE the ship heading SW
at daylight sent Full Mastheads and set Double Riff
Loff alls and Floe sail Jib and spunkie see plenty of Birds
thus ends the Day

Latitude 28. 06. 0

Longitude 107. 33. 6

Monday September 15. 1877

Bey wind with a fresh breeze from SSE the
weather clear the ship made short sail heading SW
see a few Finbacks Midell part the same at daylight
put a New Boat on the waist Boats crews and took the
stow Boat in and put her overhead also made all
sail Latta part a light breeze from ESE the ship heading S
employed in breaking out Butter and a cask of Mollasses
thus ends the Day

Latitude 28. 43. 0 Longitude 107. 00. 0

Tuesday September. 16. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from s.e. to s.w. with fine weather the ship made all sail heading from s.e. to s.w. employed in Rigging up the Boats & we see 1 Fairback at sunset Shortness sail Mitchell & Latta sent a light breeze from s. at 12 o'clock of Mitchell sent more ship steering E at Daylight made all sail employed in Repairing the main Boat Thus ends the Day
Latitude 28. 49. 0
Longitude 107. 30. 0

Wednesday September. 17. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from s. to s.e. the weather squally the ship made all sail steering E we see on piece of squid at sunset Shortness sail Mitchell & Latta sent a strong breeze from s. to s.e. the ship heading from E. by N. to E.s.e. made short sail employed in the same see 2 pieces of squid Thus ends the Day
Latitude 28. 15. 0
Longitude 107. 00. 0

Thursday September. 18. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from s. to s.e. the weather quite clear the ship made short sail heading from E. to E.s.e. employed in Repairing the main Boat at sunset more ship heading s.w. Mitchell & Latta sent a moderate breeze from the same at daylight made all sail heading from w.s.w. to s.w. see one Fairback Thus ends the Day
Latitude. 28. 30. 0
Longitude. 107. 54. 0

Friday September. 19. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from s.s.w. the ship heading w. employed in Repairing the stowen Boat at 5 A.M. the wind hauled out s.w. more ship heading s.e. at sunset Shortness sail at 3 o'clock it breasted on in a squall from w.s.w. and then hauled to s.w. and blew strong (lost Ripped the topsails and took up the Boats at daylight more ship heading to the westward Latta sent a moderate gale from the same took in fore topsail Thus ends the Day
Latitude. 28. 16. 0
Longitude. 107. 51. 0

Saturday September 20 1879

Begins with a moderate gail from SSW
the weather squally the ship under a close Riff
main topsail and storm staysails heading W and
W by N at 3 o'clock A.M. the ship heading S & Ripped
the fore topmast staysail took it in Middle part
the wind and with the same at 9 o'clock the ship
heading W about midnight. see a merchant ship
pass steering NW later went a strong breeze from
at daylight the ship heading ESE and set fore
topsail thus ends the day

Latitude 28.05.0

Longitude 107.51.0

Sunday September 21, 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from
S the weather quite clear the ship under short
sail heading E by S in forenoon finishing the
waist boat and painting under the sealings at
5 A.M. finished the boat Middle part a moderate
breeze from the same at daylight made all sail later
part a brisk breeze from SW the ship bore SE thus
ends the day

Latitude 28.05.0

Longitude 109.00.0

Monday September 22. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW
the weather looking squally the ship under all
sail steering SE and SE see 2 Finbacks at sunset
shortened sail and the ship heading N Middle part
the wind hauled out S and SSW and blew on fresh
later part blowing very strong from the same kept the
ship off NW and set the fore sail in forenoon remaining
the quarter boat & thus ends the day

Latitude 27.50.0

Longitude 109.35.0

Tuesday September 23. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from S to SSW the
weather squally the ship under short sail steering SE see plenty
of birds at sunset close Ripped and luffed by the wind
heading S & Middle & later part a fresh breeze from
S at daylight the ship under set fore sail Jib
and spritsail also one Riff out the topsails heading
SW by W thus ends the day

Latitude 27.50.0

Longitude 109.51.0

Wednesday September 24, 1879
Began with a brisk breeze from S made all
sail heading WSW changed the 2 quarter Boats
in their places also put out the waist Boat and
took in the Ken Boat and Retailed the Starboard Boat
at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latte part
a fresh breeze and the weather squally from S to SSW made
sail at Daylight heading W Turned over the waist Boat
and Painted her at 9 P.M. Ripped down again and
at 11 P.M. let her out again Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 28 S
Longitude 108 51 E

Thursday September 25, 1879
Began with a fresh breeze in squalls the ship
made all sail heading from ESE to SE on the
starboard Deck employed in smoky jobs about
the ship at sunset shortened sail Middle
& Latte part a strong breeze from the same
the weather squally at Daylight set the gaff
and spanker and worked ship heading S by E
Turned up the starboard Boat and Painted the
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 44 S
Longitude 109. 11 E

Friday September 26, 1879
Began with a strong breeze from S to
SE the weather squally the ship made short
sail heading from WSW to SSW employed
in painting the Starboard Boat at sunset
took in the gaff and spanker Middle & Latte
part the wind and weather much the same
at Daylight set the gaff and spanker Thus ends
the Day

No Observation

Saturday September 27, 1879
Began with quite a moderate breeze from S to SE
the weather squally the ship heading from WSW to SSW at
12 o'clock A.M. made all sail employed in finishing
painting the Boats shortened sail at sunset Middle
& Latte part a brisk breeze from SE made sail at
Daylight heading S by E employed in smoky
studding jobs Thus ends the Day

Latitude 27. 30 S
Longitude 107 30 E

Sunday September 28. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SE
the weather clear the ship under all sail heading
SW by S see a few Finbacks at sunset
shortened sail Middle & Latte sent the wind
and within the same at daylight made all sail
Thurs ends the Day

Latitude 30. 47.0

Longitude 106. 38.2

Monday September 29. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from
SE the weather overcast the ship under all sail
heading SW see a Merchant ship going to the NE
also a school of porpoises at sunset shortened sail
Middle & Latte sent a light breeze from ESE
the ship heading S at daylight made all sail
see a school of porpoises and a Finback Thurs ends the
Day

Latitude 31. 01

Longitude 106. 58.2

Tuesday September 30. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from ESE the
weather cloudy up the ship under all sail heading
S employed in sundry jobs about the ship at 4 PM
the wind backed out SE at sundown shortened
sail heading SW Middle sent the same Latte
sent a light breeze from ESE at daylight made
all sail heading S Broke out water & ends
the Day

No. Observation

Wednesday October 1. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from ESE
the weather overcast the ship under all sail heading
S employed in various jobs about the ship at
sunset shortened sail and took up the boats on
the upper trains Middle sent the wind backed
out & kept the ship SE Latte sent at day-
light made all sail a moderate breeze from N
the NW see a few Finbacks and Birds Thurs
ends the Day

Latitude 33. 54.0

Longitude 106. 30.2

Thursday October 2nd 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from N to NW
the weather clear the ship made all sail steering SE
see a number of Finbacks and lots of Birds at sun
set & lost sight of the Barometer being low. Middle
part it blew on smartly from N to NE with rain
at 3 o'clock of Middle part the wind backed out NW
at daylight took in the topsails and luffed by
the wind heading NE at 10 o'clock P.M. kept the
ship off ESE Lattie part blowing a moderate gale
from the same direction the day (Latitude 34.43 S
Longitude 108.35 E)

Friday October 3, 1879

Begins with a moderate gale from NW
to W the weather squally the ship made a close
rip main topsail and storm staysails steering
E by S at 4 A.M. took in main topsail and Inspected
up the stabs and Boat and luffed by the wind heading
NE at 6 A.M. the wind backed out to the ship luffing
up the W Middle part it blew on heavy from
the same at daylight rather more moderate the
ship set & lost Ruffs and kept off ESE Lattie a strong
breeze with heavy sea made sail gradually thus ends the
day (Latitude 34.47 S
Longitude 110.35 E)

Saturday October 4, 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from
W the weather squally the ship made whole tops
sails and main topgallant sail steering ESE see
a number of Finbacks and lots of Birds at
sunset & lost sight of the Barometer being low. Middle
part it blew on smartly from N to NE with rain
at 3 o'clock of Middle part the wind backed out NW
at daylight took in the topsails and luffed by
the wind heading NE at 10 o'clock P.M. kept the
ship off ESE Lattie part blowing a moderate gale
from the same direction the day (Latitude 34.43 S
Longitude 108.35 E)

Latitude 35.11 S
Longitude 112.40 E

Sunday October 5. 1879

Begins with a smart blow from W
to WSW the within squalls the ship under 2 Close
Riff Topsails steering E see plenty of birds of all kinds
at 1 o'clock AM luffed by the wind heading on and
Took in Fore Wsail Mitchell & Latten part Blowing
strong in squalls from SE to SW at daylight
Wore ship heading from SE to SSE at 11 o'clock PM
let out one Riff out the Topsails and set the Fore
sail and kept off E by N. Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 34. 22.0

Longitude. 113. 26. E

Monday October 6. 1879

Begins with a smart squall from SE
the ship under Dobb Riffs Topsails and Fore sail steer-
ing E by N at 1 o'clock AM it blew an East Riffed the
Topsails Furlled the Fore sail and luffed by the wind
heading SE by S Mitchell & Latten part quit a
a moderate breeze from the same employed in Breathing
out Breef made same sail steering off different courses
at 9 AM luffed the ship by the wind heading SE at 1/2
past 9 AM Joseph Shepards Raised a large school
off Spanish Whales going slowly to the SSE 1 Point
on our lee Bow 2 Miles off stood up to them
and lowered Laboard and Warst-Boat and got on
ahead of them The Laboard Boat struck a Big whale
and the 2nd mate struck a 20 lbs whale The Laboard
Boat lowered short hauled the 3rd mate went along side
of a 50 lbs whale the Boatster Mike Scuratz missed
the whale Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 34. 25.0

Longitude. 114. 15. E

Tuesday October 7 1879

Begins with a smart breeze from SE the ship
under whole Topsails fore and spanker on different
Tacks working to windward 2 Boats down Fast to
Whales and 5 o'clock the 2nd mate took this along side
the Laboard Boat finding no chance to kill the whale
Cott at 5 o'clock some 10 miles to windward of ship the ship
loosing Run of the Boat got on Board at 15 minutes past
6 AM shortened sail and got supper Mitchell part got
Ready to catch calling all hands at daylight at 10 o'clock

of Middle part it died away a Can and the Flock Chan
Dropt of the whale Lowered a Boat and cruised around for
1 hour could not find the whale Can on Board made
some sail and shoot 3 hours on each tack at day light
made all sail Latter part light breezes from SSW to S
at 9 P M keep the ship off steady N N E and finally
by the wind so see no whales Thus ends the Day

Latitude 34.08 S
Longitude 113.57 E

Wednesday October 8. 1879

Begins with light breezes from S to SSW the
ship made all sail heading from E by S to S by N
layed in Riggin up the Boats at sunset shortly
after sent Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze from
SSW to SW the ship heading S E by S at day light
made all sail at 7 o'clock P M Mr. J. J. J. J.
Boats Raised a large school of sperm whales 1 point
on our lee Bough 5 miles off at half past 8 P M
Lowered 3 Boats with 4 men in each Boat the whale
going slowly to the SE at 10 o'clock P M the Laboard and
Ward Boats struck a cow whale each at 11 P M
Took them along side at 12 P M the Laboard Boat struck
and cut parties from a cow whale spouting thick blood
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 34.31 S
Longitude 114.06 E

Thursday October 9. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SW the weather
squally the ship made all sail steering to the SE after
the Laboard Boat which was fast to a 50 lb sperm
whale at 3 P M lowered 2 Boats and tried to get
fast to the fast whale got no chance to pull or strike
both and came on board and shortened sail got sup-
pers and set the Boats crew watches Middle & Latter
part blowing a strong breeze from the same with
Roggeel seaward at day light called all hands
and hooked on at 12 o'clock got one whale
in and got dinner Thus ends the Day

Latitude 34.09 S
Longitude 115.00 E

Friday October 10 1879

Began with a very strong breeze from
SW to us also a very rough sea at 3 o'clock A.M.
Hooked on the other whale took off the jaw and
raised the head piece and worked all of the after
noon but did not get the head in it Towing off
every time we hooked and kept the ship off it by us
but no better at dark Lashed up Tackels and moved
ship to the westward Middle & Latta went with
a Merchant breeze from SE at daylight called all
hands and hooked on the whale at 10 o'clock P.M.
got him in and stowed away the towing gear
Thus ends the Day No Observation

Saturday October 11. 1879

Began with a smart breeze from SE
the weather thickening up the ship
made close reef topsails and staysails heaving
from S to SW employed in clearing away the
heads and cleaning up the work at 2 A.M. kept
the ship off SW for 2 hours then lulled by the wind
again Middle & Latta went blowing a storm
breeze the same with a rough cross sea the ship
sing a good deal of water finished clearing away the
heads and started the work thus ends the Day

Latitude 34° 51' S

Longitude 112° 30' E

Sunday October 12 1879

Began with a very strong breeze from East
the weather rather more clear the ship made a
close reef main topsails and storm staysails in
played in Beating Middle & Latta part a
Merchant breeze from the same at daylight
the ship and made some sail heaving SE thus
ends the Day

Latitude 35° 05' S

Longitude 112° 20' E

Monday October 13. 1879

Begins with light airs from the ship
under short sail heading ESE employed in
boiling see plenty Birds and squid during the
Mid. & part the wind backed out W & the ship
heading SW at daylight Made same sail and kept
the ship off E by N about the same time finished
boiling the 2 whales making 65 lbs Latter part a fair
breeze from the same all hands employed in stow-
ing down Thus ends the Day No. Observation

Tuesday October 14. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from NW
the weather looking squally the ship under short
sail steering E by N all hands employed in stowing
down oil on the starboard side of After Hatch at
6 AM finished the 2 whales stowing down 62 lbs
at sunset lulled by the wind heading N during the
Mid. & part the wind backed out SW and blew
on strong the ship heading W & W at daylight the
ship heading SE by S called all hands and commenced
scrubbing off Latter part the wind the same the weather
looking squally see plenty Birds Thus ends the Day

Latitude 34° 09' S

Longitude 113° 35' E

Wednesday October 15 1879

Begins with a strong breeze in squalls
from NW the ship under Close Ruffs Topsails
heading SE employed in Rigging the Boats & E
Mid. & Latter part blowing strong from S Thus
ends the Day

Latitude 34° 45' S

Longitude 114° 00' E

Thursday October 16. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from S the weather
squally the ship under short sail heading ESE at 1 PM
the ship heading W & W see plenty of Birds Mid. &
& Latter part a moderate breeze from the same
at 10 o'clock of the Mid. & part the ship heading
E & SE at daylight Made all sail see one ship on
the op. side Tack under short sail Thus ends the Day

Latitude 34° 37' S

Longitude 113° 51' E

Friday October 17. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S to
SSW the weather clear the ship made all sail heading
from W to NW employed in smothering jobs about
the ship at half past 5 A.M. Raised a school of
Blackfish going to windward lowered 2 Boats and
give them chase did not get near them came on
board and shortened sail Muddell and the
Begins of latter part a came at daylight
made all sail at 10 o'clock P.M. then sprung up a light
breeze from the westward kept the ship off S by S thus
ends the Day

Latitude. 34. 26 S

Longitude. 113. 30 E

Saturday October 18. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from W to
NW the ship made all sail steering S by S
employed in smothering jobs about the ship see
plenty of Goney's at sunset shortened sail
Muddell & latter part a strong breeze with frequent
squalls of rain from N.W. to W at 1 o'clock luffed
the ship. Two heading to the S at 4 o'clock kept her off
E S E latter part at daylight lost Riffel and furled
the fore sail at 8 o'clock A.M. Run the ship into a large
school of Blackfish lowered the mast and starboard
boats and got one each took them in and breasted
Full heading to the N thus ends the Day. No Observation

Sunday October 19. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from W to
the weather thick and rainy the ship made short sail
heading N to N.W. cleared away the Blackfish and got
the catches overboard and heaved the blubber Muddell part
the wind the same latter part Begins with
a fresh breeze from the same at daylight made
all sail and kept off S by S a Merchant ship
in sight steering the same at 11 o'clock P.M. the
wind pulled out NW and breasted on a gail
shortened sail to a Close Riff main topsail and
sprung staysails and took up the Boats and luffed
by the wind to the N and E thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35. 18 S

Longitude. 114. 41 E

Monday October 20. 1879

Began with a smart blow from NW with squally weather. The ship under a close reef on main topsail and storm staysails heading NE at 6 A.M. it breezed on Haul took in main topsail and turned up the starboard boat. Middle & Lalle part blowing quit - mainly from the stern at daylight wore ship heading SW and turned up the waist boat. The fore topmast staysail sheet parted for the sail badly set the fore staysail thus ends the day.

Latitude 35° 18' S
Longitude 113° 15' E

Tuesday October 21. 1879

Began with a moderate gale from NW with squally weather. The ship under storm staysails heading SW at 4 A.M. it breezed on Haul turned up the starboard boat. Middle part it blew at very heavy shipping a good deal of water washed the poop steps overboard. Lalle part at daylight turned down the 2 starboard boats and turned up the starboard boat and wore ship heading NE. During the Lalle part shipped a heavy sea and lashed away the starboard cat head lashed it up thus ends the day.

Latitude 35° 40' S
Longitude 115° 51' E

Wednesday October 22. 1879

Began with a moderate gale from NW to W with frequent squalls. The ship with square sails furled lying with storm staysails set at 3 o'clock A.M. turned up the starboard boats and wore ship heading to the N. and E. or rather to the SW. Middle & Lalle part the wind and weather much the same. Got up the big tack and turned the starboard anchor the flukes aboard and lashed it thus ends the day.

Latitude 36° 00' S
Longitude 116° 35' E

Thursday October 23. 1879

Begins with a Moderate Gail from W to WNW the weather squally w. Rough cross sea the ship under storm staysails heading SW to SSW at 6 A.M. it moderated some sett a close Riff in air topsail Milled part the weather moderated down some at daylight sett Double Riff Topsails Fore sail, Gib and Spanker and wore ship heading NW the wind being WSW Turned the Boat down But the Craft in the also Relashed the Anchor on the Fore castel on sail in sight Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 35.48.0

Longitude 116.35.0

Friday October 24 1879

Begins with a Moderate breeze from WSW with heavy sea the ship under short sail heading NW w. employed in Mining and Boiling the Blackfish Kluber at 5 o'clock A.M. finished Boiling the 2 Blackfish making 2 1/2 lbs at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading to the S Milled & Latter part a light breeze from NW to W at daylight made sail and wore ship heading from NE to NNE employed in Meneking the Fore Topmast staysail and Repairing the Cathead &c at 8 o'clock P.M. Raised a Humpback thought he was a span-whale wore ship for him heading from WSW to SSW one sail in sight Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35.46.0

Longitude 116.35.0

Saturday October 25. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from NW to W the ship under all sail heading from NW & to WNW employed in Repairing Damages one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading WSW Milled part a light breeze from W to WNW the ship heading SSW and SW Latter part at daylight made all sail and wore ship and kept off N.W. Broke out Wall at 10 o'clock P.M. Raised the land Whit Top Rocks being 8 to 30 miles distant Run in shore until half past P.M. then buffed by the wind heading W the wind heading in a squall Thus ends the Day Latitude 35.13 Longitude 116.00

Sunday October 26. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from ssw with fog squalls shortened sail to Double Ruffs ready to lose sail in sight and a few fribacks but soon down lost Rifflet Middle part quit a moderate breeze from ssw to sw the ship heading from W to WNW at daylight set set Double Ruffs and Fore sail La. the main blowing strong breeze from W to WNW very squally at 9 o'clock A.M. Raised the Rocks to the eastward of the Lewis being N by W 2.5 miles distant more ship heading S by W and set see plenty porpoises Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35. 10 S

Longitude 114. 50 E

Monday October 27 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from W to WNW squally the ship under Double Ruff Topsail and Fore sail and stow staysails heading ssw at 4 o'clock A.M. Lost Rifflet the Topsails and Fore sail at 11 o'clock of Middle part the wind hauled out SW more ship heading WNW La. the part blowing very strong from the same with heavy cross sea Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35. 02 S

Manuel Learner A Forward hand Longitude 113. 30 E
Fell from the Rime of Main Top
and Bruised himself just Back Tuesday October 28. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from SW to WNW the clear the ship under a Double Ruff main Topsail and lost Riff Fore Topsail and staysails heading WNW see lots of Porpoises and a school of Blackfish at 5 A.M. it moderates some Middle part a calm until 1 o'clock then spring up a fresh breeze from W to WNW ship heading ssw La. the part begins with moderate breeze breeze from the same makesail to Double Ruffs and Fore sail Jib and spanker employed in breaking out in Afternoon and stung 2 lbs of Blackfish oil at 9 P.M. took in Jib and spanker the weather squally Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35. 02 S

Longitude 113. 25 E

Wednesday October 29. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from W to WNW the
squally. The ship made Dobl. Riff. Topsails and
Fore sail heading str see 2 pinbacks at sunset
Close Riffed and Furl'd the Fore sail Muddell &
Latter part a fresh breeze from W to WNW together
the same at daylight at noon ship heading from
N to N.W. and set Dobl. Riffs and Fore sail at
11 o'clock P.M. the Foot Rope of the main Top sail Part'd
and Fore the sail sent it down and Broke out A
New one Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35.21.0

Longitude 115.30 E

Thursday October 30. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from W
to WNW the weather squally. The ship made short
sail heading from N to WNW in place in Bending
A New Main Top sail and Repairing the Old one at
6 A.M. the ship heading str to WNW Muddell. part
the same Latter part a brisk breeze from WNW
made all sail heading W Half S in place in Rep
airing the Roping of Main Top sail Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35.37.0

Longitude 114.30 E

Friday October 31 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from WNW
the weather rather squally. The ship made whole
Topsails Fore sail Gif and spanker heading W
in place in Repairing the Roping of the Main
Top sail at 2.30 A.M. it began Dobl. Riffed at sun
set Close Riffed the weather looking bad during the
Middle part it came on to Blow quite fresh
in squalls from the same Took in Fore Top sail
Latter part much the same at daylight the ship
heading N and set the Fore Top sail Thus
ends the Day

Latitude. 35.47.0

Longitude. 114.00 E

Saturday November 1st 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from W to NW
the weather squally the ship under full sail
and for sail until 10 o'clock heading from NW to W
Middle & Latta spent a moderate breeze from
the same at daylight made all sail and kept
the ship off N. employed in mending the main
top sail thus ends the day

Latitude 34.47 S
Longitude 113.30 E

Sunday November 2nd 1879

Begins with a light breeze from W to NW
the ship under all sail steering N by W employed
in repairing the old main top sail at 3 o'clock
A.M. kept the ship off SE at 4 A.M. finished the
sail and scrubbed off at 5 A.M. Mr. Barney the 2nd
mate raised white water 2 points on air lee board
kept off E by S at sunset shortened sail Middle &
Latta part a light breeze from S to SW with
fine weather at daylight made all sail the ship heading
from E by S to SE see our foremast

John Shepard a Boatster Latitude 34.40 S
Refused to Reel the Masthead Longitude 114.45 E
Put him in irons and put him
in the Run thus ends the day Monday November 3rd 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S the
weather clear the ship under all sail heading E by S
see a few Finbacks at sunset shortened sail and
now ship heading NW Middle part a light breeze
from SE the ship heading E by S Latta had a can
with fog squalls hanging around put a sheet
in the Bobstay sent down the main top galant
sail and repaired it and bent it again also
broke out water the weather clearing up some.

John Shepard was willing
to go on duty took the irons off
he came and duty Latitude 34.50 S
Longitude 114.21

Tuesday November 4.. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from W to ship heading W to ship under all sail employed in putting the starboard anchor out on the Bough at 2 o'clock AM move ship and keep the off shore with a smart breeze at sunset shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading S by W. Mitchell & latter part a brisk breeze from W to W and fine weather at daylight made all sail and keep off ESE sent the Flying jib in and repaired it and bent it again. See a race of squid thus ends the Day

Latitude 35.. 30 N

Longitude 115.. 18 E

Wednesday November 5.. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from W to W with clear weather the ship under all sail steering ESE. Employed in smoky jobs about the ship at half past 3 sighted a Merchant ship heading to the N at sunset shortened sail Mitchell part quite moderate breeze from W to ship heading S at daylight move ship and set a whole main topsail and jib and spanker steering S by E latter part blowing very strong from W to W the weather squally at 9 PM Look in jib and spanker and Ripped at 11 PM thus ends the Day

Latitude 35.. 04 N

Longitude 115.. 30 E

Thursday November 6 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from W to W to W the weather squally the ship under short sail steering ESE at 2 o'clock AM Raised White Top Rock buoy N by E 12 miles distant at 4 AM luffed the ship by the wind off shore heading S by W Chatham Island being N by E 12 miles distant see flying Goney's Mitchell part a moderate breeze from the same at daylight move ship heading N and made sail latter part the wind hauled out N to W and breezed on at 9 PM shortened sail to 1/2 top Rips heading N by E see a humpback bear and calf stand in and made the land and at 11 o'clock Look in the jib and spanker and move ship heading W to N S by W the wind still breezing on at 12 o'clock Ripped and Look in fore sail thus ends the Day

15 miles

The Sand Patch N by E of Chatham Bay N by E

Friday November 7, 1879

Begins with a smart gale from W N W to W
the weather thick and rainy the ship under Close Ruffs
and storm sails heading from SSW to SW at 1 o'clock
A M it breezed on in squalls took in Fore Topsail and
turned up the Laboard Boats Middle part blowing
fresh from the same at daylight turned down the Boats
more ship heading N N W exact sett For Topsail Latter part
a strong breeze from W to WSW at 8 o'clock P M sett Jib
Rip Topsails and Fore sail and jib and spanker Thus ends
the Day

No. Observation

Saturday November 8, 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from W to WSW
the weather squally the ship under short sail in places
in sandy jobs about the ship at 1 o'clock A M sighted
the land see a few birds at 4 A M more ship heading
from S to SSW West Cape now being N 15 miles Dist
Middle part a moderate breeze from the same more ship
at 3 o'clock heading N W by N at daylight made all sail
Latter part a fresh breeze from N N W to W N W the wind
baffling took in light sails at 9 P M shortly after it
moderates again sett the again Thus ends the ship heading
from N E to N at 12 P M more ship heading S S W Thus ends the
Day

Bal of Head being N by W 14

Miles Distant

Sunday November 9, 1879

Begins with a light breeze from W the weather
thickening up the ship under all sail heading from
S by W to S W by S see a lot of birds at sunset short
sett sail to Close Ruffs Middle part a moderate breeze from
the same at daylight sett Jib Rip Topsails and Fore sail Jib and
spanker and more ship heading N N W Latter part at 8 o'clock
P M the wind backed out N W and breezed on at 9 P M see the
land Mount Mary Peak being N N W 25 miles Distant more
ship heading S W by S at 11 o'clock P M the barometer very low
shortened sail to Close Ruffs and storm staysails the weather
thickening up and commenced to blow Thus ends the day

No. Observations

Monday November 10 1879

Begins with a moderate gail from NW
the weather thick and rainy at 2 AM it cleared
on turned up the 2 Laboard Boats and took in the
Fore Topsail and hauled up for a gail Middel &
Latter part blowing quite heavy from NW to WNW
at daylight turned the Boats down and wore ship
heaving NWN employed in Ripping up the main
Topmast staysail to mend the Fore Topsail at 10
o'clock PM set the Fore sail Thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 50' S

Longitude 119° 00' E

Tuesday November 11 1879

Begins with a moderate gail from W
the weather squally the ship made a last Riff
main Topsail and Fore sail and staysails head
ing NWN at 5 AM took in the Fore sail and at some
sett wore ship heaving saw see plenty of Gonyms
Middel & Latter part a strong breeze from the same
Wore ship at 12 o'clock of the Middel part heaving NWN
at daylight set the Fore sail and took Riff main Topsail
at 7 PM Raised Ball island being NWN 25 miles distant
got out water also sent down the Fore Topsail and
wore ship heaving saw Thus ends the Day

Ball island being NWN 20 m. Dis

Wednesday November 12 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from NW the
weather quite clear the ship made a Riff main Top
sail and Fore sail heaving & employed in Ripping the old
main Topsail for a Fore Topsail Bent it and Ripped
it repaired the Fore Topmast staysail Middel part a
moderate breeze from SW wore ship at 12 o'clock heaving
WNW at daylight made all sail Latter part
a light breeze from S to SE the ship's course W by N
employed in Repairing the Fore Topsails Put New &
Leach Ropes to it Thus ends the Day

Manuel Learner on Duty No. Observation
Again

Thursday November 13. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from s.e. to s. the weather clear the ship under all sail steering WNW employed in Repairing the Fore Topsail see Killers and porpoises and Birds at sunset shortened sail and huffed off shore heading S Ball Island being 15 Miles Distant at 12 o'clock of Middle part the wind halled out WNW the ship heading N at daylight made all sail steering WNW land in sight Broke out Port also went to work on the sail one Breeze in sight at 10 P.M. Died away a Can Thus ends the Day
Row New man Topsail Braces Ball Head being N. 20. m. Dist

Friday November 14. 1879

Begins with a Can with fine weather the ship under all sail employed in Repairing the old main Fore Topsail land in sight also the land at 5 A.M. there sprung up a moderate breeze from W heading the ship off shore heading s.e. at sunset shortened sail Middle part a moderate breeze from WNW the ship at 12 o'clock Latter part light breeze from WNW made all sail heading S stood in shore to Mount Mary Peak and the ship at 9 P.M. heading s.e. see one Finback finished the Topsail Thus ends the Day. Ball Island being N 20. m. Dist

Saturday November 15. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW the weather squally the ship under all sail heading s.e. at 1 A.M. the ship heading WNW at 3 A.M. it breezed and strong took in light sails and huffed the Topsails at 5 A.M. the ship heading S the wind being s.e. Mount Mary Peak being NW 15 Miles Dist at sunset took in Jib and Stacker during the Middle part the wind halled out S at 11 o'clock the ship heading WNW at daylight made all sail see plenty of porpoises Thus ends the Day Ball Island being WNW 20 miles Dist

Sunday November 16. 1879

Begins with light air from S the ship under all sail steering W by S see plenty porpoises Killers Grampuses and fish at sunset shortened sail Middle part a Can at daylight there sprung up a moderate breeze from WSW made all sail heading S at 9 P.M. the wind halled out S Latter ship steering W by S see a Plenty Porpoises and Birds land in sight Thus ends the Day
Ball Island being W by N. 30. Miles Dist

Monday November 17. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S to S by E with fine weather the ship made all sail steering N by E and was seen Great quantity of Porpoises and Birds at 5 A.M. Suffered by the wind heaving S by E Ball Island being N by E 13 Miles Dist Middle part a beam at daylight made all sail latter part light airs from S the ship heaving to the westward most of the time employed in making spring an Thus ends the Day

Ball Island being N 12 Miles Dist

Tuesday November 18 1879

Begins with a beam the ship made all sail employed in making spring an & on steam Bank passed no sound westward at 4 A.M. a brisk breeze spring up from SW heaved the ship off shore heaving S by E at sunset shortened sail Middle part a light breeze from W to WSW the ship heaving S to SW with breeze wither at daylight made all sail latter part light breeze from S one sail in sight at 8 o'clock P.M. was ship heaving W to WSW employed in breaking out water in Fox H. b. Thus ends the Day

Ball Island being N 30 Miles Dist

Wednesday November 19 1879

Begins with a light breeze from S with fine weather the ship made all sail steering N at 2 o'clock A.M. keep the ship off N.E. see a few Gulls at sunset took in light sails and suffered by the wind heaving E to N.E. the wind being S by E during the Middle part the wind backed out N.W. Breasted around the yard, steering E at daylight made all sail and wore ship heaving N.W. land in sight Thus ends the Day

Cape Rich being N.W. 20 Miles Dist

Thursday November 20 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. to N.E. the ship made all sail heaving N.W. in shore at 1 o'clock A.M. Lacked ship heaving S by E see a few Birds at sunset Close Ripped and keep the ship off SSW at 8 o'clock of Middle part it came on to blow from WSW Turned up the Boats and took in Fore Topsail latter part blowing strong at 8 P.M. made some sail and keep off & turned down Boats set Fore Topsail the weather squally Thus ends the Day Latitude 33.05 Long 121.20

Friday November 21. 1879

Begins with a Moderate Gale from W to WSW
the weather clearing up some the ship under close lifts and
Fore sail steady. Can see plenty of Birds at 5 A.M. Look
in Fore Top sail and Fore sail and huffed by the wind head-
ing S. Middle & Latter part light air from the
same at daylight made all sail see porpoises and
a Sperm whale at 11 o'clock P.M. wore ship and kept
the ship S.E. Thus ends the Day. Latitude 35. 41.0
Longitude 122. 00. E

Saturday November 22. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from NW the
weather clear the ship under all sail heading N.E. &
see a few Birds and a Finback also porpoises at 6
A.M. the wind halled out S the ship heading up more
at sunset Look on light sail during the Middle
part the wind halled around to N.W. letting the ship
up E at daylight set the light sail wore ship and
kept the ship NW Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E. Look
in the Port Cage Anchor and Chained it also painted
it. Thus ends the Day. Latitude 34. 26.0
Longitude 120. 50. E

Sunday November 23. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from N the wind
gradually halling to the westward the ship under all
sail steady W.W. see a few Blackbirds got the Boat's Rake
but did not lower Surged the Fore stay with sinnet
at 3 A.M. the wind halled around to WSW the ship heading
S at sunset shortened sail Middle part a fresh breeze
from W the ship heading SW Latter part the wind Backen
d in to the NW and Buzed on the weather squally at 7 o'clock
P.M. wore ship heading SW set the Fore sail and Jib and
Spanke at 9 o'clock P.M. Burst the Jib in a squall
and lost a part of it about the same time the wind
halled out W wore ship heading NW see a few porpoises
Thus ends the Day

Latitude 36 04.0
Longitude 120 54 E

Monday November 24 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from N to W. The weather clearing up so the ship under full sail heading from NW to W. Very foggy sea on at 5 AM it moderated some. Middle part of moderate breeze from the same latter part a light breeze from W. W. made sail heading N. Broke out a new gill and bent it ripped up the old one. Thus ends the day.

The Captain sent Edward Hoffman Latitude. 34.520
Forward for willfull Disobedance Longitude. 120.138
and put in Charles Freeman as Cook

Tuesday November 25 1879

Begins with a light breeze from NW to S. The ship under all sail heading from NW to W. at 1 o'clock AM Raised the land on our lee bow 25 miles distant at sunset took in light sails. Middle & latter part a brisk breeze from W to W. S. at 10 o'clock of the middle part wore ship heading from NW to N. at daylight made sail the weather squally land in sight. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 34.31.8

Longitude 119 45.8

Wednesday November 26 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from SW the ship under all sail heading W. W. at 3 o'clock AM wore ship heading S by S. Cape Kob Narby NW 15 miles Dist at 5 AM the wind backed out a Tackled ship heading W. S. at sunset took in light sails during the middle part the wind backed out & kept the ship under daylight made all sail latter part a strong breeze from NE the ships bowsprit employed in cutting over the main sail for a fore sail. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 34.50 Longitude 119.10.8

Thursday November 27 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from E. S. to N. E. the weather smoky the ship under all sail steering from NW to W. finished the sails at 5 AM Raised Ball Head being W 20 miles Dist at sunset shortened sail steering SW Middle part a moderate breeze from N at daylight kept the ship W. S. latter part the wind backed out N. W. Broke out water and bread sugar Butter & land in sight at 11 P M Chest ripped and got ready for a gale the Berometer being low. Thus ends the day. Ball Head being NW 15 miles Dist.

Friday November 28.. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW with
the weather thickening up the ship under close Ruffs and
staysails heading S by W at 1 o'clock A.M. it began
to blow turned up the 2 aboard boats at 4 A.M. the
wind halget out NW and cleared away the ship heading
up SW Middle part it blowed strong from the same
Latter part rather more moderate from NW set
the fore sail and left one Ruff and the topsails and
more ship heading N raised a whale on the lee quarter
more ship heading SW found him to be a Finback
Thus ends the Day

Latitude. 36..06.S

Longitude. 118..30.E

Saturday November 29. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from NW
the weather clear the ship under close Ruff topsails
and fore sail heading S by W one sail in sight
made short sail at 4 o'clock A.M. more ship head-
ing N at sunset close Ruffs the topsail and
upset the fore sail Middle & Latter part a little
moderate more ship at 10 o'clock Middle part and
again at 3 o'clock heading NW at 11 o'clock P.M. more ship
heading S by S and left fore sail and one Ruff and the
topsails one sail in sight steering to the Eastward Thus
ends the Day

Latitude 35..41.S

Longitude 118..41.E

Sunday November 30 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from NW with a
heavy sea the weather squally the ship under close
Ruff topsails heading SW at sunset close Ruffs
and more ship heading NW Middle & Latter part
the wind and weather the same at 10 o'clock P.M. raised
the land Thus ends the Day Bald Head being NW 30 M.D.

Monday December 1 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from NW the weather
rather more clear the ship under close Ruff topsails
and staysails heading NW at 1 A.M. more ship heading SW
Middle part it moderates left one Ruff and the topsails
and more ship at 10 o'clock at daylight made all sail
Latter part a light breeze veering from NW to NW the weather
squally the ship on different tack working toward Bald Head which

Tuesday December 2nd 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze varying W to WSW the ship under full sail trying to work up to Bald Head But falling off on East Tack at 5 A.M. it breezed on strong more ship off shore heading from S to SSW and shortened sail to Double Riffs Middle & Latter part blowing a strong breeze from the same at daylight wore ship and set Gib and spanker and at whole main Top sail heading from WSW to NW land in sight - Thus ends the day

Bald Head Baring W & W 2.5 M. Dist
Wednesday December 3. 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW the weather quite clear the ship under Double Riff Top sails fore sail Gib and spanker heading W at half past 2 A.M. wore ship heading S by E Mount Gardner being 3 miles distant Bald Head being W 10 miles distant - at 12 o'clock of the Middle part it died away a bar at daylight made all sail employed in breaking out water at 8 o'clock there sprung up a fresh breeze from NW the ship heading WSW at 11 o'clock the wore ship heading N land in sight thus ends the day

Mount May Peak being N 3.5 M Dist
Thursday December 4. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from W to WSW the weather looking wintry the ship under all sail heading from W to WSW a large steamer in sight to the N & at half past 5 A.M. it came on to blow shortened sail to a Chest Riff main Top sail and stam d'ay sails and wore ship heading SSW and turned up the waist Boat Middle part the wind backed out W and moderated down some at daylight - turned down the waist Boat and wore ship heading N & W latter part made sail to whole Top sails and fore sail and Gib and spanker the wind backed out WSW and breezed on strong the weather thick at half past 11 P.M. sighted land thus ends the day

Mount Gardner being NW 15 miles
Distant

Friday December 5 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from WSW
the weather clearing the ship under whole topsails
Fore sail up and spanker heading NW at 2 AM
more ship heading S and Ripped the Fore topsail
Mount Gardner being NW 7 miles distant at
sun down Ripped the Main topsail Middle part
a fresh breeze from W more ship at 1 o'clock heading
NW made all sail at daylight Latter part quite
moderate favorable winds from NW to W the weather
squally more ship at 9 PM heading SW by W and 2 1/2 miles at
11 heading NW and in sight thus ends the day
Mount Gardner being NW 30 M. Dist

Saturday December 6, 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from WSW
the weather clearing up some the ship under whole top
sail Fore sail up and spanker heading NW at 1 o'clock
AM it began on Ripped down at 5 AM it began on
a half gale of wind shortened sail to close Rips and
more ship heading S and turned up waist Boat
Mount Gardner being NW by W 10 miles distant
Middle part it moderated down and halted out SW
at daylight more ship turned down the Boat and made
sail heading WNW Latter part a fresh breeze from
the same the weather squally and in sight Tacked
ship at 10 PM heading SE thus ends the day Dist

Mount May Peak being NW by N 25

Sunday December 7, 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from SW the
weather clearing up some the ship under all sail
heading S by E at 2 AM more ship heading NW by W at
3 AM the wind heeled the ship off more ship heading
S by E and SE at 12 o'clock of the Middle part it
died away a calm at daylight the same at 7 o'clock
PM Antonio Lopez raised a small school of sperm
whales being NE 2 miles off Sowerd away 3 Boats and
went for them they was working to the SE slowly
pulled up to them the took and hauled got close to them
several times finally a calf came up along side of the mates boat
the mate struck him the school started off quickly to the NE coast
from the calf and went in chase Latter 33.16.0 Longitude 119 08

Monday December 8 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from NE to N the
Boat chasing span whales to NE & and NE the ship
following after about half past 12 A M lost sight of them
came on board Got Dinnars and wore ship heading NW
by N at 2 A M kept the ship off why & the wind being
NE but haling to the Eastward at sunsett a light breeze
from SE Ball island being NW by W 28 miles distant
at 12 o'clock of the Middle part - it died away a
breeze at day light there spring up a smart breeze
from WNW the ship made all sail heading SW it looked
thick and raised shortest sail Lattie sent a moderate
breeze from W and cleared away some made sail again
Thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Tuesday December 9. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from W the weather
looking badly with heavy swell from SW the ship made
all sail heading SW see plenty of Popes got 4 at sun
sett shortest sail Middle sent a moderate breeze from
the same wore ship at 12 o'clock heading NW at daylight
made all sail Lattie sent a moderate breeze from W by S to WNW
the weather thick and squally the ship heading from NW by S
to N see several finbacks Thus ends the Day

No. Observation

Wednesday December 10. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from W by S to WNW
the weather rather thick attended with squally the ship
made all sail heading from NW by S to N land in
sight see a few popes at sunsett Lattie sent a light breeze
from S by W to SW Ball island being from NW by S
180 miles distant Middle sent a light breeze from
N to NNE the ship bore W Lattie sent a smart breeze
from NW the ship made all sail heading W S W
Mount Gardner being N W by N
35 miles distant

Thursday December 11. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from N N W
to N N E the weather quite clear the ship made all
sail heading W S W to see popes and Grand
at 5 A M Died away a beam at 2 o'clock of this
pend there sprung up a light breeze from the
the ship heading N N E Latter part the sea
made a sea employed in scraping down the
Topmasts & thus ends the day

No. 1 Observation

Friday December 12. 1879

Begins with a light breeze from N N W
the weather thickening up the ship made all
heading W at 2 A M a smart breeze came
up from S W the ship heading N N W and N N
by W at 5 A M it came in sailing and fell off
to N N W at sunset short trust (sail) about midnight
of Middle part it Died away a beam Near daylight there
sprang up a fresh breeze from N S W made sail heading
N N W at daylight see the land Cape Chatham being N N E
20 miles distant Keep off E Bent the chains got the
Anchors off the Bough at 12 P M Depart in the Passage
Between Breaksee and Balat head Thus ends the Day

Saturday December 13 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from N S W the
ship made Top sails bores jib and Sprankle Beat
up to the Anchorage near Rabbit island in Frenchmans
Bay at half past 2 A M came to Anchor in 7 fathoms
of water with 30 fathoms reeve, furled the sails
and the Captain went on shore at 6 P M Boat returned
at 7 A M set Anchor watch Middle & Leall - sent a Mocha
breeze from the N sent the Boat on shore at 9 P M Thus ends the Day

Sunday December 14. 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from W to N N W the ship lying to
Anchor in Frenchmans Bay employed in various jobs about the ship
at 4 A M it blowed a half gail the ship Dragnet down the
2 Anchor and payed out chain
the Captain Incharged Mr Denis the 3 mat als John. Scherhart
Middle & Leall sent a Mocha breeze from N N E light took
up Port Anchor Thus ends the Day

Monday December 15, 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from W to WSW
The vessel clears the ship lying to anchor in Frenchmans
Bay King George sound in 7 fathoms of water 30 fathom
Range and at sundown it moderated. Middle & Lally sent
a light breeze from NW sent the Boat in and at 10
o'clock it came off with 1/2 Ton of Potatoes and a half
sheep or a whole sheep also brought off 2 men who the Capt
in ship's Hoar shot and lobster said the names of the 2
men A Boatsteerer by the name of William Pardee

A Foremast Hand by the name of Martin Ferguson

Both in the starboard watch at half past

11 P M the Captain came in the Police Boat

how up and made sail steady & thus

ends the Day

Tuesday December 16 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from W to WSW the
ship made easy sail steady & by 6 employed in shifting
the starboard anchor on Port side and shifting the
chains the small anchor on starboard side finished
steering Anchors and chains and washing off at 4 P M
at 11 o'clock of Middle part it died away calm and
hall around to the Lally sent a light breeze from
the same employed in straining up the lower Rattings
and Taring the Linen and & thus ends the Day

Latitude 35° 25' S

Longitude 119° 54' E

Wednesday December 17 1879

Begins with a light breeze from E to the ship
heaving to the ship made all sail employed in Taring
the surging on lower Rigg at 4 o'clock A M it
blew meet up to the SW kept the ship E by S and short
net sail to Dobb Ruffs and stay sails Middle &
Lally sent a moderate breeze from S to S by E made
all sail heading from E by S to E by N employed
in clearing some of the iron work and Taring down
the lower Rigg thus ends the Day

Latitude

Latitude 35° 30' S

Longitude 121° 15' E

Thursday December 18, 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S to SE
the weather cloudy the ship made all sail heading from
E to ENE finished the Lower Rig at 3 o'clock
A M it began on strong Look in light sails at 5
A M the 3rd made raised a number of what spouting
on water been 2 miles off got boats ready and made
one tack for them found the to be deeper bottom
more ship again heading ENE Middle part the vessel
baffling and squally from SE to E more ship 2 at
day light heading S latter part a strong breeze
from ESE the ship heading S broke out water at
10 P M Look in main Top sail and sail thus
ends the Day No. Observation

Friday December 19, 1879

Begins with a very strong breeze from ESE
the weather cloudy the ship made whole Top sails and
fore sail got out spunk heading S and S by E
at sunset lifted fore Top sail Middle & latter
part a fresh breeze from E to ESE the weather thick
at daylight left one off and the fore Top sail thus
ends the Day No. Observation

Saturday December 20, 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from ENE
the weather thick and rainy with thunder the
ship made whole Top sails and fore sail got out
spunk heading SE at 5 A M lifted the fore Top sail
Middle part a smart breeze from SE the weather thick
and rainy with thunder and lightning the course S by E
latter part a moderate breeze from ENE the ship made
short sail heading S by S the weather rainy thus ends
the day No. Observation

Sunday December 21, 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from ENE the weather
thick and rainy the Bromide low Look up the boats
and shortness the lost riffs heading SE at 5 A M the vessel
halloed out S more ship heading E Middle part a moderate breeze
from ESE more ship heading S latter part a light breeze from E
and E by N made all sail heading SE and S by S barged away the
Loose back of spunk left set it down and repaired it and sent
it up again thus ends the Day Latitude 39.40 S Longitude 123.00 E

Monday December 22 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from E by S the
weather thick attended with fog squalls the ship under
all sail heading S by S Middle part a light breeze from
NE the ships course ESE latter part a light breeze from N
to NW the weather largely thus ends the day

Latitude 40° 35' S

Longitude 123° 47' E

Tuesday December 23 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from NW
the weather clearing up some the ship under all sail steering
E by S employed in planing the spar saw
quite a number of firebacks Middle & latter part from
a light breeze from NW to NW employed in cleaning the
iron work on the Dandy braces and boats chains and painting
them thus ends the day

Latitude 40° 33' S

Longitude 125° 15' E

Wednesday December 24 1879

Begins with a light breeze from NW to NW
the weather overcast the ship under all sail steering ESE
employed in some jobs about the ship Middle part
a moderate breeze from the same latter part a fresh
breeze from SW to W employed in scraping the stanchions on
the quarter & c thus ends the day

Latitude 41° 14' S

Longitude 126° 40' E

Thursday December 25 1879

Begins with quite a fresh breeze from NW to NW
the weather clear the ship under all sail steering ESE empl
oyed in scraping the stanchions on the quarter and oiling
them & c Middle part a moderate breeze from the same latter
part a fresh breeze from SW the ships course E by S half S
the weather squally broke out with thus ends the day

Latitude 41° 54' S Longitude 129° 27' E

Friday December 26 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW to N the weather squally
the ship under all sail steering E by S half S finished scraping the
stanchions & c Middle part a moderate breeze from the
the ship heading ESE latter part a light breeze from E to ESE with
clear weather the ship heading from S to SSE employed in painting the walls
ways see plenty of fireball & thus ends the day Lat 42° 14' S Long 131° 14' E

Saturday December 27. 1879

Begins with a fresh breeze from S by W within
striking up the ship much all sail ready & by W and
str employed in painting the wall in ways & see
plenty of Finbacks at 2 A.M. Tacked ship heading E by N
at 5 A.M. it came in squally and Breasted on shortened
sail to Dobl. Rips and took in jib and spanker Middle
and Lallie part a strong breeze from S by S the ship heading
from E to ESE at daylight set jib and spanker thus
ends the Day

Latitude 42. 15. S

Longitude 133. 30. E

Sunday December 28 1879

Begins with a strong breeze from S the weather
squally the ship much Dobl. Rips jib and spanker
down & by S at 3 A.M. it moderated set what topsails
and Main Topgallant sail Middle part a fresh
steady breeze from the same Lallie part a moderate
breeze from SSW to SW the wind dying away thus
ends the Day

Latitude 42. 40. S

Longitude 136. 35. E

Monday December 29. 1879

Begins with a moderate breeze from SW and
the weather the ship much all sail steering E by S
Middle & Lallie part a brisk breeze from W by N to
W by S the weather squally the ships course the same got
out a meat basket and stowed away some of the
Provisions finished up painting & c thus ends the Day

Latitude 43. 02. S

Longitude 139. 02. E

Tuesday December 30. 1879

Begins with a brisk breeze from W by S the
weather quite clear the ship much all sail steering E by S
employed in stowing goods about the ship caught
a weight what Ropes Middle part a moderate
breeze from the same the ships course E half S Lallie
part a fresh breeze from SW employed in painting
inside work on quarter & c see a school of Porpoises
thus ends the Day

Latitude 43. 23. S

Longitude 142. 08. E

Wednesday December 31 1879

Begins with a light breeze from W with
clear weather the ship under all sail steering E
employed in painting ship inside around the quarter
at 5 A M finished painting Middle & Lallapant
a moderate breeze from the same steering the same course
employed in painting ship inside Midships thus
ends the Day

Latitude 43.35 S

Longitude 144.45 E

Thursday January 1. 1880

Begins with a brisk breeze from W the
weather clear the ship under all sail steering E half
N employed in painting ship inside at 5 A M
finished the Bulwarks at Half past 12 of the Middle
part Raised Rocky Point Tasmania kept the ship
the same course Lallapant a strong breeze from W to
SW the ship bore from E to E & E Running in close
to the land thus ends the Day

Friday January 2. 1880

Begins with a brisk breeze by spells from
SW the ship under all sail steering from E by N to E & N
at 12 o'clock A M luffed in to Stormy Bay the Bent
Chain and Got Anchors off the Bough at 2 luffed
to N half E when we got of the iron Pott light house
we had a light breeze from the Eastward shaped our course
up the River NW we see several ship Bent in at 7 o'clock
came to anchor in Hobart Tasmania in 8 fathoms
of water Payed out 40 fathoms of Chain and Tied
the sails Had the Constable House Officer on Board and several Boats
sett Anchor watches Middle & Lallapant light breeze from
N damped off the ship outside and commenced cleaning iron
work

Mr Jones and Martin Farquhar left who was
Discharged thus ends the Day

Saturday January 3. 1880

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Eastward the lying
to anchor in Hobart employed in cleaning iron work
Middle part a light westerly air Lallapant a brisk
breeze from E Run a large Anchor on shore and
billed the ship along side of the Wharf and made her
fast also got out water thus ends the Day

Sunday Jan. 4. 1880

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. the weather
bleed the ship lying along side of the wharf. employed
in cleaning iron work and painting it at 5 A.M.
hooked off and washed off the ship. Middle part
a beam. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. sent
the stowage watch on shore for a Ramble. Not liberty
Thus ends the Day

Monday Jan. 5. 1880

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. with
fine weather the ship lying along side of the wharf
Middle part a beam. Latter part a fresh breeze
from the N. employed in breaking out oil and
fencing it on the wharf. Thus ends the
Day

Tuesday Jan. 6. 1880

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.W. the
ship lying to along side of the wharf. Discharging
130 bbls of sperm oil which is sold to parties
in this place. Hooked off work at 6 o'clock. Middle
part a light westerly breeze. Latter part a fresh
breeze from S.W. finished getting out oil and stowed
some casks for water. Thus ends the Day

Wednesday Jan. 7. 1880

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. the ship
lying to along side of the wharf. employed in stowing
up the Hob &c also got out shooks. Middle
part a light breeze from the N. Latter part much
the same. employed in breaking out shooks to
set up. Thus ends the Day

Thursday Jan. 8. 1880

Begins with a smart breeze from S.W. the
ship lying along side of the wharf in Hobertown
employed in setting up shook casks 10 of the also
took on board 12 bbls of flower stowed it away also some
wood. Middle part a beam. Latter part a fresh
breeze from N.W. employed taking off the Bobstays
and other chains sent them to the Blacksmiths
also began to paint ship &c. Thus ends the Day

Friday January 9 1880

Begins with a fresh breeze from West
the weather thickening up the ship lying along
side of the wharf employed in painting the stern
and outside at 3 AM it came on to rain stopped
Painting and washed Decks Middle part a Calm
Light part blowing fresh from the same wind
employed in stowing baskets for water and painting yards
Thus ends the Day

Saturday January 10 1880

Begins with a strong breeze from West the
weather squally the ship lying to Anchor in or to the
water employed in running water filling baskets
and painting every chance the yards at 3 AM finished
setting up 10 baskets and getting water about 200th
Middle part part a light air from N. Light
part from NW employed in painting the yards also
Taking on Board our Head Chains which has been
replaced and setting up baskets &c Thus ends the Day

Sunday January 11 1880

Begins with a fresh breeze from NW
the weather squally the ship lying to the wharf
employed in setting up the Head Gear and painting
yards and setting up Bred baskets &c Middle & L
part a moderate Westly wind the weather
thick Thus ends the Day

Monday January 12 1880

Begins with a moderate S-W wind the
ship lying to the wharf Middle part a Calm
Light part a light Westly Wind employed in
painting the masts the yards and outside of the
ship and Head Chains with Red Paint Thus ends
the Day

Tuesday January 13 1880

Begins with a light air from East the ship
lying along side of the wharf in Hobbs employed in
painting ship Middle & Light part blowing strong from
SE the Barometre Low employed in the same Thus
ends the Day

Wednesday January 14. 1880

Begins with a strong breeze from the west
ward the weather turning up the ship lying to the west
in Hoboken employed in painting at 5 A.M. finished
out side and shores took on board our sugar
and small stores Midlet & Latta part blowing
very strong from the same attended with frequent
squalls of rain. Thus ends the Day

Thursday January 15. 1880

Begins with a very strong breeze from the west
ward the weather squally the ship lying along side
of the wharf employed in taking on board the wood
and sawing it and took on board 3500 lbs Bread
and stowed it away Midlet & Latta part about
a Can commenced painting the inside of the ship. Thus
ends the Day

Friday January 16. 1880

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
ship lying along side of the wharf employed in painting
the inside of the ship also took on board 3000 lbs Meat
Beef at 6 A.M. finished painting Midlet & Latta
part about a Can employed in packing Beef
into Casks and breaking out water

Joseph King Charles Freeman

Domingo Laps Manuel Learner 24 hours without sleep

Saturday January 17. 1880

Begins with a brisk breeze from the
westward cleared the ship lying along side of the wharf
employed in packing Beef and stowing it away
in the After Hold and stowing away Wood at 6 A.M.
finished and cleared up Deck to Midlet part
a fresh breeze from the westward Latta part a Can
sent the 1st aboard Watch on liberty finished painting

Charles Freeman Joseph King Manuel Learner
Domingo Laps Deserteers Thus ends the Day

Sunday January 18 1880

Regards with a fresh breeze from the
the weather fine the ship lying to the west in Aberdeen
employed in finishing up painting and clearing up decks

January
Thursday February 29 1880
the Mate and 13 men came on Board

January
Friday February 30 1880
getting the gun on Board

January
Saturday February 31 1880
the Captain came on Board
and got Amundsen away Cleared
the Heeds at sundown

Winds
N.W.
Sunday February 1 1880
Heaving to the N.E. with
a fresh Breeze from the N.W.

Winds
N.
Monday February 2 1880
A fresh Breeze from N.W.
Heaving to the N.E. Amundsen
reup top sails Sundown the same

Winds
N.W.
Tuesday February 3 1880
Daylight Made Mast Heeds
Made sail Heaving N.E. Noon
the same Sundown Shortened sail
Heaving N.E. five fathoms part
fine

Winds
North
Wednesday February 4 1880
This day Begins fine Daylight
mast Heeds Heaving E.S.E. 8 A.M.
Broke out the main stick for cable
employed hoisting last Sundown
fine Lathe part fine N.E.

Winds
various
Thursday February 5 1880
This day Begins fine Little wind to
calms Daylight Mast Heeds Made
sail Heaving N. Noon various
Sundown fine Heaving N. & P.M. fine

Winds
N.W.

Winds
N.W.

Winds
N.

Winds
N.W.

Winds
North

Winds

various

Winds
variously

Friday February 6 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand the Mast Heads ship Heading
N E Lite winds and calms Emplaced
various Sols Sundown Calm
Latter part fine

Winds
E N E

Saturday February 7 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand the Mast Heads ship Heading
N Noon Heading N W & sails
in situ Heading to the E fin Backs
in situ Sundown fine Heading N W
Latter part fine

Winds
N E

Sunday February 8 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand the Mast Heads Heading
N N W Noon the same 4 PM
fresh Breeze Heading N E W
Sundown Breeze reaped the
top sails and cisted the Boats
Ship Heading N E W Latter part fresh
Breeze

Winds
N E

Winds
N E

Monday February 9 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
Heading N N W Daylight Mand the
Mast Heads fresh Breeze from the N E
on Bent the Main top galent sail
And Bent one 2 PM fresh Breeze
Sundown reaped the top sails ship
Heading N N W fresh Breeze from
the N E Latter part the same

Winds
N &

Tuesday February 10 1880

This day Begins fine Daylight
Mand the Mast Aids Ship Heading
N W by N Noon the same & P M
rose spurn whals Fawse & Boats
No chance the whals gain fast
to Windward. called the Boats on Board
the Whals gain to the Eastward
Sundown ship heading S E by E
fresh Breeze Latter part the same

Winds
E S E

Wednesday February 11 1880

Begins with a fresh Breeze
a A M more ship heading N by E
Daylight Mand Mast Aids Heading
N N E Noon the same Sundown
Roped the top sails fresh Breeze
Heading N E & P M took in the
Spanker & Lip fresh Breeze from
the E S E Latter part the same

Winds
E S E

Thursday February 12 1880

Begins with a fresh gail from the
E S E Daylight the same close roped
the main top sail & took in the fore
sail heading N E Sundown the same
Latter part fresh gail and rain

Winds
S E

Friday February 13 1880

Begins with a fresh gail from the S E
and rain Daylight the same ship
heading N N E Starboard tack
Noon of Moderate Sundown Lite winds
and foggy took in fore top sail
Ship heading E S E first watch
the wind went in to the S W
Lite & rain squalls Latter part
the same

Winds
S W

Winds
S W

Saturday February 14 1880
Begins fine Daylight Mast Heads
Ship Heading S E 7 AM Steering
E by S Made sail Lite winds &
rain squalls 2 PM Steering E by S
Sundown shortened sail Heading
S E by E Starboard tack fine
Latter part the same

Winds
S W

Sunday February 15 1880
Begins fine Daylight Mast the mast
Heads made sail wore ship Heading
N W 7 AM Steering N E
fine 2 PM fresh Breeze from the
South Steering E by S Sundown
shortened sail Heading S E Starboard
tack fine Latter part the same

Winds
S E

Monday February 16 1880
Begins fine Daylight Mast Heads
Made sail Heading E 7 AM
Hon ship Heading S W Noon
the same Sundown fresh Breeze
from the S E shortened sail
Heading S S W Port tack
Latter part the same

Winds
E S E

Tuesday February 17 1880
Begins with a fresh Breeze from
the E S E Daylight Mast Heads
Made sail Heading S S W fresh
Breeze Noon the same fresh Breeze
and rain squalls Sundown shortened
sail Heading S S W fresh Breeze
Latter part the same

Winds
E

Wednesday February 18 1880
Begins fresh Breeze and rain
squalls from the E Daylight Made
Mast Heads Heaving S Y E
11:30 A M more ship Heaving
N N E Moderate sun down fine
Heaving N N E Subell reef top
sails & fore sail latter part
the same

Winds
E

Thursday February 19 1880
Begins with Lite Breeze from
the E 2 A M more ship Heaving
S Y E Daylight Made Mast Heads
Made sail Heaving S E Y E
Employed Braking out port
Sun down fine Shortened sail
Heaving S E Port take

Winds
S E

Friday February 20 1880
Begins fresh Breeze Heaving
S E Daylight fine rain
Moon the same 2 P M Clear sun down
Shortened sail & more ship Heaving
E N E thick & rain latter part fine

Winds
S E

Winds
E S E

Saturday February 21 1880
Begins fine Day Light Mast Heads
Made sail Heaving E S E Noon the same
Sun down fine one reef in the topsail
Start over take Heaving E
latter part the same

Winds
E S E

Sunday February 22 1880
Begins fresh Brue heaving &
Daylight fresh Brue man.
Mast heads Made sail 7 A M
Steering West five 3 P M
Steering N W Sundown five
Shortened sail Steering W
Latter part the same

Winds
E S E

Monday February 23 1880
Begins fine Daylight fine man
Mast heads Made all sail Steering
West Noon the same Employed
repairing main stail Sundown
fine Steering ~~W~~ all sail
Latter part the same

Winds
E S E

Tuesday February 24 1880
Begins fresh Brue steering W by S
Daylight Maned mast heads fine
Steering W by S Employed Braking
out water 2 P M Steering W
fine Sundown reefed the top sails
Steering W fine 2 A M came to
the wind

Winds
E S E

Wednesday February 25 1880
Begins fine daylight Maned mast
heads Made sail Steering W
1 30 P M rose spinn whals Loric
& Boats goin past to seaward
6 P M the second mate struck sciter
in got in to Long side 7 P M
Wove ship heeled to the S E fine
Latter part the same

second
mate

Winds N E
Thursday February 26 1880
Begins fine Daylight fine 8 AM
commence to cut in 11 AM finish
employed clearing the ~~head~~ steering
S W Sundown fine steering S
close reef top sails & fore sail
Fine latter part rain

Winds N E
Friday February 27 1880
Begins fresh Breeze & rain squalls
Daylight Main Mast heads 7 AM
Came to startboard take steering
W 1 PM commence to Bait fine
Sun down fine steering W S W
close reef top sails Boiling
12 Midnite steering S E 4 AM
~~finish~~ Boiling

Winds N E W
Saturday February 28 1880
Begins fine 11 AM finish Boiling
Daylight Main Mast heads Made
sail steering W Noon the same
3 PM one sail in site heading
to the S E 4 PM wind S S W
heading West Sundown fine shortened
sail heading W Port take 10 PM
a heavy squall struck the ship
All Masts shortened sail parted
the fore and main top sails

Winds S
Sunday February 29 1880
Begins fresh gail from the south & rain
Daylight the same 10 AM one sail in
site heading to the E 2 PM more weather
winds late and a heavy sea running
5 PM 2 sails in site heading to the E
10 AM Brig and Bark sundown Madras
and a heavy sea running the Starboard
Boat and mast Boat turned Acep

Monday March 1 1880
Winds
WVW
Begins fresh Breeze from the WNW
Daylight set Main top sail steering
E N E one sail in site Heading to
the S boom Moderate sun down
five shortened sail steering E N E
Dubell reef top sail

Tuesday March 2 1880
Winds
SE
Begins fine steering E N E
Daylight rain Lite winds from the
E S E 4 A M Clear Wind Mast
Head Made sail steering E N E
1 P M Employed steering Down
ail 4 A P M finish fine
sun down fine shortened sail steering
E N E

Wednesday March 3 1880
Winds
SE
Begins fine steering E N E Daylight
Wind Mast Head Made sail steering
E N E 4 A M one sail in site Heading
to the S W 3 P M one sail in site
Heading to the S W sun down Lite
Winds and rain from the E S E
shortened sail heading N E fine
Later part the same

Thursday March 4 1880
Winds
E S E
Begins Lite winds from the S E
Daylight fine Wind Mast Head Made
sail steering N E E one sail in
site Heading to the North E A M
Heavy rain 1 P M cleared up
more ship heading S E one sail
weather Beam sun down fine
shortened sail heading S E
Later part the same

Winds
W

Friday March 5 1880

Begins fine steering to Daylight
Made sail steering to Main mast heads
fine Noon the same Employed setting
up the head gear sundown fresh Breeze
shortened sail Heaving to Latter part
fine

Winds
W N W

Saturday March 6 1880

Begins with a fresh Breeze from
the W N W steering to N E
Noon the same Sundown a fresh
Breeze from the W N W 6 P M
Came to the Wind Heaving North
Fresh Breeze and rain squalls
Close up Main top sail and stowails
Latter part lighter winds from the S

Winds
S W

Sunday March 7 1880

Begins fine lighter winds from the S W
Daylight fine Main mast heads Made
sail steering to S E Noon the same
Sundown shortened sail came to the
Wind Heaving S E 4 P M fresh Breeze
from the S

Winds
S

Monday March 8 1880

Begins fine Daylight Main Mast heads
Made sail Heaving to S E 7 A M
rose sperm whale lowered 3 Boats
the Mate struck 8 P M cut and came
on Board 11 P M Boats on Board
fine

Winds
S

Tuesday March 9 1880

Begins fine Daylight Mast heads Made
sail Heaving to N E 7 A M rose sperm
whale the second Mate struck got stor
the Mate struck the third Mate store
cut and came on Board the Mate cut
came on Board sundown shortened
sail Heaving to S E fine

Winds
S E

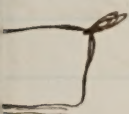
Winds
 S W
 Wednesday March 10 1880
 Begins With A fresh Breeze from
 the S W Heading W Daylight
 More Ship Heading S E fresh Breeze
 close reefed the fore top sail and
 furlled the fore sail Noon fresh
 Breeze Employed repairing the Boat
 and various Labs & P M one sail in
 site Heading to the S W sundown
 close reefed the main top sail fresh
 Breeze Heading S E starboard tack
 In the part the same

Winds
 S W
 Thursday March 11 1880
 Begins fresh Breeze Heading S E
 Daylight Main mast head
 Heading S E Noon the same
 Sundown fresh Breeze the
 more ship Heading S W by W

Calm
 Winds
 North
 Friday March 12 1880
 Begins With Lite Breeze from the S
 Daylight Calm & A M Lite Breeze
 from the North Steering S W
 Sundown Shortened Sail fresh Breeze
 and rain & P M came to the wind
 E S E fresh Breeze and rain from
 the North and a heavy S W
 swell 10 P M took in fore top
 sail 11 P M took in main top sail
 fresh gail from the N

Winds
 S W
 Saturday March 13 1880
 Begins with A fresh gail from
 the S W Daylight Moderate & A M
 set the main top sail and fore top sail
 down down Moderate one sail in
 site Heading to the Eastward

Winds
S E



Sunday March 14 1880
Begins fine Daylight Main Mast
Heads rose spurn whals within
Bow the third Mate struck and
the Mate Bent on the Mate
got knocked all to pieces the
iron Drove sundown came on Board
2 Boats fine

Winds
S E



Monday March 15 1880
Begins fine Daylight Main Mast
Heads Made sail & A M rose
Spurn whale within Beam to
12 AM Landed 3 Boats the second
Mate Hove did not get past
the whals went to the Eastward
past 5 PM the Boats came
on Board sundown fine
Ship heading S latter part fine

Winds
S E

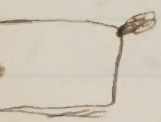
Tuesday March 16 1880
Begins fine Daylight fine heading
S S W main the mast Heads one
sail in site the Bow hove in turn
heading to the S sundown fine
heading N E by E one sail in site

Winds
S E



Wednesday March 17 1880
Begins fine Daylight Main Mast Heads
Made all sail & A M rose spurn whals
Landed 3 Boats the third Mate
Hove and not past the second
Mate got past the line parted
came on Board & P M Landed 3 Boats
the second Mate Hove both men
not past sundown came on Board
shortened sail one sail in site
fine steering N by W

Winds
S & E

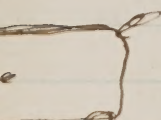


Thursday March 18 1880
Begins fine Daylight Mand mast Heeds
Made All Sail heading S W one sail
in site Sea Breeze heading to the NW
7 AM rose spurn whale Sea Breeze
Lowered & Boats & PM came on
Board again & PM rose spurn
Lowered & Boats whale gain to windward
past sundown came on Board
shortened sail ship heading S E by S
fine latter part fine

Winds
S & E

Friday March 19 1880
Begins fine heading S Daylight
fine Mand Mast Heeds Made
sail & were ship heading N E
have the same sundown fine
shortened sail & were ship heading
S E latter part the same

Winds
S & E



sundown

Saturday March 20 1880
Begins fine heading S S E Daylight
were ship heading N E Mand Mast
Heeds Made sail heading N E
sundown fine rose spurn whale
Whether Bow & mls app not made
out with way gain fine latter part
the same

Winds
S & E



Sunday March 21 1880
Begins fine heading N E Daylight
fine Mand Mast Heeds Made sail
heading E were ship heading S W
Rose spurn whale Labour going
to Leeward Lowered & Boats 2 PM
came on Board & PM Lowered & Boats
the Mate struck the iron came out
the second mate struck the iron came
out sundown came on Board shortened
sail heading E

Winds
S E
Y
ate

Monday March 22 1880
Begins fine Daylight fine made sail
Heaving S W 2 P M ease spinn
H. Whals Lower & Boats the Mate
struck at 4 P M killed in got in
A Long side

Calm

Tuesday March 23 1880
Begins fine Daylight Commence to
cut Sundown finish cutting the
Boat all mds went below
fine

Lite
Winds
S E

Wednesday March 24 1880
Begins fine Commence to cut in the
Heel 4 P M finish cleared the
Commence to Boil fine latter part
the same

Winds
S E

Thursday March 25 1880
Begins fine Daylight fine Employed
Boiling Sundown fresh Breer
Latter part the same

Winds
S E

Friday March 26 1880
Begins fresh Breer Employed Boiling
Noon the same Sundown fresh
gail from the S E Heaving S E
Latter part the same

Winds
S E

Saturday March 27 1880
Begins with a fresh gail from the
S E Employed Boiling Noon the
same Latter part fresh Breer
4 P M finish Boiling

Winds
E N E

Sunday March 28 1880
Begins fresh Breeze Daylight the
same 10 A M wore ship heading
N N E Noon the same sun down
the same heading N N E

Winds
E N E

Monday March 29 1880
Begins with a fresh Breeze from
the E N E Daylight Maud Mast
Heads Employed stowing Down oil
Sun down heading S E wore ship
fine stowed Down 8 tons of oil

Winds
E N E

Tuesday March 30 1880
Begins fresh Breeze from the
E N E Daylight Maud Mast Heads
Made sail heading S E
Employed stowing Down sperm
oil 2 P M finish sun down
shortened sail heading S E
Fresh Breeze

Winds
E N E

Wednesday March 31 1880
Begins fresh Breeze from the
E N E Daylight Maud Mast Heads
Made sail heading S E 7 A M wore
ship heading N E E Noon heading
N N W Sun down fine shortened
sail heading N N W

Winds
E N E

Winds
N N E

Thursday April 1 1880
Begins with a fresh Breeze And rain
Daylight the same Noon fresh
Breeze And heavy rain sun down
More moderate heading E S E
7 P M the same latter part fine

Winds
E
Friday April 2 1880
Begins fine Daylight fine Mand
mast heads Made sail heading S E
& A M Calm Noon the same sundown
fine late Breeze from the N E
heading E latter part the same

Winds
N E
Saturday April 3 1880
Begins with a fresh Breeze from
the N E Daylight Mand mast heads
Made sail heading E S E & A M
on Bent the fore top sail for
repairing employed repairing fore
top sail 8 5 P M Bent the
fore top sail sundown carried
sail heading E S E Port take
latter part fresh Breeze 10 P M
the put rope up the fore top sail
parted

Winds
N E
Sunday April 4 1880
Begins with a fresh Breeze Daylight
the same Mand heavy rain & A M
fine Mand the Mast heads rose fine Breeze
2 P M wore ship heading E S E
sundown the same winds E S E
cloudy latter part fine

Winds
N E
Monday April 5 1880
Begins fine Daylight Mand mast
heads rose spinn whale Lee Quater
ship galled them Lowered 3 Boats
No chance came on Board
sundown fine shorted sail heading
E S E latter part the same

Winds, Tuesday April 6 1880
 Begins fine Daylight fine Mand
 Mast Heads Made sail wore ship
 Heading WNW Noon the same
 sundown shortened sail Heading
 WNW 6 PM close reefed the
 Main topsail thunder and lightning
 and rain 7 PM the same
 Latter part rain

Winds Wednesday April 7 1880
 Begins with rain Daylight rain
 1 PM clear Mand Mast Heads Made
 Sail Heading NW sundown
 fine shortened sail Heading W
 Winds Lite and rain Latter part
 WNW the same

Winds Thursday April 8 1880
 Begins with rain Daylight the
 variously same 2 PM fine Mand Mast
 Heads Made sail Heading NW
 Sund shortened sail close reef top
 sails Latter part fine

Winds Friday April 9 1880
 Begins fine Heading W Daylight
 variously Mand Mast Heads Made sail Heading
 W 7 AM wore ship Heading NE
 9 AM steering NE 1/2 W sundown
 shortened sail came to the wind
 Port tack Heading SW fine
 Latter part fresh Breeze

Winds Saturday April 10 1880
 Begins with a fresh Breeze from the SSW
 Daylight Mand Mast Heads steering NE
 2 PM came to the wind Heading
 E fresh Breeze Sundown the same
 Latter part fresh gail

Winds
S E

Sunday April 11 1880

This Day Begins with a fresh gail from the
S E Daylight the same Noon the same
Sundown fresh gail and clear on the
Starboard take heading & latter part a
fresh gail and rain squals

Winds
S E

Monday April 12 1880

This Day Begins with a fresh gail
and rain squals Daylight took in
the fore top sail 11 A M set the fore
top sail sundown more moderate
heading & S E latter part the same

Winds
S E

Tuesday April 13 1880

This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
from the S E Daylight the same
Noon Moderate man's mast heads made
sail heading & Sundown the same
one sail in site heading to the
Westward latter part fine

Winds
S E

Wednesday April 14 1880

This Day Begins fine Daylight
fine man's mast heads made all sail
heading & Noon the same Employed
various jobs sundown fine heading
& all sail out latter part the same

Winds
S E

Thursday April 15 1880

This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
man's mast heads heading N E
10 A M take ship heading S E by S
Noon the same men Employed at
various jobs sundown fine heading
S E 7 P M take ship heading N E
latter part fine heading N E

Winds
E & S E

Friday April 16 1880
This Day Begins fine Heading
N N E Daylight Mand Mast
Heds Noon fine Sundown fine
Heading N N E All sail out on
the starboard tack Latter part
Fresh Breeze

Winds
E & S E

Saturday April 17 1880
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
And rain squalls Daylight Mand Mast
Heds Heading N N E Noon the same
2 P M takeed ship Heading S by E
5 P M takeed ship Heading N N E
A fresh Breeze And squalls
Sundown the same Latter part fine

Winds
E S E

Sunday April 18 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heds Heading N N E 6 A M
wore ship Heading S by E 10 A M
wore ship Heading N E got fresh Breeze
Sundown fresh Breeze All sail out
Latter part Lite Breeze And rain

Winds
E S E

Winds
E S E

Monday April 19 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heds Heading N N E
8 A M wore ship Heading S by E
5 P M takeed ship Heading N E by E
fine Lite rain squalls Latter part
fine

Winds
S E

Winds
S E

Tuesday April 20 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heds All sail out Heading N E by E
Noon Heading E sundown squally
Lite All sail Heading E by S
Latter part fine

Winds
E
Wednesday April 21 1880
This Day Begins fine 2 A M take ship
S by W Daylight Heaving S by E
fine Noon fine sundown fresh
Breeze & P M one reef in the top sails
Heaving S by E squally latter part
rain And A fresh Breeze

Winds
S E
Thursday April 22 1880
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
Daylight Moderate Heaving S by E
Main Mast Heads 10 A M fine
Employed various Sails sundown fine
Heaving S Port take latter part
fine Heaving S

Winds
S E
Friday April 23 1880
This Day Begins fine Day light
Main Mast Heads Heaving S 7 A M
take ship Heaving S by E fine
Noon fine sundown fine Heaving
S by E & P M take ship Heaving S
fine Port take latter part fine

Winds
S E
Saturday April 24 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight Main
Mast Heads Heaving S by E 6 A M take
ship Heaving S All sail Employed
Braking out water sundown fine
Heaving S by W All sail Port take
latter part fine

Winds
S
Sunday April 25 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine Main
Mast Heads & A M fine fine Sails in site
10 A M Stearing E fine sundown
fine Stearing E All sail out start home
take latter part fine

Friday April

Winds
S

Monday April 26 1880

This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
Daylight fresh Breeze Morn Mast head
steering E took in main top gallsel
fresh Breeze employed various Sails
& P.M. shortened sail fresh Breeze and
rain squalls & P.M. close reef fore
top sail Main top sail and fore sail
Heaving N E by E latter part fresh Breeze

Winds
E S E

Tuesday April 27 1880

This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
Daylight Moderate made sail Heaving
N E Morn Mast head Noon fresh
Breeze sundown the same & P.M.
More ship Heaving S by W
Port take latter part fine

Winds
E S E

Wednesday April 28 1880

This Day Begins fine Daylight
variously Morn Mast head Heaving N E
& A.M. more ship Heaving South
employed various Sails Noon the
same winds variously sundown
A calm latter part later Breeze
from the N E

Winds
variously

Thursday April 29 1880

This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
fine Breeze Morn Mast head calm Noon the same
employed on heaving the fore top sail
and repairing the fore top sail
sundown calm latter part calm

Winds
fine

calm

Friday April 30 1880
This Day Begins with A calm Daylight
Lite Breeze from the E Noon the same
employed repairing the foretopsail
Sundown fine Lite Breeze from the E
Latter part fine

Saturday May 1 1880
This Day Begins fine heading N. N. E
Daylight Mand Mast heads & A M
the second Mate could not get a
William Hill on Deck the Mate came
on Deck and spoke to in the
sade he would sooner go in the rain
at A M the captain spe hastened
in By put in in the rain at 8 A M
4 P M turned to A gain
Sundown fine heading N Latter part
fine

Sunday May 2 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
heading S E & A M take ship heading
North & A M took in the Lite sails
fresh Breeze heading N by W 1 P M
were ship heading E S E & P M take
ship heading North Sundown fresh Breeze
from the E & P M the same
Latter part fine

Monday May 3 1880
This Day Begins with A Lite Breeze from
the E & P M were ship heading N
Daylight fine Noon fine A steamer
heading to the South Sundown
fresh Breeze from the E Latter part fine

Tuesday May 4 1880
This Day Begins fine 1 & 6 M were ship
heading S E by E Daylight Mand Mast head
fine heading E S E Sundown heading E by
fine Latter part fresh Breeze shorted sail

Winds
E N E

Wednesday May 5 1880

This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
From the E N E Noon shortened sail
to close reef top sails 4 P M took
in the fore top sail A fresh gale
and rain squalls 6 P M More moderate
Heeding N E latter part the same

Winds
N N W

Winds
variously

Thursday May 6 1880

This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
and rain squalls Daylight the same
set the fore top sail Heeding N E
Noon More moderate 1 P M steering
N N W Dubel reef top sails and fore sail
sundown steering N N W 6 P M the
same fresh Breeze and rain squalls
the latter part squally steering
N N W

Winds
S W

Winds
W S W

Friday May 7 1880

This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
and rain squalls Daylight fresh Breeze
From the S W Main Mast Heeds
steering N N W 8 A M All sail out
Noon A fresh Breeze and rain squalls
4 P M shortened sail close reef top sails
And came to the wind Heeding W on
the Port took latter part A fresh Breeze

Winds
South

Winds
S

Saturday May 8 1880

This Day Begins With A fresh Breeze
Daylight main mast Heeds made sail
steering N N W 11 30 A M steering
E 2 P M cleared the french rock Bearing
E N E sundown shortened sail came to
the wind Heeding S W the rock Bearing
S E 9 miles off latter part fine
Heeding S W


Sunday May 9 1880

Wind
E
This Day Begins fine heading S S W
Daylight Main Mast Heads Made All
sail heading S S W 9 A M wore
ship heading N E fine 2 P M
fin Bree in situ sundown shortened
sail heading N N E start court took

Monday May 10 1880

Wind
E N E
This Day Begins fine Daylight Main
Mast Heads Made All sail heading
N N W 2 P M one sail in situ steering
to the Westward 5 P M spoke the
calic ferry sundown shortened sail heading
E N E latter part fine

Tuesday May 11 1880

Wind
N E

This Day Begins fine Daylight Main Mast
Heads Made sail heading E N E one sail in
situ steering to the South 2 islands in
situ 9 A M spoke the calic ferry
11 A M to fresh gail martine sail
to a close reef main top sail 2 P M
moderate sundown shortened sail to a
close reef main top sail heading W N W
the Californian Lee Beam heading to the
Westward latter part fine

Wednesday May 12 1880

Wind
Nor
This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze but
rain squalls Daylight Main Mast Heads
Made sail steering S the Californian
in situ 11 A M came to the wind
two sails in situ heading to the W sundown
shortened sail close reef top sails 2 sails
in situ fresh Breeze and cloudy
latter part fresh gail

Winds
N W

Thursday May 13 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh gail
Daylight a fresh gail from the N W
& A M wore ship heading N N W
sundown wore ship heading S W
A fresh gail and squally
Latter part the same

Winds
W

Friday May 14 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh gail
from the W Daylight the same
Noon the same sundown more
moderate heading N W Latter part
the same

Winds
W S W

Winds
S W

Saturday May 15 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight a
fresh breeze set the fore topsail
Main Mast heads heading N W
& A M wore ship heading South
sundown fine shortened sail heading
S Starboard tack Latter part fine

Winds
West

Sunday May 16 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Main Mast heads Made all sail
heading S S E 9 A M steering
S E 11 A M steering N E 3 50 P M
steering E by S sundown came to the
Wind heading S S W Starboard tack
fine Latter part fine

Winds
West

Monday May 17 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
Main the Mast heads Made all sail
heading S W & A M wore ship
heading North 2 P M steering N E
Sundown fine shortened sail came
to the wind heading S S W
& P M Starboard Breeze Latter part fine

Finishes
in site

Tuesday May 18 1880

Winds
S
etc
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
Mand Mast Heads Made sail steering
E S E Noon the same 2 P M the french
rook in site Baring North sun down
Shortned sail steering N E W Mand
Short sail fine Latter part fine

Wednesday May 19 1880

Winds
S
etc
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
Mand the Mast Heads Made all sail
steering N the french rook in site
9 A M one sail in site Point starke
Bow shoon fine steering N E W
Employed various sails sundown fine
Lode in the site sails steering N E W
one sail & Head Latter part fine

Thursday May 20 1880

Winds
North
fresh
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine Mand
Mast Heads Made all sail steering
W one sail & Head steering to the West
& P M spoke the Canton captain Shannon
with 900 B 20 more out sundown fresh
Breer Shortned sail heading to the W
Latter part A fresh Breer

Friday May 21 1880

Winds
N N W
This Day Begins with A fresh Breer from
The N N W Daylight Mand the Mast Head
One sail in site heading to the W
Noon A fresh gail from the N W took in
the fore top sail Sundown More Modra
heading W S W the Canton Lee quarter
heading to the N E 9 P M fresh gail
heading S S W Starbowit late
Latter part A fresh Breer from the
S W heading W N W

Winds
S
etc

Winds
S W

This Day ~~is~~ Saturday May 22 1880
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
from the S W Daylight Mand Mast
Heads Made sail steering E on
Sail in site Lee Breeze heading to
the W the Captain & A M Made
All sail steering E N E Soon the
same sundown shortened sail came
to the wind start over take heading
S E fine latter part fine

Winds
S

Sunday May 23 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made All sail
steering E N E 2 islands in site
Harbour Breeze sundown fine shortened
Sail reef topsails and fore sail steering
N Lee Breeze from the south
latter part calm

Winds
N E
Site

Monday May 24 1880
This Day Begins with A calm
Daylight site Breeze from the N E
wore ship heading E Sunday island
Weather Breeze distant 25 miles site
Breeze During the Day sundown
shortened sail reef topsails fore sail
Sib and spanken & P M heading E

Winds
N

Tuesday May 25 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made All sail
heading E N E rose sperm whals
gain to windward part 9 A M
Lowered & Boats sundown came on
Board again and sister up
calm latter part fine heading
E N E

Wednesday May 26 1880

Wind
This Day Begins fine Daylight Maud
Mast heads heading E N E 8 AM
More ship heading West finishes in
site 2 PM more ship heading
N N E fresh Breeze the island in
site Neither Bow Distinct 30 miles
sundown one reef in the topsails
fore sail Eile and spanker pin Backs
in site latter part fine

Thursday May 27 1880

Wind
This Day Begins fine Daylight Maud
Mast heads Made All sail steering
N N E Employed at various holes
Noon fine steering N N E sundown
fine steering N N E All sail out
latter part the same

Friday May 28 1880

Wind
This Day Begins fine Daylight Maud
Mast heads heading N E 9 AM calm
Noon the same 2 PM A fresh Breeze
And rain shortened sail to Dubell
reef top sails and stands 6 PM
A fresh Breeze and rain heading E N E
North the latter part A fresh gail

Saturday May 29 1880

Wind
This Day Begins with A fresh gail
from the W Daylight Blowing
A fresh gail 4 AM steering N E
11 AM came to the wind heading
N W close reef Main topsail red
the starboard reef 2 PM more made
steering N Wind S S W sundown steering
N E 11 2 close reef topsails getting
Moderate latter part fine heading
West

Thurs
J. H.

Sunday May 30 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
fine bedding W & A M steering
Northward Mast Heads made sail
Noon steering E 2 P M A boom
in situ steering to the N W
fine sundown fine shorten sail
S & Lancy with the fore top sail
at the Mast latter part fine

Thurs
J. H.

Monday May 31 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mast the Mast Heads made
All sail steering N & A M
rose spurn wheels Lee Beam
bedding to the star 9 30 Lancy
& Boats the second Mate
struck and got stove corner
on Board 4 P M the line parted
the whale came up to Lancy
& P M got in a Long silver
shorten sail and went to
super soe there is a good
Dase work latter part fine



Thurs
J. H.

Tuesday June 1 1880
This Day Begins fine 6 A M commenced
to cut in sundown the head off
cutting in All chits

Thurs
J. H.

Wednesday June 2 1880
This Day Begins fine 4 P M first
cutting the Body used to be
& A M toward to cut the head
sundown finish cutting the head
and cleared up the Decks 6 P M set
the watch for the chits fine cloudy
bedding 8 M Mast Litter Employed
Boiling fine

Thursday June 3 1880

Winds This Day Begins for Employed
Boiling and cutting the Red Daylight
for Employed Boiling 11:50 A.M.
finish cutting the Links sundown
for Heeling N.W. Boiling
Latter part for

Friday June 4 1880

Winds This Day Begins for Employed Boiling
Daylight for Main Mast & ship
Heeling N.W. sundown for Heeling
N.W. Employed Boiling Latter part
the same

Saturday June 5 1880

Winds This Day Begins with Lite Breeze and
various rain & A.M. finish Boiling Noon
clearing up the Decks and washed
app sundown Lite Breeze and rain
Heeling S.E. Latter part Lite Breeze
and rain

Sunday June 6 1880

Winds This Day Begins Lite Breeze and rain
Noon the same Heeling N.W. 2 P.M.
Moderate Main Mast & ship sundown
rain Heeling W. Starboard take
Latter part Much rain Lite Breeze
variously

Monday June 7 1880

Winds This Day Begins with A Lite Breeze
variously and rain signals Daylight Main
Mast has commence to sto Down
spence oil 5 P.M. A fresh Breeze
and heavy rain from the S.E.
Cleared up the Decks and took
in the fore topsail Latter part
A fresh Breeze and clear

Tuesday June 8 1880
Winds
S E This Day Begins with A fresh
Breeze And rain squalls Daylight
Main Mast Heads Employed stowing
Down spruce oil 2 P M finish
stowing Down And cleared
up the Deck so Heads a good
Days work sundown A fresh
Breeze And rain squalls heading
S W Port tack Latter part fine

Wednesday June 9 1880
Winds
S E This Day Begins since Daylight
Main Mast Heads Made all sail
heading South Employed repairing
the Masts Boat And various Labs
sundown shortened sail heading
S E W since Latter part fine

Thursday June 10 1880
Winds
S E This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
Clear Daylight Main Mast
Heads Made sail heading E S E
One sail in situ steering to the
Westward Employed various Labs
sundown shortened sail heading E S E
on the port tack 2 close reef topsail
A fresh Breeze Latter part A fresh
Breeze from the S E

Friday June 11 1880
Winds
N E This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
And rain Daylight A fresh Breeze
And rain soon the same look in the
fore top sail 2 P M winds W clear
steering N E sundown steering N E
clear Latter part fine steering
N E

Friday June 12 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads And put the
Mast Boat out And took in the
spare Boats pin steering N E
Noon the same pin Backs
in site sundown pin cloudy
steering N E Dubelt reef topsails
Latter part A fresh Breeze steering
N E

Sunday June 13 1880
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
from the S W steering N E Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made sail steering
N E & A M steering E & 30 A M
rose spurn whals gain to windward
Lowered 3 Boats No chance 1 P M
come on Board to gain sundown
shortned sail heading S E by S
Latter part A fresh Breeze

Monday June 14 1880
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
S W Daylight Mand Mast Heads Made
Sail heading N W Employed
Braking out water And Beef
And Flare A fresh Breeze 4 P M
wreck ship heading S S E
with 2 Dubelt reef topsails
startourt take the latter part
A fresh Breeze

Tuesday June 15 1880
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
S W Daylight Mand Mast Heads & A M
Down Mast Heads close reef the topsails
2 P M Mast Heads Made sail heading
S E & E sundown freshed the fore sail
A fresh Breeze heading S S E startourt
take latter part A fresh Breeze and
gain sauals

Winds
S S W

Wednesday June 16 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
Daylight Maud Mast Heads Made
Sail steering N E Noon the same
Employed various Sails sundown
shortened sail and came to the wind
Heaving South Moderate starboard
take Later part a fresh Breeze
And a heavy S W swell

Winds
S S W

Thursday June 17 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh
Breeze Daylight Maud Mast Heads
Made Sail steering E Noon the
same Sundown shortened sail
came to the wind starboard take
Heaving S S E with the fore
top sail a Breeze Later part fine

Winds
S S W

Friday June 18 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Maud Mast Heads Made all sail
steering N Employed various Sails
10 A M fine Breeze in situ steering
N E sundown shortened sail came
to the wind starboard top Heaving
E S E fine Later part fine

Winds
S

Winds
S S E

Saturday June 19 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Maud Mast Heads Made all sail
steering N E Noon the same
sundown fine all sail out steering
N E got fine Later part situ Breeze
steering N E by N

Friday June 25 1880
 Winds This Day Begins with a light breeze
 variously from the S E And Halling to the
 E Daylight Mand Mast Heads made
 ship heading N by W Noon the
 same 4 P M Bore long i land in
 site bearing E N E Distent 35 mi
 sundown heading N by W A
 moderate breeze latter part a fresh
 breeze

Saturday June 26 1880
 Winds This Day Begins with a fresh breeze
 E N E 30 0 A M took in the side sails
 4 A M reef the top sails took in
 the spanker And Lie Daylight
 Mand Mast Heads Land 3 Points
 Port Bow Moderate set the spanker
 And Lie Noon made sail heading
 E by S 21 P M where ship heading
 N W sundown heading N W pin
 land Starboard Bow Distent 20 mi
 - latter part pin

Sunday June 27 1880
 Winds This Day Begins fine heading
 E the island & the Daylight Mand
 Mast Heads pin Land Head 10 A M
 the island Distent 3 miles were ship
 heading N W 1 P M steering E
 sundown fine steering E the island
 Distent 8 miles bearing N latter part
 fine side breeze steering E

Monday June 28 1880
 Winds This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
 Mast Heads the Land steers 11 A M
 were ship steering W by S the island head
 2 P M one sail Lee Bore 4 P M a fresh
 breeze and rain squalls the Land head
 6 P M were ship heading E S E the Land
 stern Distent 4 miles Caron sail top sails

Winds
 W by S
 rain
 Greenward side of
 spanker

Wind S E
Tuesday June 29 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight Mend
Mast Head Land Sea Bore Distant
12 Miles S A M Steaming 11 1/2 11 1/2
1 P M Let go the Anchor in 18 fathoms
water Distint 1/2 mile from the Land
got one raft up water and reefs
on board the wind up the Land
4 P M Calm latter part fine

Wind S E
Wednesday June 30 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Employed getting water and wood
Boat and vegetables sundown fine
Latter part fine

Wind S E
Thursday July 1 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
Lito Bore from the S E Employed
getting in wood and water 3 P M
finish mending and watering fine
Latter part fine

Wind Calm
Friday July 2 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
fine one watch went on shore
for 24 hours nicely sold 4
Americas Gallies of sperm oil
Sundown calm 7 P M calm one watch
on shore

Wind S W
Saturday July 3 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
fine the watch came on board and
an other watch went on shore
Latter part fine

Wind
SE

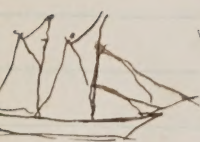
Sunday July 4 1880
This Day Begins five 4 men run &
may the Mate got 4 & hours liberty

Wind
SE

Monday July 5 1880
This Day Begins five the captain
came on shore & 4 M said
the Mate went on board and
got the ship under way
heaving out at 10 A M &
fresh breeze from the SE
the ship standing up on the
land & P M the Captain came
on board with 5 men shipped
belonging to the island sundown
heaving to the SE & five Port
tals

Wind
SE

Tuesday July 6 1880
This Day Begins five heaving in
shore Daylight steering for
the island 9 A M the Captain went
on shore and shipped one man
11 30 A M the Captain came on
board & again and steered S W
from the island & men run away
and left the on the island sundown
five steering S W the Land distant
30 miles sold 13 gallons of sperm oil
Latter part five steering S W
Pete only
William Bolding
William Black
William Hill
Tomis Lee
William Sanders
William Smith
Wednesday July 7 1880



Harvey Johnson

Wind
SE

William Bolding
William Black
William Hill
Tomis Lee
William Sanders
William Smith

Wind
SE

This Day Begins five Daylight five
steering S W soon the same Enfield
at various fads of sundown five steering
S W winds fair 7 P M five Latter part
five steering S W

Wind S E
Calm
Wind S E
Thursday July 8 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Steering S W by W
Noon the same Emplacement various
Sols sundown calm latter part fine
and a little Breeze from the E S E
Steering S W

Wind S E
Friday July 9 1880
This Day Begins fine Steering S W
Daylight Mand Mast Heads fine
Noon the same Emplacement Braking
out Bird and Pork sundown fine
Steering S W Port take pinbacks
in site latter part a fresh Breeze
and rain Steering S W

Wind S E
Saturday July 10 1880
This Day Begins with rain and a fresh
Breeze Daylight Mand Mast Heads
Steering S W by W Noon steering
W S W moderate Breeze sundown
a moderate Breeze and rain latter part
fine

Wind S E
Sunday July 11 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heads Steering W S W Noon
the same sundown fine steering
W S W latter part fine

Wind S E
Monday July 12 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heads Steering S W
Noon the same Emplacement various
Sols pinbacks in site 3 P M sunset
with the Bow came to the wind soon no
more steering S W sundown shorted
sail steering S W by S fine
latter part fine latter part fine
steering S

Tuesday July 13 1880
 Wind N E This Day Begins with ship steering
 S by W Daylight Mand Mast Hees
 Made sail steering W by N Noon
 the same Finbackes in situ 4 P M
 shortened sail Lits Breeze And rain
 Sundown Rain Later part rain

Wednesday July 14 1880
 Wind N E This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
 and rain squalls Daylight the same
 ship heading S Noon steering
 W by S 4 P M came to the wind
 And close reef the main top sail
 Sundown a fresh Breeze and
 rain squalls heading S too close reef
 top sails on the Port side Later
 part a fresh Breeze

Thursday July 15 1880
 Wind N E This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
 Daylight Mand Mast Hees a A M
 steering W by S Noon the same
 Sundown shortened sail And came
 to the wind Port side heading
 S a moderate Breeze Later part the
 same

Friday July 16 1880
 Wind N E This Day Begins with a fresh
 Breeze Daylight Mand Mast Hees
 a A M steering N W Noon the same
 4 P M came to the wind heading
 S pulled the fore sail heading S
 close reef top sails Port side
 the later part a fresh Breeze

Winds
S E

Saturday July 17 1880

This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
Daylight Mand Mast Heads Made
sail Heading S 7 30 A M more
Ship Heading N E by N Noon
the same Explained various Fals
sundown Shortned sail Heading
N E A fresh Breeze
Latter part fine

Winds
S E

Sunday July 18 1880

This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made sail 7 A M
more Ship Heading S Noon
Heading S S E sundown Shortned
sail Heading S S E fine fine Backs
in situ & P M fine Heading S E
Latter part fine

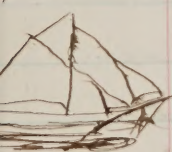
Winds
S E

Winds
E

Monday July 19 1880

This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made All sail
Heading S S E one sail in situ
steering to the S W Noon Expl
various Fals sundown Shortned
sail fine Heading S. Latter part
fine

Winds
E



Tuesday July 20 1880

This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heads A calm 1 P M Lite Breeze
from the S S E sundown Shortned
sail Heading S W fine Latter part
fine

Winds
calm

Winds
S E

Wednesday July 21 1880

This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heads Made All sail Heading S
Noon Heading S S E sundown fine
Shortned sail Heading E N E
Latter part fine

Winds
S E

Winds
N

Thursday July 22 1880

Winds
N W

This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made All sail
Heading E N E & AM wore ship
Heading S W Noon the same
Linhakes in site sundown shortned
sail wore ship Heading N N E
from Port take with close reef
top sails latter part fine

Friday July 23 1880

Winds
N W

This Day Begins fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made All sail
Heading N E Noon the same
sundown fine calm and cloudy
shortned sail close reef top sails
6 PM late Breeze from N E
latter part a fresh Breeze and rain

Saturday July 24 1880

Winds
N W

This Day Begins with a fresh
Breeze and rain Daylight a fresh
gail and rain 10 AM took in
the fore top sail & PM a fresh
gail from the S W turned home
the startment Boat sundown
more moderate latter part a
hard gail and rain squalls

Sunday July 25 1880

Winds
S S E

This Day Begins with a heavy
gail and a heavy sea rising
Daylight the same noon more
moderate Heading S W sundown
the same latter part moderate

Monday July 26 1880
Winds This Day Begins with fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made sail steering
off N N W Noon the same pinlakes
in situ sundown shortened sail came
to the Hind on the Port tack
Heaving S S E prior latter part fine

Tuesday July 27 1880
Winds This Day Begins with fine Daylight
Mand Mast Heads Made sail steering
W Noon steering W 2 P M steering
N W pin sundown pin shortened
sail more ship Heaving E by S
on the Port tack with close
Winds reef topsails latter part a fresh
Breeze And rain

Wednesday July 28 1880
Winds This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
S S W And rain Daylight Clear Mand Mast
Heads steering E by E pinlakes
in situ Noon steering N by E
sundown came to the wind starboard
tack with a fresh Breeze latter part
a fresh Breeze

Thursday July 29 1880
Winds This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
S Daylight Mand Mast Heads Made sail
steering E N E Noon the same
2 P M steering N E by E sundown
shortened sail came to the wind Heaving
E S E latter part fine

Friday July 30 1880
Winds This Day Begins with fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heads Made sail Heaving N
& A M more ship Heaving S S E
Noon the same sundown shortened sail
Heaving S prior latter part fine

This Day Begins pri Daylight
 Wind NNE
 Main Mast Heads Made sail heading
 SE Noon heading SE & fresh
 Brave and rain squalls pinbakes
 in situ sundown shortened sail
 And wore ship heading NW
 Made startout take close reef topsails
 NW E like rain latter part rain

Sunday August 1 1880
 This Day Begins with rain Daylight
 Wind NW
 Main Mast Heads Made sail heading
 NW Noon the same 2 PM steering
 NE wind went in to NW
 Clear sundown pin shortened sail
 came to the wind heading NW
 Port take latter part pin

Monday August 2 1880
 This Day Begins pri Daylight
 Wind SE
 Main Mast Heads Made sail
 heading E 4 PM pinbakes in situ
 2 PM steering NE & pinbakes
 in situ sundown shortened came
 to the wind heading E the forenoon
 to take pin latter part pin

Tuesday August 3 1880
 This Day Begins pri Daylight Main
 Mast Heads Made sail heading E
 4 AM steering N pri 2 AM
 steering NE & sundown heading
 NW 4 PM came all sail pri heading
 NW 4 PM pin latter part pin

Winds
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Main Mast Heads Heading N S W
Noon the same sundown fine
Heading N S W ease sail
Latter part fine Steering S W

Winds
Thursday August 5 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
fine Main Mast Heads Steering
S W by S Noon the same sundown
fine Steering S W All sail
out Latter part fine

Winds
Friday August 6 1880
This Day Begins with rain
Daylight Main Mast Heads like
rain 7 A M rain and a fresh
Breeze started sail Steering
S W Noon the same Sundown
Steering S W Close up Main
top sail & fresh Breeze and rain
6 P M Moderate Heading S W
Latter part a fresh Breeze Heading
S W

Winds
Saturday August 7 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
Daylight Main Mast Heads set fore
top sail Heading S W a fresh Breeze
11 A M Sunday island in situ
Lee Breeze Distinct 25 miles more
Ship Heading N N W a fresh
Breeze took in the fore top sail
sundown a fresh Breeze and squalls
waked the starboard Boat up
Latter part a hard gale and
heavy rain & squalls

Winds
W S W
This Day Begins with a fresh
gail Daylight the same & soon
the same heading S W
W S W
Sundown the same heading S W
W S W
Latter part Moderate

Winds
S
Monday August 9 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh
Breeze Daylight Main Mast
Heads Made sail heading W
Noon the same sundown fine
easier sail heading to the W
Latter part fine

Winds
S
Tuesday August 10 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
fine Main Mast Heads Made all
sail heading S W Noon Lite
Breeze employed various Sails
Winds
calm
Sundown a calm latter part
fine

Winds
N E
Wednesday August 11 1880
This Day Begins fine 4 A M
Made sail steering South
Daylight Main Mast Heads
fine steering S E Noon
the same Employed repairing
the fore-sail 6 P M Bent
Winds
N E
the fore-sail steering S E
fine 11 P M shortened sail came
to the wind heading to the West

Winds
N W
Thursday August 12 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
Daylight steering S E 10 A M
steering S 2 P M steering S W
Sundown steering S W a fresh
Breeze on the starboard tack
All sails out latter part a fresh
Breeze shortened sail

Friday August 13 1880

Wind S W
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
And rain squalls Daylight the same
Made sail heading S W by W 10 A M
Moderate 2 P M heading S by W
reep the topsails took in. Lile And
spanker A fresh Breeze sundown
the same latter part the same

Saturday August 14 1880

Wind S W
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
And rain squalls ship heading S by E
6 30 A M iron ship heading S W
noon heading N W 11 A M set the
Lile And spanker 3 P M took in Lile
And spanker A squall sundown
More moderate ship heading N W by W
latter part A fresh Breeze And rain squall
heading W And W N W

Sunday August 15 1880

Wind S W
This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
And rain squalls ship heading W
Daylight Made Mast heads
noon A fresh Breeze And rain squall
Lilabates in situ sundown moderate
set the Lile And spanker heading W
latter part fine heading W by W
W N W

Monday August 16 1880

Wind S W
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
iron Mast heads Made sail noon
fine Emplioice repairing the fore-
stabil sundown fine heading W
And W N W topsails & cars in
the Port take latter part fine
heading from W to W N W

Tuesday August 17 1880

Winds This Day Begins fine ship heading
W S W A M take in Lite sail
Heading S Daylight Mand Mast
Heads 10 A M take in Lite sail
And one reef in the fore top sail
And wear ship heading W
Sundown one reef in Main
top sail ship heading W S W
A fresh Breeze freshes in site
Later part fine

Wednesday August 18 1880

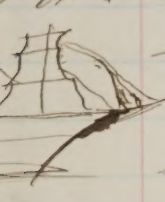
Winds This Day Begins fine Daylight
S S W Mand Mast Heads ship heading
W Noon the same 2 P M heads
S W Sundown Steaming S S W
Lite Breeze All sail out
Later part calm

Thursday August 19 1880

Winds This Day Begins fine Lite Breeze
fine from Daylight Mand Mast Heads
the E & Steaming S S W Noon the same
Lite Breeze and caters the same
Sundown Lite Breeze from the E
Freshes in site Later part calm

Friday August 20 1880

Winds This Day Begins with a calm
Calm Daylight Mand Mast Heads
Calm Noon the same on Bent
the Flying Lark and reposed
it 4 P M Bent the flying Lark
Winds Calm Sundown Lite Breeze from
the E Steaming S E & Later part
the E A Moderate Breeze Steaming S S W

Winds This Day Begins fine steering S W
V W Daylight fine Wind Mast Heads
steering S W Noon the same
 one sail in situ heading to
the south sundown a moderate
Breeze steering S W by S All
sail out latter part a fresh Breeze
steering S W by S

Winds Sunday August 22 1880
V W This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
2 A M took in the late sails & so
A M reef the topsails a fresh Breeze
And rain squalls Daylight the same
Wind Mast Heads 2 P M shortened
sail & close reef top sails Hence
rain like Breeze from the S And
Winds W N W sundown All mast & all
sails heading thence where latter part
a fresh gail from the W N W
took in the fore topsail

Winds Monday August 23 1880
V W This Day Begins with a fresh gail
2 A M set the fore topsail & A M
took in the fore topsail Hence
squalls Daylight the same Noon
Hence squalls sundown Moderate
Winds 5-30 P M set the fore topsail
steering W N W latter part Moderate

Winds Tuesday August 24 1880
S This Day Begins Moderate ship heading
W S W Daylight Made sail steering
S W by W Noon the same a fresh
Breeze And rain squalls sundown the
same we reef in the fore topsail
a fresh Breeze And rain squalls
ship heading W W latter part fine
steering S W by W

Winds
S. to
SSE



Wednesday August 25 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight
Main Mast Heads Heaving S W by
one sail Mether Bow Heaving to
the Westward fine on Bent the
fore topsail and Bent one
sundown fine steering S W by W
one sail in situ & the
latter part calm

Winds
Calm

Winds
SE

Thursday August 26 1880
This Day Begins with a calm
Daylight Main Mast Heads Calm
Noon the same Employed repairing
the fore topsail 2 PM Lita Breeze
from the SE Sundown the same
steering S W latter part fine
ship steering S W

Winds
N

Winds
SW

Friday August 27 1880
This Day Begins fine 2 AM a fresh
Breeze took in the Lita Sails
Daylight a fresh Breeze 11 AM
took in the Main topgallinsail
and reef the topsails steering
S W by W 3 PM close reef the
topsails a fresh Breeze and rain
sundown more moderate ship heading
W S W close to the wind starboard
take latter part the same

Winds
S W

Saturday August 28 1880
This Day Begins with a fresh
Breeze Daylight a fresh Breeze
ship heading S 7 AM more ship
heading N W Noon the same
made sail sundown moderate
ship heading W N W and N W
latter part a fresh Breeze

Sunday August 29 1880
Wind This Day Begins With A fresh Breeze
And rain squalls where ship heading
S S W Daylight heading S were
ship heading N W Noon the sun
sundown heading S W G W took
in the Eib And spunker And close
up the fore topsail fresh Breeze &
rain squalls latter part Moderate ship
heading W

Monday August 30 1880
Wind This Day Begins fine ship heading
S S W Daylight Wind West heads set
the Lute sails 10 A M took in the
Lute sails & fresh Breeze And rain
sundown Moderate ship heading W
on the Port take latter part fine
ship heading W

Tuesday August 31 1880
Wind This Day Begins fine ship heading
S S W to W Daylight Wind West
heads heading W Noon the sun
Winds Lute sundown Winds Lute ship
heading W Port take pinakes in site
N W latter part Lute Breeze steering S W G

Wednesday September 1 1880
Wind This Day Begins fine Lute Breeze from
N W the N N W steering S W G Daylight
fine Wind West heads steering S W G
Noon the sun sundown fine Lute Breeze
steering S W G Starboard take
pinakes in site latter part A
fresh Breeze And rain squalls

Thursday September 2 1880

Winds
S W

This Day Begins with a fresh
Breeze and rain squalls steering
S W by S 3 A M Wind went in
to the S W ship heading S E by S
Daylight Masted Mast Acre All sail
out heading S E by S 7 A M
tacked ship heading W N W
Moon the same pinholes in situ
sundown ship heading S W by W

Winds
S S E

a Moderate Breeze and cloudy
Port tack Lath part fine

Friday September 3 1880

Winds
variously
W S W

This Day Begins fine ship heading
W S W Daylight fine Masted Mast
Acre ship heading W S W Noon
fine Breeze and variable sundown
the same ship heading S W
Lath part a calm

Saturday September 4 1880

Winds
calm

Winds
variously

This Day Begins with a calm Daylight
calm Noon fine Breeze ship heading
W S W Employed Drabing out
water sundown fine fine Breeze
from the S E ship heading S W by S
Pinholes in situ Lath part a
calm

Sunday September 5 1880

Winds
S E

This Day Begins with a calm Daylight
Masted Mast Acre fine Breeze steering
S S W Noon the same fine Breeze
thru out sundown fine steering S S W
Port tack Lath part heading S W
fine

Monday September 6 1880
Winds This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
S W heading W And W S W Noon the
same 2 sails in situ steering to
the North pinbales in situ
Sun down heading S W fine 7 AM
S E heading S S W fine latter part
fine heading S S W

Tuesday September 7 1880
Winds This Day Begins fine Daylight
fine Main Mast heads heading W S W
one sail in situ heading to the
Eastward sun down fine lite Breer
ship heading S W pinbales in
situ latter part calm

Wednesday September 8 1880
Wind This Day Begins fine Daylight calm
Main Mast heads Noon employed various
Sols 1 P.M. lite Breer 2 sails in situ
3 P.M. 2 sails and 1 sterner lite
Breer 4 P.M. moderate Breer and
cloudy steering S W by S 6 P.M.
steering S W by S moderate Breer
and lite rain squalls latter part
fine steering S W by S

Thursday September 8 1880
Winds This Day Begins fine ship steering
S W by S Daylight Main Mast heads
fine Noon fine 1 P.M. steering S W
Sun down 4 moderate Breer and
cloudy steering S W pinbales in situ
latter part 4 fresh Breer and
Rain ship steering S W by S

Friday September 10 1880
 Wind N E This Day Begins With A fresh breeze
 And rain Daylight pin set the
 Lute sails Mand Mast heads
 ship steering S W Noon the sea
 2 P.M. calm Sundown lute Breeze
 From the N E ship steering
 W N W pin And Cloudy
 Late part heavy rain And thunder
 And lightning Shortened sail
 Close reef Main topsail

Saturday September 11 1880
 Wind N E This Day Begins with rain Daylight
 pin Made sail steering W S W
 Mand Mast heads 9 A.M. shortened
 sail 2 close reef topsails heavy
 rain 2 P.M. fine steering W
 Sundown pin heading W starboard
 tack sharp on the wind pin abates
 in lute Late part Moderate ship
 heading N W

Sunday September 12 1880
 Wind N W This Day Begins pin wore ship
 heading E 30 A.M. wore ship heading
 S W Daylight Moderate Mand Mast
 heads heading W S W 7 A.M. Land in
 sight the bow Made sail 2 P.M.
 wore ship And shortened sail too
 Close reef topsails the Pigeon House
 distant 20 miles 4 sails in site
 During the Day Sundown tack in
 the fore topsail the Land distant
 25 miles ship heading N E Part told
 Late part pin ship heading N E

Monday September 13 1880
This Day Begins With A Moderate Breeze
Ship Heading N W Daylight Main Mast
Heads Made Sail Land Distant 25 Miles
10 A M Steering N by E Moderate Breeze
11 A M Steering E S E Light Breeze
Every A Mount up forebakes in site
4 A M Calm 5 A M A fresh Breeze
from the S sundown shortened sail
2 close reef topsails ship heading
E by S Starboard tack Lath part pin

Tuesday September 14 1880
This Day Begins With A Moderate Breeze
Ship Heading E S E Daylight Main Mast
Heads Made sail & A M Fore ship heading
N by S Moderate Breeze forebakes in site
Sundown Fore ship heading E shortened
sail 2 close reef topsails pin
Lath part pin

Wednesday September 15 1880
This Day Begins pin Ship heading
E Daylight pin Main Mast Heads
Made sail and Fore ship heading
S 10 A M Steering S S W Light Breeze
11 A M no sail heading to the north
Sundown pin shortened sail heading
S S E Land Distant 35 Miles ship
2 close reef topsails Port tack
Lath part pin

Thursday September 16 1880
This Day Begins pin Daylight pin
Ship heading S E Main Mast Heads
Made sail Land Lee Breeze Noon
pin forebakes in site sundown shortened
sail heading S E pin 2 close reef topsails
Port tack Lath part pin

Friday September 17 1880
 This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
 Wind Mast Heads calm & AM
 sent Down the foretop. gallant
 yard and the rail yards getting
 Ready for a gail 1 PM clearing
 A fine like Breeze pinbakes in
 site Sundown shortened sail close
 reef Main topsail Heeding S E
 Starbort take pin cloudy
 Made all snug for a gail
 Latter part A fresh Breeze

Saturday September 18 1880
 This Day Begins With A fresh
 Gail from the S W turned the
 Le. Boats up Daylight A fresh
 Gail from the S W ship heading
 S S E 4 PM more moderate
 More ship heading W. Port take
 Sundown the same Latter part moderate

Sunday September 19 1880
 This Day Begins With A fresh Breeze
 and rain squalls Daylight the same
 1 PM More Mast Heads Made sail
 heading W 2 PM the Land in site
 Sundown A calm shortened sail Dulled
 reefs pinbakes in site Latter part fine

Monday September 20 1880
 This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
 Wind Mast Heads and sent the
 Rail and topgallant yard & Capt
 ship heading W 10 AM calm Land in
 site 11 AM like Breeze from the
 S E clearing W of S Sundown shortened
 sail take ship ship heading
 N E Drumravy distant 20 miles
 Latter part fine

Tuesday September 21 1880

Wind
V This Day Begins fine ship heading N E
Daylight Main Mast Heads Made all
Sail heading N E Land distant 20
mils 9 AM Steaming E A fresh breeze
Sun down shortened sail came to the
third heading N E Port take A fresh
breeze pinbates in situ latter part
A fresh gail sail part o windward
heading to W E

Wednesday September 22 1880

Wind
N W This Day Begins with A fresh
3 AM A heavy gail from the S W
Daylight the same the Port in
the Bow broken up the portmast
stay 2 PM one sail sea quater
heading to the W Sun down Moderate
set the Main stail ship heading
W N W latter part fine

Thursday September 23 1880

Wind
N W This Day Begins fine Daylight this
And Pair Main Mast Heads set
port sail repaired the portmast
stay and set it up Sun down
calm shortened sail 2 close reef
topsails pinbates in situ and one
sail heading to the West
latter part fine

Friday September 24 1880

Wind
N This Day Begins fine ship heading
W S W Daylight Main Mast Heads
Made all sail Land A head distant
40 miles 11 30 AM more ship heading
E N E A fresh breeze 2 PM shortened
sail 2 close reef topsails heading
N E 2 men up was steering
to the south Sun down Moderate
latter part fine

35-

Saturday September 25 1880

Winds
S

This Day Begins fine ship heading
W S W Daylight fine wind most
Heads made sail steering S E
Land distant 30 Miles 4 P M
came to the Wind heading E rain
2 close reef topsails starboard tack
5 sterners in site heading to the S
6 P M Barke steering to the North
West within a mile steered
latter part fine

Sunday September 26 1880

Winds
calms

This Day Begins A calm and rain
Daylight calm thick and rain
10 A M Lite Breeze and rain stop
heading N E sundown rain thick
ship heading N E 2 close reef topsails
starboard tack latter part A fresh
Breeze

Monday September 27 1880

Winds
S E

This Day Begins With A fresh Breeze
and Rain squalls Daylight made
most Heads A fresh Breeze ship began
E N E 7 A M More ship heading N W
2 P M one sail heading to the
N E 4 P M More ship heading
E N E thick and rain squalls
Hindcasts in situ latter part A
fresh Breeze one sail past to windward
heading to the S W

Tuesday September 28 1880

Winds
S

This Day Begins with A fresh gail
ship heading E S E 3 A M took in
the fore top sail and turned the boats
up 10 A M A Brig Lee quarter
heading to the Eastward sundown
A fresh gail ship heading E S E
the Harbort took the Brig A Head
distant 4 Miles latter part A fresh gail

Wednesday September 27 1880

Wind S
This Day Begins With A fresh gail took
in the main topsail Daylight A fresh
gail & AM set the main topsail ship
Heaving E S E 4 P M took in Main
topsail Heavey squalls sundown More
Moderate ship Heaving E S E Lath
Port Main Moderate

Thursday September 30 1880

Winds
S W
This Day Begins Moderate ship Heaving
E S E Daylight Main Mast Heads
set the Main and Fore topsail and
More ship Heaving W by N 10 A M
on Steamer Heaving to the Westward
2 P M more ship Heaving S S E
Fresh Breeze and rain & squalls sundown
More ship and took in the fore topsail
ship Heaving W by N Port topsail
Lath port fine

Friday October 1 1880

Winds
S
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
Main Mast Heads Made all sail
ship Heaving W S W 10 A M Calm
2 P M Lite Breeze ship steering
S W by S sundown Shortened sail close
reef topsails and fore sail steering
S W by S Moderate Breeze Lath port
& fresh Breeze ship steering S W by S

Saturday October 2 1880

Winds
S E
This Day Begins With A fresh Breeze
ship steering S W by S Daylight
fine Made all sails ship steering
W S W Main Mast Heads Noon spread
Breeze employed Braking out Ports
sundown fine Shortened sail at close
reef Main topsail and More ship Heaving
N E freshes in situ Lath port
fine

~~Sunday~~

Monday October 3 1880

Winds This Day Begins fine Daylight rain
various squalls A fresh Breeze ship heading
W N W set the fore top sail and
fore sail 10 A M took in the
fore sail & fresh Breeze & A M in
sail steaming to the south sundown
shortened sail close reef top sails
Ship heading N E W & P M ship
heading W S W A fresh Breeze pinbats
in situ latter part fine

Winds
S W

Winds
W

Winds
S

Monday October 4 1880

Winds This Day Begins fine ship heading
S W Daylight wind and mast heads
made all sail ship heading S W
employed braking out water
2 P M 4 sails in situ Betting to
the North sundown shortened sail
close reef top sails Starboard tack
heading W by N & moderate Breeze
pinbats in situ latter part fine
ship heading S S W

Winds
N W

Tuesday

Monday October 5 1880

Winds This Day Begins moderate ship heading
S S W wind and mast heads made sail
7 A M squalls shortened sail ship
heading E S E more ship heading W
Winds A fresh Breeze and rain close reef
the main top sail and furled fore top
S S W 4 P M Land distant 40 miles eddies the
2 Starboard Boats and wore ship
heading E S E A fresh gail and rain squ
sundown the same ship heading E S E
Starboard tack pinbats in situ
latter part moderate ship heading
E S E

Winds
S S W

Wednesday October 6 1880

Winds
S W
This Day Begins fine ship heading
E S E Daylight Mand Mast Heads Made
Sail More ship heading W W one sail in
site heading to the Westward 10 A M
Land in site had one sail heading to
the North sundown shortened sail
heading N E Lito Beer Land distant
45 miles the piggin house pulbates in
site latter part fine

Thursday October 7 1880

Winds
N E
This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
Mand Mast Heads Made All sail heading
West 11 A M Land distant 40 miles
rose spouts 1 P M Made out Billers
Lowered 3 Boats the Boatster bit
one in the small not fast cannon
to gain run down More ship And
shortened sail ship heading E by S
the piggin house distant 35 miles
Barin West 1 P M ship heading
E by S Port take 2 close reef topsails
one sail in site steering to the South
latter part fine

Friday October 8 1880

Winds
N E
This Day Begins fine ship heading
E Daylight Mand Mast Heads Made sail
More ship heading W W 10 A M Land in
site 1 Had 1 P M one sail shortened
Bow 2 P M taken ship heading E
the Land distant 15 miles the piggin
in site 4 P M steering S E sundown
shortened sail 2 close reef topsails
Port take latter part fine ship
heading E

Saturday October 9 1880

Wind
N.W.

This Day Begins pin ship heading E
Daylight pin Main Mast heads made
sail heading E wore ship heading
W one sail in situ heading to the W
9 AM steaming S E Lito Breen and then
11 AM one sail in situ heading N E
Landed pin shortened sail heading
N E Port took close reef topsails
pinbates in situ latter part A fresh
Breen ship heading E N E

Wind
N.

Sunday October 10 1880

Wind
S E

This Day Begins pin the wind S S W
ship heading W S W Daylight Main
Mast heads made sail wore ship heading
S E pinbates in situ 2 PM ship heading
E N E Landed shortened sail wore ship
heading S S W latter part pin ship
heading S

Monday October 11 1880

Wind
N E

This Day Begins pin Daylight pin
Main Mast heads made sail heading
S E one sail in situ 7 AM steaming
S W Lito Breen 10 AM Landed in situ
Landed shortened sail came to the
Wind heading E Port took one sail
in situ steaming to the S W Land
Distance 35 Mils A fresh Breen
pinbates in situ latter part pin steaming
E

Wind
N E

Tuesday October 12 1880

Wind
S W

This Day Begins pin ship steaming E
Daylight Main Mast heads made sail
steaming E by N Landed shortened sail
came to the wind Starboard took
heading E S E fore topsail A Bate
pin latter part pin

Wednesday October 13 1880
This Day Begins With A fresh Breeze
Ship Heading E S E Daylight Maud Mast
Heads Stearing N rain & gales 9 A M
Mast Heads Down came to the wind Heading
West Port take sundown more moderate
ship heading W pinbates in site
Later part fine

Thursday October 14 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight Maud
Mast Heads Made sail Heading E S E
10 A M one sail in site Stearing to
the N W 2 P M sent the second mate
on Board Kinds Lite 5 P M Boats
came on Board the ship Smyrna
From London 23 Days out Bound to
Sydney sundown shortened sail Heading
N Starboard take Lite Breeze from
the E N E Later part Lite Breeze and
rain ship Heading E S E

Friday October 15 1880
This Day Begins fine ship Heading
N E Daylight Maud Mast Heads
Made sail Stearing W 10 A M Land
in site 2 P M one sail Heading S W
sundown shortened sail Heading N E
Land Distent 30 Miles the begin house
pinbates in site Later part fine
Loraines Bay Light in site ship Heading
N E

Saturday October 16 1880
This Day Begins fine Daylight Maud Ma
Heads Made sail Heading N E
7 A M take ship Heading S E 10 A M
take ship Heading N sundown
shorten sail and wore ship Heading
S E Land Distent 30 miles one sail
steering to the South 7 P M ship
Heading S E Port take Later part fine

Sunday October 17 1880

Winds
SSE

This Day Begins pin ship heading E
Daylight Mand Mast Heads made sail
Where ship heading WNW 10 AM
Land in site A head sun down shortened
sail Where ship heading E & sails in
site one whale ship weather been
heading to the Eastward predicts in site
Little part A fresh breeze

Monday October 18 1880

Winds
S

This Day Begins with A fresh breeze
from the south ship heading W
the fore top sail A Bate Daylight
Mand Mast Heads made sail
where ship heading ESE 4 AM
the Asia in site 11 AM spoke
the Asia sun down shortened sail
pin ship heading SE Little breeze
Little part pin

Tuesday October 19 1880

Winds
N

This Day Begins pin ship heading
E Daylight Mand Mast Heads
made sail heading E the Asia
in site 7 AM lowered 3 Boats

Winds
NNW

for Wilbers & A M came on board
A gain more ship heading W
2 PM spoke the Asia sun down

Winds
SSE

shortened sail close reef main top sail
Land in site 4 PM A fresh gail
from the SSE ship heading E by
Little part A fresh gail ship
heading E

Wednesday October 20 1880

Winds S E This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
Ship Heading E S E Daylight Moderate
Main Mast Heads Made sail Heading
E the Asia in situ Lee Bearn 2 miles
off Heading to the E sundown shortened
sail Heading S Port took one sail
in situ Lath part fair

Thursday October 21

Winds N E This Day Begins with A fresh Breeze
Daylight Main Mast Heads Made
sail Heading S E the Asia in situ
Heading to the South 2 P M shortened
sail close reef Main top sail Heading
E S E Port took A fresh gail and
rain from the N E Lath part A fresh
gail and rain

Friday October 22 1880

Winds N E This Day Begins with A fresh gail
and rain Daylight took in Main topsail
and sent Down Bait and fore top
galant yard Noon A fresh gail
and rain 2 P M the same the
Barometer stands at 28 7 5 P M
the Wind Shifted to the South the
Barometer stands at 2 at sundown
A fresh gail one schooner Bown to the
North Lath part Heavy gail rain
to Hundred Bare Poles

Saturday October 23 1880

Winds S W This Day Begins with the weather
More Moderate Set the topsails and
more ship Heading W one sail in
4 P M sent the yards A Left
sundown one sail Heading to the W
the ship Heading W fair Lath part
the ship Heading W

Sunday October 24 1880
 Wind ~~SE~~
 This Day Begins fine Daylight fine
 Wind Mast Heads Made All sail
 ship heading W by S on sail See Bee
 heading latter W sundown 2 sails head
 to the W Land Distant 35 miles shortened
 sail 2 close reef top sails starboard
 take in pin bakes in situ ship
 heading E N E Lath part in

Monday October 25 1880
 Wind
 SE
 This Day Begins fine ship heading
 E Daylight Wind Mast Heads Made
 sail 7 A M wore ship steering W N W
 Land in situ 11 A M came to the
 Wind heading E N E 2 P M wore ship
 heading S W fine 5 P M wore ship
 heading E N E Land Distant 10 miles
 in pin bakes in situ 2 sails in situ
 Lath part in

Tuesday October 26 1880
 Wind
 Calm
 This Day Begins fine Daylight calm
 Land Distant 20 miles one sail in situ
 2 P M Lth Breer steering S
 4 P M steering S S W sundown
 shortened sail 2 close reef top sails
 steering S of fresh Breer breeze
 brought up pin bakes in situ
 10 A M came to the wind heading E N E
 Lath part of fresh Breer

Wednesday October 27 1880
 Wind
 NW
 This Day Begins with a fresh Breer
 Daylight Wind Mast Heads Made
 sail steering E by N one sail in situ
 Noon steering E S E sundown shortened
 sail 2 close reef top sails steering
 E S E Lath part calm and rain

Thursday October 28 1880

Wind
This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heads Made sail Heading E Noon
steering E Employed repairing the spanker
Sundown Shortened sail 2 close reef topsails
steering E fine Later part fine steering E

Friday October 29 1880

Wind
This Day Begins fine steering E
Daylight Mand Mast Heads Made All
sail steering E S E 2 PM steering
E N E Sundown Shortened sail 2 close reef
topsails steering E light fine Later
part fine

Saturday October 30 1880

Wind
This Day Begins fine Daylight Mand
Mast Heads Made sail steering E S E
Noon steering E pinboards in situ
Sundown Shortened sail 2 close reef topsails
ship heading E Port take Later part
Moderate

Sunday October 31 1880

Wind
This Day Begins with rain Daylight
Cloudy Mand Mast Heads 7 AM Mast
Heads Down rain 2 PM Wind S W
Mand Mast Heads set the foretop sail
A fresh Breeze 5 30 PM set the foresail
steering N N E Moderate Later part
A fresh Breeze And rain steering N N E

Monday November 1 1880

Wind
This Day Begins fine Daylight steering
E N E Noon the same Employed tarring
Down Sundown Shortened sail 2 close
reef topsails heading N Port take
A fresh Breeze Later part A fresh Breeze
And rain squalls taken in the fore
topsail

~~Sunday October~~

Tuesday November 2 1880

Winds
S S W

This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze
Daylight Hauld Mast Heads Made
Sail Hauling W N W Noon the same
Sundown shortened sail. Dull
up topsails and fore sail Hauling
W N W fine finchales in situ
Latter part fine

Wednesday November 3 1880

Winds
W N W S S W

This Day Begins fine ship Hauling
Daylight fine Hauling S W
Made sail Hauld Mast Heads
Employed Taring Down and rathing
Down Sundown shortened sail & close
up topsails Starboard tube steaming
S W Moderate Breeze Latter part fine

Winds
W N W

Thursday November 4 1880

Winds
S

This Day Begins with rain Daylight
the same 7 A M clear 9 A M rain
steering S W Sundown clear Hauling
S W & close up topsails Port tube
finchales in situ Latter part fine

Winds
S E

Friday November 5 1880

Winds
S S E

This Day Begins fine Daylight
fine Hauld Mast Heads Made All
Sail Hauling W S W. Employed
Braking out water 7 30 A M
rose thiner whales Dressed 3 Boats
the third made got past Bited
in and yet in 6 Long side
Comande to Cut in 7 P M went to
supper Left in till Daylight All and
went to Bed Latter part fine

Third Mate



1 Saturday November 6 1881

Winds
This Day Begins fine Daylight commence
to cut in sundown got in the Boats
and Lark Left the case till Daylight
one sail in situ Heading to the W
Latter part fine

Sunday November 7 1881

Winds
This Day Begins fine Daylight Masted mast
heads and commence to cut in the Heel
& A M finish 2 P M rose spinnaker Whales
Lee Bow 3 miles up Toward 3 Boats the third
made 1st at past 5 P M got in along
side commence to cut & P M finish cutting
11 P M commence to Boil fine latter part fine

Winds

Monday November 8 1881

Winds
This Day Begins with fine weather Bailing
and clearing the Heels ship steering
S S E sundown fine cloudy Lark
part fine Bailing

Tuesday November 9 1881

Winds
This Day Begins fine Employed Bailing
noon the same steering S fine
sundown fine Employed Bailing
Latter part fine Bailing ship Heading
S

Wednesday November 10 1881

Winds
This Day Begins fine Employed Bailing
Day light fine Masted mast heads
made sail steering S S W 2 P M
finish Bailing and clear ship the
Decks fine finish in situ sundown
fine ship steering S W Latter part fine

Thursday Nov 11th 1880

Fore part fine with the wind from the N. E. Steering S. W. At daylight started stowing down and in rolling the last cask to the hatch the Mate was hurt by the cask fetching away finished stowing at 8 P. M. Made Sail steering S. W. with a strong breeze from the N. E.

Friday Nov. 12th 1880

Fore part & Middle part Foggy employed in cleaning ship steering S. W. at 1 P. M. wind shifted to the westward Latter part light winds from W. N. W.

Saturday Nov 13th 1880

Fore & middle part light winds and calm. Employed in Taring down. Steering S. W. with wind from N. W. Latter part light wind and Fog from N. E. Steering S. W.

Sunday Nov 14th 1880

Fore & Middle part of these 24 Hours commenced with light winds and thick Fog from the N. Steering S. W. Latter part heavy Thunder & Lightning from the N. W. too S. Racked the Gearboard & wailed Boats and took in the Fore Top sail. Strong winds and calms from N. W. to W. S. W.

Monday November 15th 1880

Fore part calm. Middle part strong breeze from the W. N. W. hove to under close reef. Main Top Sail heading to the Southward Latter part under same sail heading S. S. W.

Tuesday Nov 16th 1880

Fore part of this 24 hours strong breeze from S. W. Set the Fore Top Sail at 2.30 P. M. made single reef Top Sails & Fore Sail Bib & Mizzen. At daylight. Wind moderating & backing to the westward. Latter part light winds from the W. N. W. heading S. W.

Wednesday Nov. 17th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours light winds from N. N. W. heading S. W. Middle fresh breeze from N. N. W. to N. W. at sundown took in the Fly-gib Gaff Top-Sail and Main Top-Gallant Sail steering W. by S. Latter part Moderate breeze from N. N. W. Steering W. by S.

Thursday Nov 18th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours Moderate breeze from the N. N. W. steering W. by S. Reached Maria Island at 12.30 P. M. and kept away S. by W. rounded Cape Pillor at 6 P. M. and then worked up Storm Bay, with wind from N. W. Latter part Light wind ahead still working up the bay

Friday November 19th 1880

Fore part light head winds. at about 9.30 a.m. wind shifts to the S. W. past the Iron Pot light at 11. A. M. and up the Derwent River and came to an anchor at 12.30 P. M. Latter part employed in cleaning Ship

Saturday Nov 20th 1880

Fine weather for the 24 hours with wind from N. to N. W. Employed in cleaning & Painting Ship

Sunday Nov 21th 1880

Clear weather with Strong breeze from the N. W.

Monday Nov 22th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from N. W. Middle & latter part wind from N. W. to S. S. W. Employed in painting Ship

Tuesday Nov 23th 1880

Light winds with rain squalls from the S. E. Employed in painting Ship

Wednesday Nov. 24th 1880
Fine weather with wind S.W. for these 24 hours
Employed in painting Ship

Thursday Nov 25th 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours calm
Middle and latter part light winds from
the N.E. to E.S.E. with cloudy weather.
Employed in finishing up painting
Ship. And so ends the day.

Friday. Nov 26th 1880
Fore part calm, at 6 O'clock A.M. for
the Tug Boat Rescue came alongside
we then hove up the anchor. She then towed
us along side of the steamboat dock Hobart St.
and made fast. Middle part Employed in
braking out Oil. And thus thus ends the
day. Discharged the mate. Mr. Price to day.

Saturday Nov 27th 1880
Fore + Middle parts light winds from the
Latter part fresh Breeze from the S.E.
Employed in finishing braking out + landing
Oil. Landed 13.87 Imperial Gallons of Oil.
And thus ends the day. Discharged a Boatster
Michael. Murphy.

Sunday Nov 28th 1880
Fore part calm. Middle + Latter part
Strong breeze from the N.W. Still staying
along side of the wharf. And thus ends the day

Monday Nov 29th 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours Raining Middle
+ latter part Strong Breeze from the N.W.
Employed in braking out + setting up
shooks + stowing the hulk. And thus ends
the day

Tuesday Nov 30th 1880

Fine weather for this 24 hours. Employed in setting up shooks, and stowing the hold and so ends the day.

Wednesday, December 1st 1880

Fine weather for these 24 hours. Employed in setting up shooks, stowing Bread & Flour and received aboard about 115^{lbs} of water. and thus ends the day

Thursday Dec 2nd 1880

Fore part moderate Middle & latter part strong Breeze from the N. S. W. Employed in stowing & packing meat.

Friday Dec. 3rd 1880

Fine weather from the S. W. Employed in finishing stowing the hold. And thus ends the day.

Saturday Dec. 4th 1880

At 5.30 A. M. took the morning and hauled the ship to the Dunn St Wharf. Brisk gale from the N. W. blowing during the middle & latter part

Sunday Dec 5th 1880

Fine weather for these 24 hours, with wind from N. W. Starboard watch on liberty

Monday Dec 6th 1880

Fore part fine. Middle. Strong Sea Breeze from the S. E. Latter part fine. Employed in painting & stowing small stores. Port watch on liberty.

Tuesday Dec 7th 1880

Fore part of this 24 hours fine. Middle very strong sea breeze from the S. E. Latter part fine. Employed in various things. Starboard watch on liberty.

Wednesday Dec 8th 1880

Squally weather for these 24 hours
At 6 A.M. went forward to turn the m
too, and two of them known as Peppre & 1
refused to work; The Capt. gave them in charge of
the Police. Port Watch on liberty

Thursday Dec 9th 1880

Fine weather for these 24 hours
Re-shipped the Second mate as mate & Third
as Second & two foremast hands as Boatstewards
Antonio Manuel Lopez & Seraphino Alves
& 2 Kanakas. Employed in various ways.
Starboard watch on liberty.

Friday Dec 10th 1880

Squally weather for these 24 hours with wind
at N.W. Discharged one man W. J. Fleming
Employed in various ways. Port Watch
on liberty

Saturday Dec 11th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours fine Middle
& latter part, Strong Sea Breeze from the S.W.
Employed in various ways. Starboard watch
on liberty. Haul the ship from the wharf into
the stream at 6 A.M. and anchored in 11 fathoms with 45 fathoms ^{range}

Sunday Dec 12th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours fine & middle
part gloomy, latter part rainy. Port watch
on liberty

Monday Dec 13th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours gloomy weather
Middle part strong Breeze from the S.W.
Latter part fine. Employed in getting ready
for sea. Discharged one man Thomas. Rourke.

Monday Dec. 14th 1880
Fore & Middle part fine with wind at S.W.
Latter part gloomy. Employed in painting
Boat. Discharged one man. Jack Rancke

Tuesday Dec 15th 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours clear and rain with
wind from N. Middle part strong breeze from S.W.
Latter part fine. Two men W^m Warner & Richard
Shay. Joined the ship today

Wednesday Dec 16 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours fine weather with wind at N.E.
got under way at 5 A.M. and went down the river
about 8 miles, and anchored in 10 fathoms of water
with 45 fathoms at the water's edge. at 12.30
Edward Inman was brought aboard of the ship by
the Water Police, at 9.30^{A.M.} Harry. Williamson
Joined. Middle part Strong Breeze from the S.W.
with very low Barometer. Latter part much the
same

Thursday Dec 17th 1880
Fore part strong Breeze from S.W. to S. At 11.30 A.M.
Robert Burns. Nathaniel Pinson, Daniel Beechey.
Joined the ship. Middle & latter parts moderate
weather with the wind from W. to N.N.W.

Friday Dec 18th 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours strong Breeze from the S.W.
Middle part moderate Breeze from the S.E.
Employed in breaking out water & other jobs.
W^m H. Sherrer was put in Boat to day
At 8 O'clock P.M. got under way and worked
down the river with the ^{wind} Light & Baffling

Sunday Dec 19th 1880
Middle & latter parts light Baffling wind from
the N. & W. Passed the Iron Pot light & 4 a.m.

Monday Dec 20th 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours commences with light
wind from S.S.E. Bark on both tacks working
down Stern Bay. At sun down Cape Friedrich
Ferry Bore S.W. 10 miles distance. Middle part light
baffling winds heading S.S.W. Latter part Strong
Breeze from the S.W. heading S by E.

Tuesday Dec 21st 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours commences with a
strong Breeze from the S.W. Bark under single
reef Top Sail ^(on the Starboard Tack) & Mizzen. At sun down the
Whales head bore W about 10 miles distance.
Middle & latter parts light wind from the S.W.
Bark under all sail, heading on both tacks

Wednesday Dec 22nd 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours commences with a
fresh breeze from the W.S.W. Bark under Main
Top Gallant sail. At sun down the S.W. Cape N.W.
W. about 15 miles distance. Middle & latter part
light winds from N.W. Bark by the wind on the
Starboard Tack

Lat 44-22 S
Long 145-27 E

Thursday Dec 23rd 1880
Fore part of these 24 hours commences with
moderate breeze from N.W. to N.S.W. Bark on
the Starboard tack. Middle part fresh breeze from
N.W. Bark under close reef main Top Sail
Latter part Strong Breeze. under close reef top Sail
& Fore Sail Bark on both tacks

Lat 44-36 S. Long 144-37 W

Friday Dec 24th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a strong Breeze from the Westward, Bark on Boats Tacks, under Single reef mains & close reef fore top sails & Fore sail Middle part meted the same latter part more moderate Bark under single reef mains & close reef fore top sail & Fore sail

Obs.

Saturday Dec 25th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the Westward Bark under Main Top Gallant & single reef Fore top sail Sit & Mizzen, on the Port tack saw three fine Backs & and one large ~~shape~~ ship going to the Southward & Westward. Middle & latter part fresh Breeze from the Westward Bark on both Tacks. Broke out water.

44-36 S

44-10 E

Sunday Dec 26th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh Breeze from the Westward Bark on Port Tack. Saw one fine Back. Middle part fresh breeze from W to SW on the Starboard tack. Latter part foggy with strong breeze from the Westward Bark under close reef Fore & main Top sail &

Obs.

Monday Dec 27th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a strong gale from the Westward Bark under close reef main Top sail and stay sails. Middle part blowing very hard. At 10 P.M. the acting third mate under tack to be safe in the main Top Sail and split it in the attempt. split the main Stay Sail also, at 11 P.M. rolled the Starboard Boat. Latter part still blowing very hard from the Westward Bark on the Port tack. At 9.30 a.m. ship a sea and started

43.50 S the Forecastle scuttle

145.6

Tuesday Dec 28th 1880

Fore part begins with a hard gale from the Westward at 1 P.M. rolled the Starboard Boat and work ship heading to the Southward & Westward Middle part moderating down latter part wore ship and bent a main top sail & the fore stay sail and a fore sail wing blowing a storm to the Southward

Lat 43-34 S
Long 144-50 E

Wednesday Dec 29th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. by W. Bark on the fore tack under main top gallant sail. Employed in repairing damages.

Middle & latter part light wind. W. to S.W. Bark on both stacks. Employed in repairing the main Top.

Lat 42-50 S
Long 144-07 E

Thursday Dec 30th 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours commences with a calm. Employed in repairing the main Top Sail & bending it. Land in sight bearing E. about 40 miles. Middle part light wind from the N.N.E. steering W. by N. Latter part wind hauled to the N. and ~~freshened~~ freshened to a strong breeze. Bark under Main Top Gallant sail.

Friday Dec 31st 1880

Lat 42-42
Long 142-45 E

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from N. at 4 P.M. put the Bark under close reef Top sails and got the boats ready for rolling. Strong W. Middle part strong breeze from the N. hauling gradually in to the westward rolled the Larboard & Waist boats. Latter part wind hauled in to the S.W. where ship heading to the N.W. with a fresh gale blowing. and so end the year.

Lat 42-48 S
Long 141-00 E

Saturday Jan 1st 1881

The Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh gale from the S.W. made at the Fore Top's close reef at 10 P.M. Fore sail at 2.30 P.M. heading N.W. by W. on the Port tack. Middle part wind moderating and hauling to the Southward at day light made whole Top's sails & main top gallant sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the S. made all sail steering W. by N.

Lat 41-23
Long 140-00

Sunday Jan 2nd 1880

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light wind from the S. hauling the S.W. by S, steering W. by N. Middle part light wind from the S.S.W. Latter part very light breeze from the S.W. steering W.N.W.

40-362
138-256
Monday Jan 3rd 1881
Fore part of the 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the S.W. by S steering W.N.W. Breeze freshening about sundown just the Bark under main top gallant sail.
Middle part fresh breeze from the S by E steering W.N.W.
Latter part moderate breeze from S.S.E. steering W.N.W.

+39-37 S
136-316
Tuesday Jan 4th 1881
Fore part of the 24 hours begins with a light wind from the S.E. steering W.N.W. until 4 P.M. and then hauled up to W. Employed in coiling a spare tub of two line.
Middle & latter part light winds from S.E. to N.

+39-19 S steering W. by N
134-536
Wednesday Jan 5th 1881
Fore part of the 24 hours begins with a light breeze from N gradually hauling to N.W. Bark under all sail by the wind. Middle part light weather, wind baffling from N.W. to S.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E. to E by S. Employed in basting out waite & bending the fore top gallant sail. Bark steering W by N. & W.

+39-00 S
132-496
Thursday Jan 6th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from S.S.E. Bark under all sail steering West. Saw a large Bark steering S by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward; steering W.N.W.

+37-56 S
129-406
Friday Jan 7th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a brisk breeze from the N.N.W. at 4 P.M. tack in the light sail. Bark under two top sails & fore sail & Lib. steering W.N.W. Hove off new Main Top Sail clew lines & Main B. sail.
Middle part heavy lightning from the N.W. wind all around the compass. at 2 P.M. wind went into the E.N.E. Bark under single reef top sails steering N.W. by W. Latter part wind hauling to the N. Bark under all sail.

Lat 36-45 S
Long 126-50 E
Saturday Jan 8th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the Northward hauling into the westward Bark under single reef fore top sail. on both tacks by the wind Middle & latter part wind from W to S. by W. And moderating Bark under all sail steering W. by S.

Lat 36-22 S
Long 126-15 E
Sunday Jan 9th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light breeze from South to E. S. E. steering W by N. Middle & latter parts moderate breeze from E by S steering W. by N.

Lat 35-42 S
Long 124-10 E
Monday Jan 10th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. hauling to South and then went back to the S. E. Bark under all sail steering West. Middle & latter parts light baffling winds from the Southward steering West & W by N. Employed in repairing the Gaff Top Sail a Spanker.

Lat 35-39 S
Long 122-37 E
Tuesday Jan 11th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with very light winds from the Southward steering W. by N. Employed in repairing the Spanker. Middle & latter parts moderate breeze from the E. by N. Bark under all sail steering W by N.

Lat 35-22 S
Long 120-56 E
Wednesday Jan 12th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the Eastward hauling to the N. E. W steering W. by N. & by the corner on the Starboard tack Middle part begins with a strong squall from the W. S. W put the bark under double reef About and close the reef fore top sail it was squally all night with occasional rain bark on both tacks Latter part wind hauled to the N. W. Bark under the same sail as in the middle part, on the starboard tack

-35-40 S

120-21

Thursday Jan 13th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with bad tacking weather & low Barometts. Bark under two close reef top sails & fore sail on the starboard tack with the wind at N. W. Middle part calm; on the starboard tack. Latter part made all sail on the starboard tack by the wind with the wind at W. N. W. & hauling to the Northward.

-38-55 S

119-08 16

Friday Jan 14th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light wind from N. N. W. gradually hauling to the E. S. E. Bark steering by the wind & N. W. under all sail at sun down took in the fore top gallant sail & fore top sail & stowed the Line. Middle part moderate breeze from the N. W. gradually hauling to the Southward. steering by the wind & N. W. until 12 O. Clock and steered west. Latter part Moderate & Daylight raised the land & kept away for Bald Head, it was bearing N. N. W. about 25 or 30 miles.

Saturday Jan 15th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from S. S. W. Bark heading in for Bald Head part it at 2 O. Clock P. M. and the wind hauling ahead beat up King George Sound. The Captain went ashore in the Waist Boat at 3 O. Clock P. M. and the Boat returned at 4.45 P. M. we then steered out of the Sound. Breeze light bearing N. at Sundown Middle part strong breeze from the W. S. W. Bark on both tacks by the wind. Latter part strong breeze from the Southward Bark standing for the Sound.

Sunday Jan 16th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light
baffling wind from the Southward back standing
in for the Sound past Bald Head at 12-30 P.M.
and came to on the Starboard tack with the Fore
Top Sail too the mast at the mouth of the passage
to Princess Royal Harbor at 1-30 P.M. The
Captain came on Board at 2 O'clock P.M. with
two men that he had shipped. (Manson Harbottle
& John Smith). By noon, We then worked down
the Sound at Sunbeam Bald Head bore S.S.
about 2 1/2 miles distance. Middle part moderate
breeze from the E.S.E. still working out of the river
and off shore, at 3. O. P.M. stood away W. by S
Latter part continues to same. Spoke the whaling
boat Islanders of Albany. W.A.

Lat 35-25-

Monday Jan 17th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh
breeze from the E.S.E. back under all sail
steering ^{west} Cape Chatam bearing N. about 80.
Middle part fresh breeze from the E by S steering
West. Latter part wind hauled to the W.S.
By the corner on the Port tack. White Top Sail
in sight.

Lat 35-25 S

Long 116-04 E

Tuesday Jan 18th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a
moderate breeze from the W. N. W. we stood
at 3. 30 P.M. and close reefed the Top sails
Middle part very strong breeze from the Westward
heading S.S.W. Latter part we ship weather
a little more moderate made single reef top sail
& Fore Sail. Back heading N. W. by N

33-468

Wednesday Jan 19th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the N. S. W. Bark under single reef top sails + fore sail on the Port tack Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the Southward bark under all sail steering N. N. W. with the land to the Eastward of Cape Leeuwen is sight

34-53

18-25

Thursday Jan 20th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the S. by E steering W. by N. under all sail past the middle of Cape Leeuwen at about 3.30 P. M. with a heavy head sea running Middle + latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E to S. E. Bark under all sail steering W. by N.

34-09

11-47

Friday Jan 21st 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from S. S. E. Bark under all sail steering W. by N. Middle + latter part fine steady breeze from the S. E. under all sail steering W. by N.

34-00

108-07

Saturday Jan 22nd 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the S. E. freshening along towards sundown however the Fly Sib fore top gallant sail Gaff top sail + mizen at 7 O. Clock P. M. steering W. by N. Middle part made all sail with a fresh breeze from the S. E. steering W. by N. Latter part much the same

33-468

104-546

Sunday Jan 23rd 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from S. E. gradually hauling to S. by W. steering W. by N. Middle and latter parts light baffing breeze from S. to S. by E. steering W. by N. Saw a white water this morning but in did not turn out any thing of importance

Lat 33:48 S

Long 102:06

Monday Jan 24th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with light baffling winds from S. E. Back under all sail steering W by N. Middle & latter part light winds & ~~calms~~ from the S. W. Employed in sending down & repairing the fore top sail

Lat 33:48

Long 101:07

Tuesday Jan 25th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a very light wind baffling from S. W. to W. S. W. steering by the wind on the Port tack. Employed in repairing and sending up the fore top sail Middle part light winds & calms making about a W by N course. Latter part light wind from the S. W. Back on the Port tack.

Lat 33:08 S

Long 98:36 E

Wednesday Jan 26th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light wind from the Southward Back under all sail steering West. Employed in repairing Boat sails. Middle & latter parts light winds & calms back on the port tack by the wind heading West

Lat 33:11 S

Long 98:06 E

Thursday Jan 27th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with light breeze from the S. W. Back on the port tack. Middle & latter part light winds & calms steering West with what wind there was at S. by W. Employed in rattling down the fore rig on

Lat 33:05 S

Long 97:24 E

Friday Jan 28th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with light wind & calms wind heading to the S. E. in the latter part of the fore part. Middle part wind headed to the S. by E. Very light Latter part the same. Steaming West

33-151

Saturday Jan 29th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the Eastward steering west. Middle part moderate breeze from the Eastward steering west. Latter part very much the same. At day light saw a large school of Black Fish lowered three boats and each ~~the~~ Boat got me employed in chasing them away.

+33-308

33-466

Sunday Jan 30th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the Eastward steering west. Employed in muzzing Black Fish. Middle & latter parts light wind from the Eastward steering West.

+33-498

32-196

Monday Jan 31st 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the Eastward steering west. At 12 O'clock Noon saw a large school of Black Fish on the Starboard beam luffed to the wind & lowered three boats the Starboard Boat got two waist & Starboard Boats one each. Middle part moderate breeze from the Eastward steering W by N. Latter part moderate steering W by S. At daylight broke out 1/2 ton water & meat, started the dry works at 7.30 A.M. and so ends the day.

+34-098

90.00

Tuesday Feb 1st 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the Eastward steering W by N. Finished lying out at 2.30 P.M. Found one cask of fresh water burst out. Middle & latter parts light breeze from the Eastward. Employed in putting the Black Fish oil below & rattling down the Port main rigging. Steering W by N.

Lat 34.19 S

Long 87.36 E

Wednesday Feb 2nd 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begin with a light breeze from the eastward steering W by N weather in very gloomy. Middel & latter parts light wind & calm employed in setting up the fore rigging & main top mast rigging and masting down the port main rigging

Lat 34.20 S

Long 87.00 E

Thursday Feb 3rd 1881

Fore part of the 24 hours begin with a calm and light breeze from the S.W. Back on Port & ~~Yacht~~ Port tack heading N.W. Middel & latter part moderate breeze but very baffling back on Port tack making about a N.W. by W course

Lat 33.40 S

Long 85.10 E

Friday Feb 4th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begin with a moderate breeze from the S.W. gradually hauling in the Southward steering W by N Middel & latter parts moderate breeze from South to South East steering W by N & N

Lat 33.40 S

Long 82.06 E

Saturday Feb 5th 1881

Fore part of this day begin with a moderate breeze from the S.E. by E steering W by N & S employed in setting up the port main Rigging & Top mast Top Gallant & Royal back stays. Middel & latter moderate breeze from the E.S.E. steering W by N & N. Employed in setting up the skiboard main Rigging

Lat 33.30 S

Long 78.52 E

Sunday Feb 6th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begin with a moderate breeze from the Eastward steering W by N & N. Middel & latter parts light breeze from the Eastward to N.E. steering W by N & N

33.03 \$
77.52 C

Monday Feb 7th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begin with a light wind from the N.E. gradually changing to the Westward with light rain. Back on the Port tack by the wind. Middle & latter part light baffling wind & calms. Employed in braking out water & setting up the main top gallant stay.

33.07 \$
76.58 C

Tuesday Feb 8th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the S.E. steering W by N. At 5.30 P.M. & points on the weather. Bow 3 miles of hoveed 3. Bow for them but they were out to be killers going to leeward very fast. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the E. S. E. steering W by N. Sent down the fore sail & repaired it. Saw a shoal of Grampus.

33.06 \$
75.00 C

Wednesday Feb 9th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a moderate breeze from the E. by S. Employed in repairing the Fore Sail & bending it, also Bent the Main Sail. Saw a lot of Grampus going to the Southward & Eastward at 5.30 P.M. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the Eastward steering W by N. Employed in raitting down the Starboard Fore rigging & setting up the head gear.

3.23
2.12

Thursday Feb 10th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a fresh breeze from E by S. steering W by N. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward steering W by N. Employed in raitting down the Starboard main rigging & setting up the head stays.

Lat 33.31 S
Long 68.14 E
Friday Feb 11th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the Eastward steering W by N. Middle part light, latter part moderate breeze from the Eastward steering W. N. W.

Lat 33.31 S
Long 67.09 E
Saturday Feb 12th 1881
Fore part begins with a fresh breeze from the Eastward steering W by N. Saw a large white water point forward of the Starboard beam at 3.30 P.M. stood for it, but we never saw it again. Employed in setting Starboard fore & main top mast rigging. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward steering W. by N. Employed in working in the rigging.

Lat 33.24 S
Long 64.25 E
Sunday Feb 13th 1881
Fore part of this day begins with a fresh breeze from E. by S. steering W. by N. Rattled down the fore top Gallant rigging. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the E. by N. steering W. by N.

Lat 33.44 S
Long 61.23 E
Monday Feb 14th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from E. by N. steering W. N. W. under all sail except the mizen & gaff top-sail. Middle part fresh breeze from E. N. E. steering W. N. W. under all sail. Latter part strong breeze from E. N. E. steering W. by N. 1/2 N.

Lat 33.40 S
Long 57.22 E
Tuesday Feb 15th 1881
Fore part of this day begins with a strong breeze from E. N. E. steering W. by N. 1/2 N. Saw a large body of black fish going to the southward. Rove new Starboard Main top gallant sheet. Tacked the fore top gallant & fore top at 4.30. At 6 P.M. close reefed the top sails & stowed the courses.

Will be part very strong breeze from the N. by E
gradually hauling it to the Northward with thick
rainy weather, steering W. by N. Sea the part varying
with the wind baffling from N to N. N. W. by the
wind on the starboard tack; at day light made
double reef topsails courses Tilt & Mizzen.

34.00 S
5.04 E

Wednesday Feb 16th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a baffling
wind from the Northward with occasional rain
& thick weather most of the time. Made main top gallant
sail & 12. M. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from
the Northward with thick rainy weather steering
W. N. W.

Mrs.

Thursday Feb 17th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with thick rainy
weather with the wind from the Northward &
baffling back under fore & main top gallant sail
making about a wavy N course. No wind & latter
part very much the same as the fore part.
Heading W. N. W. most of the time. wind light

XX

4.20 S

Friday Feb 18th 1881

1.54 E

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with thick
rainy weather with the wind from the Northward
& baffling steering W. N. W. Middle part the wind
hauling in to the N. N. E. and breezed up to a fresh
breeze with thick rainy weather steering W. N. W.
Latter part wind at N. N. W. Back by the wind
on the starboard tack.

32 S

9.12 E

Saturday Feb 19th 1881

Fore part of this day moderate breeze from the N. N. W.
by the wind on the starboard tack. Repaired the Left topsail
Middle part moderate latter part light wind
to the N. N. W. to N. W. By the wind on the starboard
tack. Went about a 12. noon

Lat 35. 30 S
Long 47. 48 E
Sunday Feb 20th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the N.W. or back on the Port tack heading N.E. by N. Middle & latter parts light winds & calms back on ~~Port~~^{Both} tack

34. 47 Lat. S
42. 02 Long E
Monday Feb 21st 1881
Fore part of this day begins with a light breeze from the W. S. dying out to a calm at sundown. Middle part calm until 2 A.M. and then breeze from the N. W. back on the Starboard Tack. Latter part fresh breeze from W. with frequent squalls & stowed the top gallant sails Tacked ship 7.30 A.M.

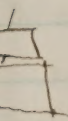
Lat 34. 40 S
Long 46. 08 E
Tuesday Feb 22nd 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. hauling to the Westward a long time towards sundown. Doubled reef the topsails at noon back on the Port tack heading North. Middle part strong breeze until 10.30 and then light from the Westward heading N.N.W. Latter part very light heading N. Saw a school Killers

Lat 33. 10 S
Long 45. 12 E
Wednesday Feb 23rd 1881
Fore part of this day very light winds & calm on the port tack heading to the Westward. Middle part light wind from the N.E. Latter part much the same steering N.N.W.

Lat. 32. 50 S
Long. 44. 44
Thursday Feb 24th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with a southerly swell heaving in; steering N.N.W. Middle and latter parts light wind from the N.E. by N. steering N.W. by W & N.

33.05 S

42.38 E

Friday Feb 25th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a
 very light breeze from the E. N. E. steering
 N. W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Saw a large ship heading to
 the Southward & Eastward Middle & latter part
 light winds & calms steering N. W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ E

32.35 S

41.31 E

Saturday Feb 26th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a calm
 Middle part light wind from the N. by E.
 Latter part wind hauled to the North
 saw a large Bark steering the same as ourselves
 N. W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Saw a school of grampas.

32.25 S

40.23 E

Sunday Feb 27th 1881

This day begins with a very light breeze from
 the Northward. Bark still in sight. Middle
 part light breeze from the N. N. E. steering N. W.
 Latter part thick cloudy weather with Moderate
 Breeze from the N. by E. in the about 10. A. M.
 and then gradually hauling a head. At about 9 A. M.
 the Fly Jib set in the nip of the Mast and
 put a tackle on it and hauled it taut and stowed
 the Fly Jib

32.37 S

Obs

Monday Feb 28th 1881

Fore part begins with the wind hauling to the west
 and wore ship a 3 P. M. and tack a fresh
 squall out of the S. W. at 4.30 P. M. doubled up the
 top sails and stowed the Jib & Sprinkles. Made
 the main top sail a sandlass & Jib. & wind
 at S W by S steering N. N. W. Middle part
 strong breeze from the S. S. W. gradually hauling
 to the E. steering N. N. W. under all sail
 except the Fly Jib & gaff Top sail latter part
 thick & hazy weather fresh breeze from the S. E.
 steering N. N. W. Employed in breaking
 out water

Lat 32. 49 S

Long 33. 08 E

Tuesday March 1st 1881

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the S. by E steering W. by N. Employed in putting up a preventive Fly Lib. Stoy a setting up the royal and a large Back in sight on the weather beam steering to the westward. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward steering W. by N. Spliced & set up the Fly Lib. Stoy. Saw Black Fish

Lat 33. 11 S

Long 32. 20 E

Wednesday March 2nd 1881

Fore part begins with a moderate breeze from the N. E. by E steering W. by N. Back still in sight on the Port beam. Middle & latter parts wind light & baffling from W. to N. steering W. by N. Two sails in sight

Lat 33. 40 S

Long 30. 23 E

Thursday March 3rd 1881

Fore part begins with a light breeze from the N. E. by N. steering W. by N. The Back West Australian of Liverpool passed close to us a Noon. Middle & latter parts light wind & calm steering W. by N. Thick rainy weather latter part of the night. Broke out moon Spoke the Back Cape Clear of Liverpool. 5 day from Singapore Bound for London

Lat 33. 30 S

Long 28. 45 E

Friday March 4th 1881

The fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the S. E. backing to the S. S. E. and breezing up to a fresh breeze with thick weather. steering W. by N. Three sails in sight Middle part thick rainy weather with a fresh breeze from the S. S. W. united about 1 P. M. and then a baffling wind from the westward and southward for the rest of the night. Latter part Baffling weather with frequent squalls and in sight at daylight on the starboard beam.

23.40 S

Saturday March 3rd 1881

27.00 S Light baffling wind from the westward with frequent squalls with rain. Bark on the Starboard tack until 3 P.M. were ships heading to the southward and westward. ~~By the~~ St Francis in sight on the water's quarter about 10 miles distance. Two sail in sight. Middle part moderate breeze from the southward steering by the wind until day light and then by N. Latter part light wind from the S.E. steering W by N. Heavy swell running in from the southward. Land in sight on the Starboard Beam, several sails in sight.

24.41 S

24.44 S

Sunday March 4th 1881

Fore part moderate breeze from the S.E. with a heavy sea. Heavy swell steering W by N. Land in sight on the Starboard Beam. Middle & latter moderate breeze from the S.E. to S. steering W by N. & W. N. W.

25.04 S

22.10 S

Monday March 5th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the S.E. by S. steering W. N. W. Land in sight (from the masthead) on the Starboard beam. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. steering W. N. W. & N. W. by W. Broke out water & lifted a broad cask for water. Land in sight on the Beam.

23.58 S

18.41 S

Tuesday March 6th 1881

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E. steering N. W. The Cape of Good Hope in sight at 10 Point forward of the Starboard Beam at 5 P.M. Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. Passed the meridian of the Cape about 10 P.M. Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. steering N. W. until 12 P.M. & then N. by E.

Lat 33.30 S
Long 15.33 E
Wednesday March 9th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a strong
Breeze from the S. E. steering N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
with all sail out. Sail is right on the Port beam.
Middle & latter parts fresh Breeze from the S.
steering N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N & N N W. all sail

Lat 31.42 S
Long 12.22 E
Thursday March 10th 1881
This day begins with very cloudy weather
with the wind at S by E steering N N W.
Middle & latter parts moderate breeze from the S.
steering N N W. Employed in various ways
and thus ends the day

Lat 29.03 S
Long 10.11 E
Friday March 11th 1881
The fore part of these 24 hours begins with
cloudy gloomy weather with the wind at S.
steering N N W. Employed in knitting rope
yarns for rattling stuff. Middle & latter part.
moderate breeze from the S. E. by S. steering
N W. by N.

Lat 27.43 S
Long 7.48 E
Saturday March 12th 1881
Fore part of this day begins with moderate
breeze from the S. E. by S. steering N W by N
Sail is right on the Port beam. Middle part
light Breeze from the S. E. by S steering N W by N
Latter part moderate cloudy weather with
wind at S. E. steering N W by N.

Lat 26.46 S
Long 5.31 E
Sunday March 13th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with moderate
breeze from the S. E. by S with occasional rain
squalls steering N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Sail is right
on the starboard beam. Middle & latter parts mod-
erate breeze from the S. E. steering N N W

24.21 S

Monday March 14th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a moderate breeze from the S by E. steering N.N.W. Middle & latter moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.N.W. Employed in braking out reef & water

24.09 S

Tuesday March 15 1881

Fore part of this day begins with moderate weather with the wind from the S by E. steering N.N.W. Employed in sending down the Spunka & rehauling it & bending. Middle and latter parts light wind from the S.E. steering N.N.W. Employed in making setting stuff for the mizen rigging

22.42 S

1.04 E

Wednesday March 16th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light wind from the S.E. steering N.N.W. Middle & latter parts moderate breeze from the S.E. by S steering N.W. by N $N\frac{1}{2}W$. Employed in making Sprun Yarn. Sail in sight on the Starboard Beam.

21.20 S

1.11 W

Thursday March 17th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the S.E. by S. steering N.W. by N $N\frac{1}{2}W$. Middle & latter parts moderate breeze with frequent squalls from the S.E. by S steering N.N.W. Employed in setting down the Starboard Mizen Rigging.

19.37 S

2.57 W

Friday March 18th 1881

Fore part of this day moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.N.W. Middle & latter parts moderate breeze from the S.E. by S steering N.N.W. Employed in various ways.

Lat. 18.08 S. Saturday March 19th 1881
 Long 4. 43 W. This day begins with a moderate breeze from
 the Southward & Eastward steering N. by E.
 Middle part moderate breeze from the
 S. S. E. steering N. by W. Latter part
 moderate breeze from the same quarter
 at daylight saw the land & points on
 the weather Bow huff to the wind on
 the starboard tack, at noon the land
 was Bow North.

Lat 16.18 S. Sunday March 20th 1881
 Long 4. 01 W. From part of these 24 hours begins with
 a fresh breeze from the S. E. steering by
 the wind raised a school of sperm whales
 about 1.30 P. M. lowered 3 Boats about
 2.30 P. M. and the Starboard & waist Boats
 struck ^{about 3.30 P. M.} Starboard Boat fastened to the whale
 Boats exhale & was stove but saved the
 whale. Starboard Boats were down about
 3 P. M. and they lost the whale. While our
 Boats were down a whaling Bark came down
 and lowered 3 Boats but do not know whether
 she got a whale or not. Middle part
 fresh breeze from the S. E. employed
 in getting ready to cut the whale
 started at day light Latter part cutting
 Starboard Boat was stove in getting the whale

Lat 15.51 S. Monday March 21st 1881
 Long 3. 03 W. Day begins with a fresh breeze from the
 S. E. employed in cutting the whale
 to get the head off. Middle part employed
 in cutting the body. Several boats set & a whale
 in the morning and got the Junk in the
 noon.

Tuesday March 22nd /88
Fore part masted breeze from the S. E.
finished cutting ^{at dusk}. Bark on the Starboard
tack heading along the Lee side of the
Island. About 18 miles distance Barring E.
Middle part light breeze from the S. E.
Stowed away the cutting gear & started
sailing at 10. P. M. Latter part the same
Broke out Water & Fire.

Wednesday March 23rd /88
Fore part light Breeze from the S. E.
St. Helena Barring E. S. E. about 12. miles
distance at sundown. Employed Boiling
Middle & latter parts masted to Breeze
from the S. E. Bark on both tack
Island Barring N. E. by E. about 20
miles distance at daylight Employed
Boiling

Thursday March 24th /88
Fore part Begins with a light Breeze from
the S. E. Bark on the starboard tack
Island Barring S. E. about 12 miles
distance at sundown Employed
Boiling. Middle part light baffling winds
from the Southward & Eastward & x x x
Bark on both tacks. Finished Boiling at
9 P. M. Latter part light winds from the S. E.
Bark on the Starboard tack Employed in
stowing down the Oil

Friday March 25th /88
Fore part light wind at S. E. on the Starboard
tack finished stowing down. St. Helena
about 12 miles distance Barring S. W.
Middle & latter part light baffling winds
Bark on both tacks Employed washing
ships

Saturday March 26th 1881
Fore part of the 24 hours begins with a
light Boffling breeze from the S. E. Back on
the Starboard tack. The Island being S. E.
about 18 miles distance. Middle part about
the same. Latte part moderate breeze from
the S. E. by E. tack ship at daylight. Employ
is repairing the starboard Boat.

Sunday March 27th 1881
Fore part begins with a moderate breeze
from the S. E. at sundown the Island
Bore N. W. W. about 15 miles distance
Middle part light breeze from the
S. E. Back on both tacks. Kept at
daylight to N. by E. Latte part light
wind from the S. E.

Monday March 28th 1881
Fore part of this day light breeze from the
S. E. steering N. by E. Hauled up the cat
& Bent on and came to an anchor at
8 P. M. in 21 Fathoms of water ~~on~~ on
the sea side of the Island of St. Helena
with 60 Fathoms of ^{in the port ches} chain at the water
edge. Middle part light wind with rain
from the S. E. Latte part light breeze with
clear weather from the S. E. Employed in
storing the hob for water.

Tuesday March 29th 1881
Fore part of this day begins light winds from
the S. E. Employed in storing water about
90 Bbls; & in scrubbing the ship around. Received
some &eruit also. Middle & Latte parts light
wind from the S. E. with cloudy weather

Wednesday March 30th 1881

Fore part light wind from S. & w'z cloudy weather.
Got under way about 12.30 P.M. and lowered
the cables & anchors. Steering N.W. by N.
Middle & latter part Light Breeze from the
S. & by S. steering N.W. by N. Employed in
cleaning the anchors

14.48 S
7.39 W

Thursday March 31st 1881

Fore part of this day moderate breeze from the
S. & by S. w'z clear weather. steering N.W. by N.
Employed in painting the anchors

Middle & latter parts fresh breeze from the S. & by S
w'z cloudy weather steering N.W. by N. 1/2 N

13.15 S
8.32 W

Friday April 1st 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a fresh
breeze from the S. & by S steering N.W. by N 1/2 N
Middle & latter parts moderate breeze from the S. & by S
with clear weather. Steering N.W. by N 1/2 N

1.55 S
1.12 W

Saturday April 2nd 1881

Fore part of this day fine clear weather with wind
at S. & by S. Steering N.W. by N 1/2 N Employed
in various ways. Middle & latter part moderate
breeze from the S. & by S. with clear weather steering
N.W. by N. Employed in cleaning & repairing gun work

2.23 S

Sunday April 3rd 1881

Fore part of this day begins with clear weather
and light winds from the S. & by S. steering N.W. by N
Middle & latter part moderate breeze from
the S. & by S steering N.W. by N 1/2 N

8.05 S
4.05 W

Monday April 4th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with moderate
wind from the S. & by S steering N.W. by N until
3 P.M. & the hauled up two N. Middle part light
wind from the S. & by S Drove up the ship's sail at sundown
& hauled the wind on the starboard tack with ship at 1 A.M.
and came to with the head yards aback. Latter part made sail steering
N. Island of Ascension in sight at day light about 80 miles distant

Lat 8.00 S
Long 14.41 W

Tuesday April 5th 1881

Fore part of this day light wind from the S.E. steering N.W. Ascension Island bearing East at sundown about 30 miles distance.

Employed cleaning & painting the windlasses. Middle & after part light wind from the S. by S. steering N.W. Employed in cleaning the windlasses.

Lat 7.17 S
Long 16.49 W

Wednesday April 6th 1881

Fore part light wind with clear weather from the S. by S. steering N.W.

Middle & latter part light wind occasional squalls from the S.E. steering N.W. Employed in cleaning the windlasses.

Lat 6.28 S
Long 17.39 W

Thursday April 7th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a light wind from the S.E. with very clear weather course N.W. Employed in painting gun work & braking out water. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. Employed in painting the windlasses & looking for a cask of oil that is supposed to be baking filling the cask up as we go.

Lat 5.33 S
Long 19.31 W

Friday April 8th 1881

Fore part moderate breeze from the S.E. Employed in repairing an oil cask. Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. Employed in cleaning & painting the coals.

Lat 4.40 S
Long 20.06 W

Saturday April 9th 1881

Fore part light wind from the S.E. until 3.30 wind hauled in a sharp squall to the N.E. hauled to the S.E. again at 5 P.M. steering N.W.

Middle & latter part light wind from the S.E. by S. steering N.W. by N. Saw a large school of black fish going to the S.E.

3.42 S

29. 07 W Fore part moderate breeze from the S. E. by S steering N. W. by S. Employed in wetting hole. Middle & latter parts moderate trades from the S. E. by S steering N. W. by S. saw a white water turned out to be no good.

2. 28 S

24. 45 W

Monday April 11th 1881
Fore part fresh breeze from the S. E. by S course N. W. by N. 1/2 N Middle & latter parts light baffling wind from S. E. to N. steering N. W. by N 1/2 N. 11 sails in sight at day light, all heading to the Southwest.

1. 30 S

26. 00 W

Tuesday April 12th 1881
Fore part begins with light bafflings come from the Eastward. with occasional rain squalls. Middle & latter parts light wind & calms with occasional rain. Several sails in sight. Course N. N. W.

Obs

Wednesday April 13th 1881

Fore part Light wind from the N. E. with rainy weather. Employed in wetting hole. Course N. N. W. Middle & latter parts light winds & calms. course N. N. W. ~~Not had~~

0. 30 S

26. 45 W

~~Obs~~

Thursday April 14th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a calm. Saw a large white-water on the starboard beam but could not get to it. Middle & latter parts light baffling wind & calms. with occasional rains course N. N. W.

Obs

Friday April 15th 1881

Fore part moderate breeze from the N. W. on the port tack by the wind. Raining about all the afternoon Middle part light wind from the N. N. W. with rain. Latter part calm. On both Tacks.

Lat 00. 12. N
Long 26. 21 W
Saturday April 16th 1881
Fore part of this day begins with a light breeze from the westward with clear weather steering N. by W. Middle & latter parts light winds & calms from the Southward; steering N. N. W. Wet & cold this afternoon

Lat 00. 40 N
Long 28. 26 W
Sunday April 17th
Fore part light wind from the S by W steering N. N. W. A large ship in sight on the Port quarter steering to the North - Middle part calm & light wind from the East with rain steering N. N. W. Latter part wind hauled to the N. E. and freshened a little by the wind on the Starboard tack

Lat 1. 29 N
Long 2. 36 W
Monday April 18th 1881
Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the N. E. Steering N. N. W. A ship in sight on the Port beam steering to the Southward. Middle & latter parts light breeze from the N. E. by N. with occasional rain. By the wind on the starboard tack
Saw 3 birds in the middle water bound to the southward. Saw a school of Black fish at daylight

No Obs
Tuesday April 19th 1881
Fore part of this day begins with a light wind from the N. E. steering N. N. W. Middle part light wind from the N. E. to N. by the wind on the starboard tack heading to the Northward & Westward Latter part calm with heavy rain

Obs

Wednesday ~~March~~ April 20th 1881

Fore part light winds & Calms from the Northward by the wind on the starboard tack. Weather very cloudy. Wet Hole. No tide part light winds & calms from the N.E. to N. Late part light wind with occasional rain squalls from the N.E. by E. By the wind on the starboard tack. Employed in breaking out a case of Beef

2.46 N

29.25 W

Thursday April 21st 1881

Fore part light wind with occasional squalls from the N.E. by N. steering N.W. by N. Middle part moderate breeze with occasional strong squalls from the N.E. Steered to light sail at sundown. Late part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by N.

4.00 N

31.13 W

Friday April 22nd 1881

Fore part of this day fresh breeze from the N.E. made all sail at noon. steering N.W. by N. Middle & late part fresh breeze from the N.E. with smoky weather. steering N.W. by N. Employed in various ways; and so ends the day

5.34 N

33.42 W

Saturday April 23rd 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. with thick hazy weather. steering N.W. by N. Middle & late part strong breeze from the N.E. with thick hazy weather; steering N.W. by N. Employed in mending my boat & gear. Saw two schools of Black fish

Lat. 7. 45 N

Long 36. 18 W

Sunday April 24th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the N. E. with hazy weather. Steering N. N. W. by N. Employed in coaling fire. Middle part strong breeze until 11 P. M. & then it breezed on very strong took in the light sail. Late part strong breeze from the N. E. by E. with hazy weather. Steering N. N. W.

Lat 10. 26 N

Long 38. 27 W

Monday April 25th 1881

Fore part strong breeze from the N. E. by E. Back under main top gallant sail steering N. N. W. & N. by W. Saw a school of Gramp. Middle part strong breeze from the N. E. steering N. Stowed the main top gallant sail at 3. O'clock A. M. at daylight double reefed the top sails. and luffed to the wind. Late part strong breeze from E. by N. Saw a large Ship bound to the Northward.

Lat 12. 30 N

Long 39. 08 W

Tuesday April 26th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a fresh breeze from the E. by N. by the wind on the Starboard tack. At sundown stowed the courses, Gib & Spanker. Middle part fresh breeze from the N. E. Back by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reef top sails. Late part fresh breeze from the E. N. E. made the fore sail at day light and kept away to W. by N. Saw two sails bound to the Northward Employed in working up the ratlines in the main rigging

13.00 W

Wednesday April 27th 1881

40.12 W

Foremast fresh breeze from the E. N. E. steering W. with 4. P. M. and then hauled up to S.; at sundown took in the fore Sail & left to the wind on the Port tack. Middlemast strong breeze from the E. by N. by the wind on the Port tack. Let the fore sheet keep off to W. N. W. & made the fore sail fresh breeze from the E. N. E. Employed in breaking out water

12.32 W

41.12 W

Thursday April 28th 1881

Foremast fresh breeze from the E. N. E. steering W. N. W. Employed in various ways. Middlemast strong trades from the E. N. E. here to on the Port tack double reef topsails. Let the fore sheet keep off to W. by N. and made the fore sail. Employed in cleaning the cutting blocks & putting the main topsails foot ropes.

12.32 W

42.17 W

Friday April 29th 1881

Foremast of this day Began with fresh trades from the E. N. E. steering W. by N. Employed in furling the Main Stay & various other ways. Middlemast strong trades from the E. N. E. by the wind on the starboard tack under double reef topsails. Let the foremast strong trades from the same quarter with hazy weather. Kept off to N. W. by N. and made Main's top gallant sail & set at day light. Employed in cleaning the cutting blocks. Saw two school of Black Fish

Lat 13.40 N

Long 43.55 W

Saturday April 30th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the E. N. E. with heavy weather steering N. W. Employed in putting & painting the Mizen Stay. Middle & latter parts fresh trades from the E. N. E. steering N. W. Employed in various ways. Saw a school of Black Fish going to the S. E.

Lat 15.19 N

Long 46.08 W

Sunday May 1st 1881

Fore part of this day begins with moderate trades from the N. E. by E. steering N. W. by N. Employed in writing logs & washing ship. Middle part light baffling wind from N. by E. to S. Latter part moderate trades from the E. N. E. steering N. W. by N.

Lat 16.40 N

Long 47.48 W

Monday May 2nd 1881

Fore part of this day begins with light wind from the Eastward & Northward. with clear weather steering N. W. by N. Middle part light wind from the N. E. by E. Latter part moderate breeze from the E. by N. with occasional rain squalls. Employed in various ways course N. W. by N.

Lat 18.13 N

Long 49.22 W

Tuesday May 3rd 1881

Fore part of this day begins with moderate breeze from the E. by N. steering N. W. by N. Employed in painting the Fore & Fore Top Stays & the upper cutting blocks. Middle & latter parts moderate breeze from the E. by N. steering N. W. Employed in painting the cutting foremast. Wet Holes & various other ways.

20.04 N

Wednesday May 4th 1881

57.38 W

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the E. by N. steering N.W. remain all sail. Employed in various ways. Middle & latt parts moderate breeze from the E. N. E. steering N.W. Employed in painting the fore & aft stays. & in making spungans.

21.30 N

58.59 W

Thursday May 5th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a fresh breeze from the E. N. E. Employed in making spungans. Middle part moderate breeze from the E. N. E. Latt part about the same. Employed in setting up the Mizen Topmast. Sky & Tarring down the head gear & in various other ways. Course N. by W saw a ship bound to the westward.

23.19 W

Friday May 6th 1881

56.34 W

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the E. by N. steering N.W. by W. Employed in tarring down the Mizen rigging. Middle part moderate trades from the E. N. E. steering N.W. by W. Latt part about the same steering N.W. 1/2 W. Employed in tarring down the Fore & Mizen rigging.

4.33 N

Saturday May 7th 1881

58.02 W

8.12 W

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light wind from E. N. E. steering N.W. 1/2 W. Employed in tarring down the Fore rigging, and in putting a stopper on the back of the main topail. Middle & Latt parts moderate breeze from the E. N. E. Hauling to S. E. by E in the fore part with a heavy North by West. Employed in braked out water & tarring down the fore rigging. Steering N.W. & N.W. by W. Wet & cold.

385-

Lat 26.08 N

Long 68.42 W

Sunday May 8th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by W. & employed in tarring down the main rigging & in washing ship. Middle part moderate breeze from the S.E. hauling to the S.W. at day. Later part light wind from the W.S.W. steering N.W. & by the wind on the port tack. Two sails in sight

Lat 27.12 N

Long 68.20 W

Monday May 9th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a light wind from the W.S.W. clearing away to a calm. wore ship at 1 P.M. heading to the S.W. at sundown it breezed up from the Northward and gradually freshened. Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. & took in the light sail at daylight. Later part strong breeze from the N.E. double reefed the topsail & stowed the Jib & Spanker at 10 O. Clock A.M. steering N.W. & N.W. by W. & employed in re-stuffing old drum sails & cleaning tools.

Lat 27.50 N

Long 64.05 W

Tuesday May 10th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by W. under double reef topsail & courses. Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. by E moderating at midnight made main topgallant. Later part fresh breeze from the N.E. sent down the fore topgallant sail & re-stuffed it. Steering N.W. by W. Saw two sails this morning

28.07N

8.48W

Wednesday May 11th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a fresh breeze from the N.E. by E steering N.W. by N. Bordered the fore top-gallant sail & set it. One sail in sight. Middle part moderate breeze from the N.E. to East steering N.W. by N. Latter part light wind from the N.E. by E steering N.W. to N. Employed in various ways. Two sails in sight.

31.12N

8.37W

Thursday May 12th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a light breeze from the N.N.E. steering N.W. to N. Employed in tarring the lower main rigging. Two sails in sight to windward. Middle part light wind from the N.N.E. gradually hauling to the N.W. took in light sail at sundown. Latter part light wind from the N.W. by the wind on the Starboard tack. Employed in scrubbing the outside of the ship & scraping the main chains, & in painting the row & Banister. Saw one finback & several sails.

31.10N

40.13W

Friday May 13th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. by the wind on the starboard tack. Employed in various ways. Middle part moderate breeze from the N.W. hauling to the N.E. in the middle water; double reefed the topsails at sundown & wore ship at 2.30 A.M. Made the main topsail & day light. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the Northward. Weather foggy saw several sails. Employed in making a mast coat for the main mast.

Lat 31.16 N

Long 70.15 W

Saturday May 14th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a light fog with the wind at west gradually heading to the North. & the fog clears up. Employed in darning. Wore ship at 4 P.M. heading west. No wind on the starboard tack. Shortened sail at sundown. Middle part Light wind from the Northward. Late part light breeze, made all sail at daylight heading N by N. Employed in painting the starboard side of the ship & scraping down. Saw a school of Blackfish going to the East.

Lat 31.04 N

Long 71.27 W

Sunday May 15th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a light breeze from the Northward by the wind on the starboard tack. Employed in painting the starboard side and the stem of the ship & in scraping down. Middle & late parts light winds & calms from N.W. Saw a school of blackfish at about 8 A.M. Shortened sail at sundown. Made all sail at daylight.

Lat 31.20 N

Long 72.02 W

Monday May 16th 1881

Fore part of these 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the S.E. with very clear weather. Steering N.W. by N. shortened sail at sundown. Middle part moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. Late part moderate breeze from the S. steering west. Employed in painting the port side as far as the main chain from abaft.

42.12 N

Tuesday May 17th 1881

73.00 W

Fore part of this day begins with a fresh breeze from the S. by W. steering N. W. at 5 P. M. pulled the fore sail in consequence of a heavy squall from the N. W. with thunder & lightning. Employed in scraping & right work & spunking boom. Middle part calm with heavy thunder & lightning with heavy latter part light wind from the Northward. By the wind on the Eastern tack. Employed in scraping & right work & in raking out water. Two sail in sight

32.39 W

NO OBS

Wednesday May 18th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with slight ruffling wind from the Northward back on both tacks. Employed in various ways. Middle part light wind from the N. E. backing to the South at 11. 30. 12 O. Clock a squall from the S. W. struck the ship while under double reef top sail & fore sail closed down the top sail as it headed up the fore sail, but the fore top sail split where the cap sent it down at 2 P. M. Very heavy thunder & lightning all the night with rain. Latter part moderate breeze from the Westward steering N. Employed in bending a fore top sail & in repairing the split one.

33.22 N

72.52 W

Thursday May 19th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a calm a light breeze from the S. W. springing up at 4 P. M. steering N. Employed in repairing the top sail & in bending it. Spoke to Bath Catherine of Geneva. Middle part calm until 2. A. M. when a heavy squall struck from the S. W. after which a light breeze from the Westward by the wind on the port tack. Latter part calm. Employed in various ways.

Lat 33.55 N

Long 72.37 W

Friday May 20th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a calm close reef the topsails at sundown. Employed in various ways. Middle part light wind from the Southward steering N. W. W. under close reef topsails & courses. Latter part calm with rain. Employed in breaking out meat & in washing ship.

Lat 35.14 N

Long 73.01 W

Saturday May 21st 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a moderate breeze from the Northward by the wind on the Port tack. Under all sail. Employed in washing ship. Middle & latter parts light wind from the Northward by the wind on the Port tack. Employed in painting ship.

Lat 36.00 N

Long 70.55 W

Sunday May 22nd 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a light breeze from the Northward by the wind on the Port tack. At 3 P.M. raised a white water ~~two~~ 'Pomts' on the weather bow made them out sperm whales lowered 3 boats at 4 P.M. and came aboard at sundown no success. The whales going to the westward rather than Middle & latter part light & apping wind from Northward & calms Back on Port tack.

Lat 34.47 N

Long 70.27

Monday May 23rd 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a very light breeze from the Northward. At 3.30 P.M. raised a school of Sperm whales right ahead lowered 3 boats at 4 P.M. But the wind died out to a calm and could not get on came aboard at sundown and kept the ship as near N.W. as possible. Middle part light breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. until 1 P.M. and the W.W.W. Latter part the same steering N.W. & W. Employed in finishing up the painting several sails in sight.

37.12 N

70.37 W. Fore part of this day begins with a light S. E. breeze steering N. N. W. at 5 P. M. was hauled to the N. E. by the wind on the Starboard tack. Employed in various ways. Middle part light wind from the Eastward steering N. N. W. at 8.30 P. M. double reef the topsails & parted the courses in consequence of a squall coming up from the Northward in strength at 12. Midnight with heavy thunder & lightning & rain at 2. A. M. made the courses at daylight made all sail with the wind at E. S. E. steering N. N. W. wind hauling to the N. E. Employed in various ways

38.25 N

70.54 W

Wednesday May 25th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a light breeze from the N. E. by N. by the wind on the Starboard tack under main top gallant sail. Middle part thick foggy weather with a light S. E. wind broke away at daylight made all sail heading to the Northward & westward. Late part light breeze from E. N. E. heading to the Northward at 11.30 A. M. spoke the schooner Flora Rodgers of Camden reported that the Barge light was west by North 25 miles distance.

Thursday May 26th 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a light breeze from the E. N. E. spoke the tug boat John S. Smith of New York. 15 miles from Baeniger. E. by S. M. ship at 7.15 P. M. and started the light sail. Land in sight on the sea beam. Middle part thick foggy weather with a moderate breeze from the N. E. to E. N. E. by the wind on the Port tack until 2.30 A. M. and then wore around on the Starboard tack heading N. N. W.

Late part thick foggy weather with occasional breaks in it wore ship at 8 A. M. wind light from the E. N. E. Got soundings in 17 fathoms of water with a fine gravelly bottom

Lat 39.41 N

Long 73.36 W

Friday May 27th / 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a thick fog with a light breeze from the E. N. E. to S. by the wind in the Port tack. Fog occasional lifting. Middle part thick fog with light wind & calm. by the wind the Eastern tack. Latter part thick fog until about Noon. Light breeze from the S. W. springing up about 10. A. M. steering E. N. E.

Lat 39.20 N

Long 73.08

Saturday May 28th / 1881

Fore part of this day begins with a moderate breeze from the S. W. with a thick fog until 2.30 P. M. when it cleared of steering N. E. by E. several sails in sight. Middle part clear weather with moderate breeze from the S. W. to N. W. steering N. E. by E. At 7.30 A. M. the breeze died out and sprang up from the ~~N. E.~~ ^{South East} by E. Latter part wind hauled into the N. E. by E. on the ~~N. E.~~ ^{South} tack until 9 A. M. were around on the other tack heading to the S. W. N. N. W.

Sunday May 29th / 1881

Fore part of this day begins with light wind from the E. N. E. dying out to a calm at about 4 P. M. were around on the Port tack at 2 P. M. Saw the land at 12.15 P. M.

Shinnecock bearing N. by W about 12 miles. Middle part light variable wind. steering N. E. by E. At sundown No on tack Point Rose N. N. E. at daylight N. N. W. Latter part light breeze from the S. E. steering N. E. by E. At 11.30 A. M. took a pilot of Block Island, the Island bearing N. N. W. about 6 miles distance.

Monday May 30th 1881

Fore part of this day began with a light breeze from
the S.E. hawling to Southward with a light fog
at times steering ~~var~~ about E. N. E. as a general
course. Hauled up the cables and bent on with
10 fathoms on the Port & 45 on the Starboard cables.
Wind hauled out to the S. W. at 5.30 and a thick
fog set in. Passed the S. W. & Pige light ships
at about 7 P.M. fog cleared up at about 8 P.M.
and we came to an anchor about 11.30 P.M.
in 3 fathoms of water about 1 mile distance
S. E. of in Parkes Island light.
And so end the voyage.

